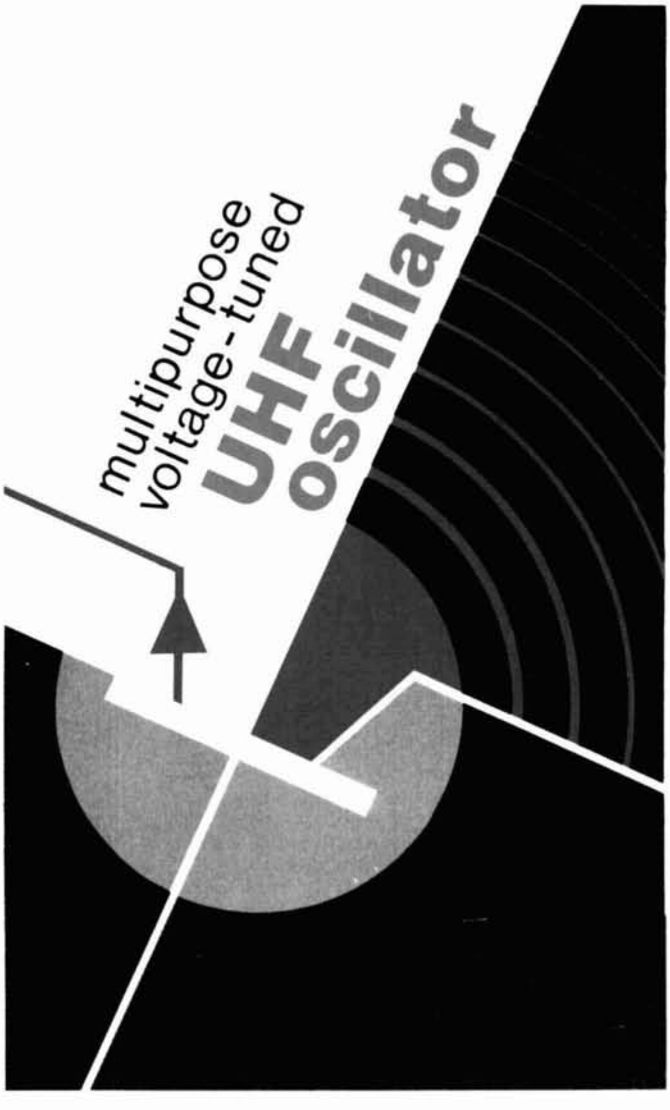
$2.00

ham radio magazine

DECEMBER 1980



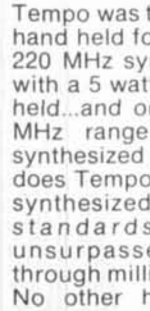
multipurpose voltage-tuned UHF oscillator

tempo does it again

THE WORLD'S FIRST 440 MHz SYNTHESIZED HAND HELD RADIO

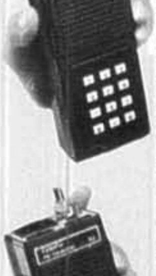
Tempo was the first with a synthesized hand held for amateur use, first with a 220 MHz synthesized hand held, first with a 5 watt output synthesized hand held...and once again first in the 440 MHz range with the S-4, a fully synthesized hand held radio. Not only does Tempo offer the broadest line of synthesized hand helds, but its standards of reliability are unsurpassed...reliability proven through millions of hours of operation. No other hand held has been so thoroughly field tested, is so simple to operate or offers so much value. The Tempo S-4 offers the opportunity to get on 440 MHz from where ever you may be. With the addition of a touch tone pad and matching power amplifier its versatility is also unsurpassed.

The S-4...$349.00
With 12 button touch tone pad...$399.00
With 16 button touch tone pad...$419.00
S-40 matching 40 watt output
13.8 VDC power amplifier...$149.00



Tempo S-I

The first and most thoroughly field tested hand held synthesized radio available today. Many thousands are now in use and the letters of praise still pour in. The S-1 is the most simple radio to operate and is built to provide years of dependable service. Despite its light weight and small size it is built to withstand rough handling and hard use. Its heavy duty battery pack allows more operating time between charges and its new lower price makes it even more affordable.



Tempo S-5

Offers the same field proven reliability, features and specifications as the S-1 except that the S-5 provides a big 5 watt output (or 1 watt low power operation). They both have external microphone capability and can be operated with matching solid state power amplifiers (30 watt or 80 watt output). Allows your hand held to double as a powerful mobile or base radio.

S-30...$89.00* S-80...$149.00*
*For use with S-1 and S-5

Tempo S-2

With an S-2 in your car or pocket you can use 220 MHz repeaters throughout the U.S. It offers all the advanced engineering, premium quality components and features of the S-1 and S-5. The S-2 offers 1000 channels in an extremely lightweight but rugged case.

If you're not on 220 this is the perfect way to get started. With the addition of the S-20 Tempo solid state amplifier it becomes a powerful mobile or base station. If you have a 220 MHz station, the S-2 will add tremendous versatility.

Price...$349.00 (With touch tone pad installed...$399.00)
S-20...$89.00

Please note, as of Dec. 1, 1980 we will occupy our new world headquarters building with a new Los Angeles address and phone number.

Specifications:

Frequency Coverage: 440 to 449.995 MHz
Channel Spacing: 30 KHz minimum
Power Requirements: 9.6 VDC
Current Drain: 17 ma-standby 400 ma-transmit (1 amp high power)
Antenna Impedance: 50 ohms
Sensitivity: Better than .5 microvolts nominal for 20 db
Supplied Accessories: Rubber flex antenna 450 ma ni-cad battery pack, charger and earphone
RF output Power: Nominal 3 watts high or 1 watt low power
Repeater Offset: ± 5 MHz

Optional Accessories for all models

12 button touch tone pad (not installed): $39 • 16 button touch tone pad (not installed): $48 • Tone burst generator: $29.95 • CTCSS sub-audible tone control: $29.95 • Leather holster: $20 • Cigarette lighter plug mobile charging unit: $6

TEMPO VHF & UHF SOLID STATE POWER AMPLIFIERS

Boost your signal. . . give it the range and clarity of a high powered base station. VHF (135 to 175 MHz)

Drive Power	Output	Model No.	Price
2W	130W	130A02	$209
10W	130W	130A10	$189
30W	130W	130A30	$199
2W	80W	80A02	$169
10W	80W	80A10	$149
30W	80W	80A30	$159
2W	50W	50A02	$129
2W	30W	30A02	$ 89

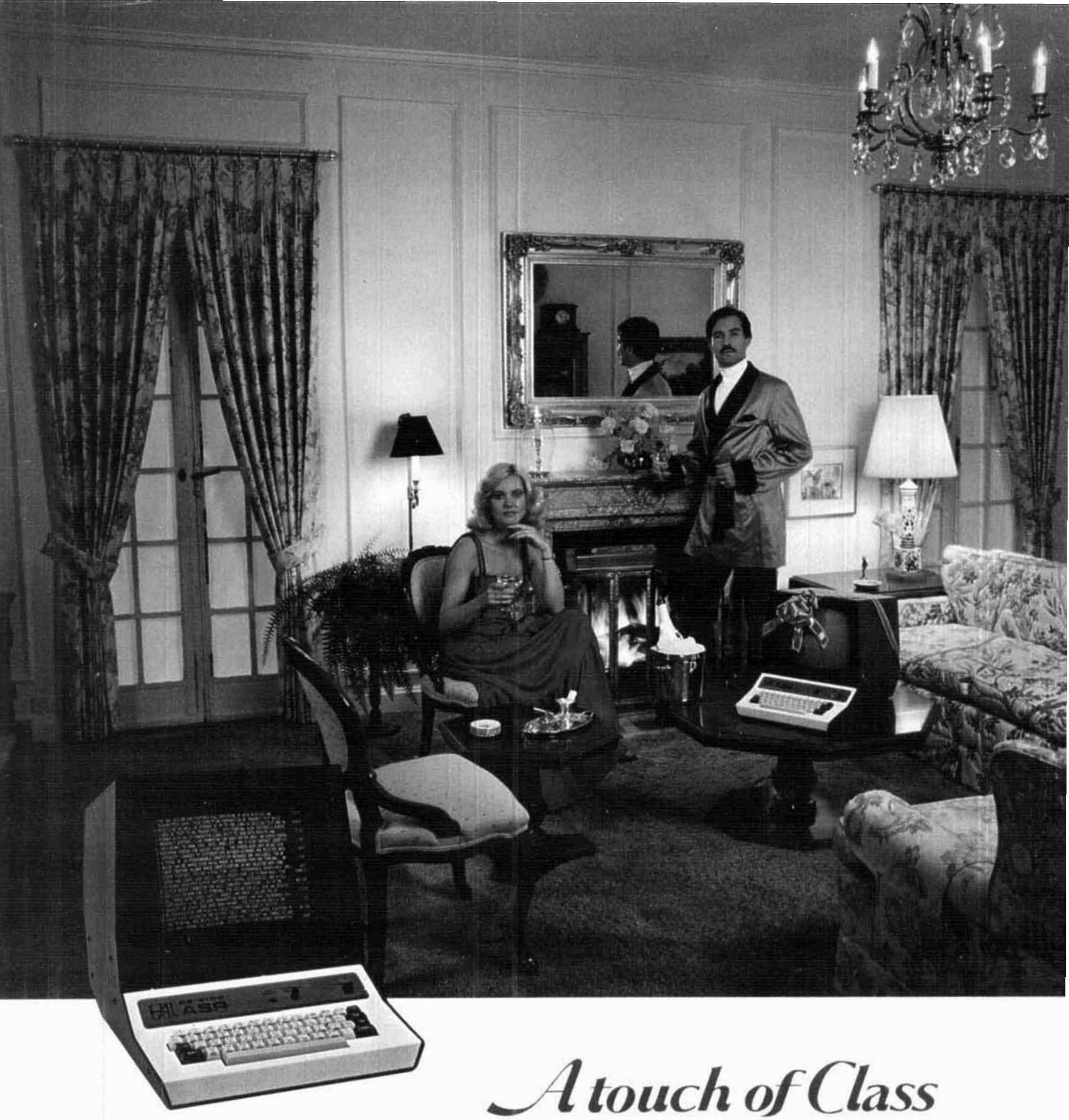
UHF (400 to 512 MHz) models, lower power and FCC type accepted models also available.

HENRY RADIO 53 YEARS OF SERVICE

Henry Radio

2050 S. Bundy Dr., Los Angeles, CA 90025 (213) 820-1234
931 N. Euclid, Anaheim, CA 92801 (714) 772-9200
Butler, Missouri 64730 (816) 679-3127

TOLL FREE ORDER NUMBER: (800) 421-6631
For all states except California.
Calif. residents please call collect on our regular numbers.
Prices subject to change without notice.



A touch of Class

There are those who will only be satisfied with the finest.

For these perfectionists HAL Communications is pleased to offer the DS 3100 Automatic Send-Receive ASCII, Baudot and Morse Terminal.

We cordially invite you to request our catalog.

HAL COMMUNICATIONS CORP.
Box 365, Urbana, IL 61801, (217) 367-7373

For our European customers, contact: Richter & Co. D 3000 Hannover 1 • Transradio SA, 6816 Bissone/Lugano • Radio Shack, Ltd., London NW6 3AY • Erik Torpdahl Telecom, DK 3660, Stenlose, Denmark

MFJ NEW PRODUCTS

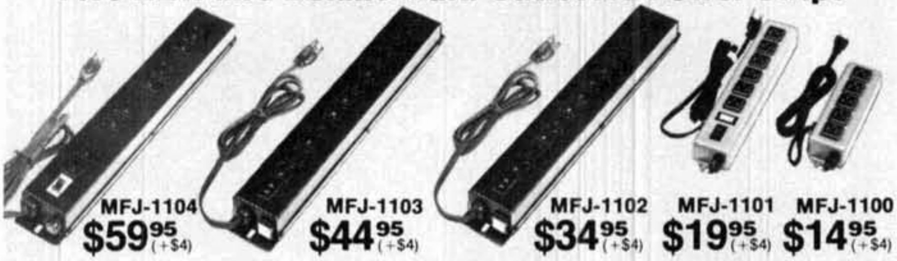
exciting new ideas from the world's leading manufacturer of amateur radio accessories

NEW MFJ-102 24/12 Hour Digital Clock/ID Timer

MFJ-102
$32.95 (+$4)

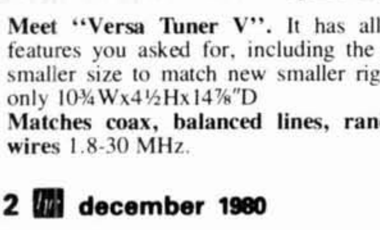
The latest in time keeping convenience. Now you can switch to either 24 hour GMT time or 12 hour format! Double usefulness—great for your operating position and great for other family members to use.
Switch to "seconds" readout. For the times when you need the utmost accuracy.
Switch to ID timer. Alerts every 9 minutes after you tap the button (also functions as a snooze alarm).
Switch to "observed" timing. Just start clock from zero and note end time of event; counts up to 24 hours and repeats. (requires resetting clock time after use).
Switch to regular alarm. For skeds reminder or wake-up use (has alarm-on indicator).
Synchronize with WWV. Now you can adjust the MFJ clock to WWV accuracy.
Fast/Slow set buttons for easy setting of time and alarm.
Big, bright, blue digits are 0.6" for easy-on-the-eyes, across-the-room viewing.
Lock function prevents missetting.
Solid-state circuitry for long life.
Operates on 110VAC, 60 Hz (50 Hz with simple modification). UL approved.
Handsome styling with rugged black plastic case with brushed aluminum top and front. Front has sloping surface for easy viewing. Cabinet measures 6x2x3".
Put this new improved MFJ digital clock to work in your shack.

Five NEW MFJ Deluxe Multi-Outlet AC Power Strips



Here's the most convenient, most protected way to power-up radio and computer gear.
MFJ-1104: Varistor protects against voltage spikes (worth the investment alone to guard your transceiver, computer, or SWL radios.
Individual double-pi RFI filters for each of 3 pairs of outlets to completely isolate radios, computers, and computer peripherals from interference.
8 sockets, 4 pairs, all 3-prong; the fourth pair is unisolated and unswitched.
Pop-Out fuse for easy changing (15A, 125VAC), heavy duty 3-wire 6' power cord.
Lighted switch shows circuits are "on."
Deluxe heavy-gauge .063 aluminum case, finished in black, has easy mounting slots. Measures 18"Lx2¾"Wx1⅞"H.
MFJ-1103, similar but 12 sockets (2 unswitched), one RFI filter for all.
MFJ-1102, similar to 1103 but no RFI filter.
MFJ-1101: 6 sockets, all 3-prong type. Fuse protected, 15A, 125VAC. On-off switch. Lighted "On" indicator. 3-wire 6' power cord. Steel case, finished in gray hammertone, has mounting slots, measures 13⅛"L x2⅜"Wx1½"H.
MFJ-1100, similar to 1101 but 5 sockets, less switch, light, and is 8⅝"L.

NEW MFJ Compact 3 KW Antenna Tuner Has Roller Inductor



MFJ-989
$279.95 (+$10)

Meet "Versa Tuner V". It has all the features you asked for, including the new smaller size to match new smaller rigs — only 10¾Wx4½Hx14⅞"D
Matches coax, balanced lines, random wires 1.8-30 MHz.
3 KW PEP — the power rating you won't outgrow. (250 pf-6KV caps).
Roller inductor with a *3-digit turns counter* plus a *spinner knob* for precise inductance control to get that SWR down to minimum every time.
Built-in 300 watt, 50 ohm dummy load.
Built-in 4:1 ferrite balun.
Built-in lighted 2% meter reads *SWR plus forward and reflected power in 2 ranges* (200 & 2000 w).
6-position antenna switch (2 coax lines, through tuner or direct, random/balanced line or dummy load). SO-239 coax conn., ceramic feed-throughs, binding post ground.
Deluxe aluminum low-profile cabinet with sub chassis for RFI protection, black finish, black panel with raised letters; tilt bail; requires 12 VDC for meter light.

NEW MFJ VHF SWR/ Wattmeter/Field Strength Meters

MFJ-812 $29.95 (+$4) **MFJ-810 $24.95** (+$4)

New low cost VHF operating aids.
MFJ-812: Reads SWR from 14-170 MHz to keep you informed about antenna/ feedlines. SO-239 coax conn.
Reads forward & reflected power at 2 Meters (144-148 MHz) 2 scales (30 & 300W).
Reads field strength levels from 1-170 MHz. Binding posts provided for antenna.
Easy push-button switch operation.
MFJ-810, similar less field strength function.

NEW MFJ DXer's Communications Filter

MFJ-732
$69.95 (+$4)

MFJ-732 Puts more presence in SSB/ AM/FM voice communications, brings more signals out of the "mud."
Easy to use, just push up to 4 buttons.
10-pole (5-stage) circuit with *Chebyshev superfast roll-off* (up to 58 dB/octave). First button: On/Off-Bypass, response 300-3000 Hz; second: 500 Hz lower cutoff; third: 2200 Hz upper cutoff; fourth: 1500 Hz upper cutoff. *Built-in speaker,* 2 watt amplifier, LED, 9-18 VDC or 110VAC with optional AC adapter ($7.95+$2), 5x6x1⅝".

TO ORDER PRODUCTS, CALL TOLL FREE
master charge **800-647-1800** VISA

For tech. info., order or repair status, or calls outside continental U.S. and inside Miss., call 601-323-5869.

- **All MFJ products unconditionally guaranteed for one year (except as noted)**
- **Products ordered from MFJ are returnable within 30 days for full refund (less shipping)**
- **Add shipping & handling charges in amounts shown in parentheses**

Write for FREE catalog, over 60 products

MFJ ENTERPRISES INCORPORATED
Box 494; Mississippi State, MS 39762

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 126

ham radio

magazine

DECEMBER 1980

volume 13, number 12

T. H. Tenney, Jr., W1NLB
publisher and
editor in chief

Alfred Wilson, W6NIF
editor

editorial staff

Martin Hanft, WB1CHQ
administrative editor

Robert Schneider, N6MR
assistant editor

Thomas F. McMullen, Jr., W1SL
Joseph J. Schroeder, W9JUV
Leonard H. Anderson
associate editors

W.E. Scarborough, Jr., KA1DXQ
graphic production manager

Irene Hollingsworth
editorial assistant

Catherine M. Umphress
production assistant

Wayne Pierce, K3SUK
cover

publishing staff

Peter M. Hurd, N1SS
assistant publisher

J. Craig Clark, Jr., N1ACH
advertising manager

Susan Shorrock
circulation manager

ham radio magazine
is published monthly by
Communications Technology, Inc
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048
Telephone: 603-878-1441

subscription rates

United States: one year, $15.00
two years, $26.00; three years, $35.00

Canada and other countries (via Surface Mail)
one year, $18.00; two years, $32.00
three years, $44.00

Europe, Japan, Africa (via Air
Forwarding Service) one year, $25.00

All subscription orders payable in
United States funds, please

foreign subscription agents

Foreign subscription agents are
listed on page 103

Microfilm copies
are available from
University Microfilms, International
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106
Order publication number 3076

Cassette tapes of selected articles
from *ham radio* are available to the
blind and physically handicapped
from Recorded Periodicals
919 Walnut Street, 8th Floor
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107

Copyright 1980 by
Communications Technology, Inc
Title registered at U.S. Patent Office

Second-class postage
paid at Greenville, N.H. 03048
and at additional mailing offices
ISSN 0148-5989

Postmaster send Form 3579 to *ham radio*
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048

contents

Observation & Opinion

It seems that a West Coast Amateur has decided to make some easy money by publishing material to aid prospective licensees in passing FCC Amateur examinations. His material is crafted so that mere memorization of answers to FCC exam questions practically guarantees a passing grade. His product apparently is derived from FCC exam materials. Such material is gleaned by a well-organized effort to collect questions verbatim from the various exams when they are administered by FCC representatives. Very often this has happened at Radio Amateur conclaves and conventions. We at *ham radio* magazine deplore such tactics. Amateur Radio has flourished because of its many established traditions. "In today, out tomorrow" publications, such as that referred to above, defeat the entire purpose of the Amateur Radio tradition, which has made our hobby one of the greatest in the nation for over 60 years.

Where do these questions and answers come from? From Radio Amateurs. The publisher in question solicits FCC test questions from those who have recently taken the exam, then publishes these questions along with the proper answers. Pretty neat. All one has to do is memorize the questions and answers, and the exam is a comparative cinch.

The publisher probably is making lots of money publishing the exam questions and answers without apparent legal sanctions (at least to date). But what about the long-range impact on the Amateur Radio Service and U.S. taxpayers at large? We lose.

An interesting sidelight is that the publisher justifies his action in the interest of "socially motivated" hams. His rationale for this rather obtuse reasoning is Part 97.1 (a) of the FCC rules and regulations, *Basis and Purpose*: "Recognition and enhancement of the value of the amateur service to the public as a voluntary noncommercial communication service, *particularly with respect to providing emergency communications*." (Italics mine.)

The publisher, however, conveniently overlooks Part 97.1 (b), which states: "Continuation and extension of the amateur's *proven ability to contribute to the advancement of the radio art*." (Italics mine.)

How can anyone in the Amateur Service comply with regulation 97.1 (b) if a license is obtained by memorizing answers to FCC questions? It is the purpose of this magazine to encourage Amateurs, by publishing articles on current technology, to "contribute to the advancement of the radio art." We believe that, for the most part, Amateurs who obtain their license using only the memorization technique are rarely in a position to contribute to part 97.1 (b) on a technical basis. There are exceptions, of course, but the method of preparing for exams to which we object seems to augur an increasingly less proficient operator in the midst of a rapidly increasing technical operating environment.

What can we Amateurs do to promote the technical integrity of Amateur Radio? Let's learn as much electronic theory as possible before taking the examination. It requires some effort, true, but when we pass the FCC exams based on knowledge rather than memorization we achieve a more significant accomplishment. After all, that's what ham radio is all about. Consider part three of "The Amateur's Code" by Paul Segal: "*The Amateur is Progressive* . . . He keeps his station abreast of science. It is well-built and efficient. His operating practice is above reproach."

ham radio continues to endorse this philosophy. The Amateur Radio Service cannot survive if licenses are obtained without due regard to technical knowledge: that is, passing FCC exams by learning the questions and answers by rote.

All prospective Amateurs should take a closer look at this problem. We licensed Amateurs who organize training classes and other tutorial endeavors have a special responsibility in this regard. Obtaining an Amateur license requires some effort. It is usually a difficult, time-consuming process. The successful license applicant will find the process rewarding for years to come.

What can the FCC do at this point to promote the technical integrity of Amateur Radio? We have some ideas, but we would like to hear from our readers on this point. Should the FCC look the other way while the abuse of Amateur exams continues? Should the FCC adopt an Amateur exam question series broadly similar to the FAA's several-hundred-question series for the Private Pilot license? More basically, why should newly updated exams be negated by one of us at the expense of us all? Consider this issue carefully, then discuss it among your Amateur Radio associates. Your views on the subject will be welcome at *ham radio*.

Alf Wilson, W6NIF
Editor

ICOM IC-255A

Features that have made the field proven and tested
IC-255A the most popular 2 meter FM rig on the air today.

- ★ 25 W / 1 W battery saving output
- ★ Scanning (memory and programmable limit band scan), now with automatic scan resume
- ★ Programmable splits - Felxibility for new repeater offsets
- ★ Dual speed tuning - 15 KHz Steps, 5 KHz Steps with TS Switch depressed
- ★ 5 memory channels - For easy access to your favorite repeaters
- ★ Dual VFO's built in, lockable mobile mount, dynamic mic standard, RIT fine tuning.
- ★ Simple, easy to use single knob tuning system for mobile operation.

ICOM

ICOM AMERICA, INCORPORATED
2112 116th Avenue N.E., Bellevue WA 98004, (206) 454-8155
3331 Towerwood Dr., Suite 307, Dallas, TX 75234, (214) 620-2780

All stated specifications are approximate and subject to change without notice or obligation. All ICOM radios signficantly exceed FCC regulations limiting spurious emissions.

comments

RST feedback

Dear HR:

I read your comments on DL7DO's letter in "Observations and Comments," September, 1980, with some interest and a bit of confusion.

When I was running a '45 with 135 (not 90) volts on the plate, a signal report of S7 would have been somewhat meaningless: it did not gain significance until adoption of the RST system in the late thirties. The proper report prior to that would have been QSA (1-5), R (1-9). At the time of the adoption of the RST system most had converted to non-chirpy crystal control, and a-c on the plate supply brought an immediate citation from the newly formed FCC.

There is a definite need for accurate signal reporting, but if a report on tone is no longer needed (I for one disagree strongly with this reasoning), then let us not go the route of "inventing" a new system when the need is clearly covered in the international Q signals.

My personal feeling is that the RST system is performing admirably, with the exception of some contesters, and a change of the system would not change that. In other words, if it ain't broke, don't fix it!

Rue O'Neill, W0NN
St. Louis, Missouri

Dear HR:

I applaud the idea of junking the RST signal reporting system. But do we really need a new system? Why not simply make use of the existing QSA system which (with "copy" notes added) is as follows:

QSA 1 Scarcely perceptible — no copy
2 Weak — very little copy
3 Fairly good — partial copy
4 Good — almost full copy
5 Very good — full copy

Reports would simply be Q1, 2, 3, 4, or 5. Where the situation permits, an operator should do the other station the favor of reporting technical signal defects such as distortion, overdriving, VOX clipping, key clicks, poor tone, etc.

The difference between a signal received off the end of a dipole and the same signal received by a properly oriented high-gain beam is tremendous. The signal strength measured in the receiver depends almost entirely upon the character and orientation of the receiving antenna. A signal reported as S5 by a station with a mediocre antenna might easily be reported S9 or more by the station right next door having a superior antenna. So the popular "S" reports are all but meaningless anyhow!

J.W. Kennicott, W4OVO
Lexington, Tennessee

"circuit figure of merit"

Dear HR:

In reference to "Observations and Comments" in the September, 1980, issue of *ham radio*, I thought you might be interested in the "Circuit Figure of Merit" used by the State of New York in police two-way fm radio communications in the vhf and uhf ranges.

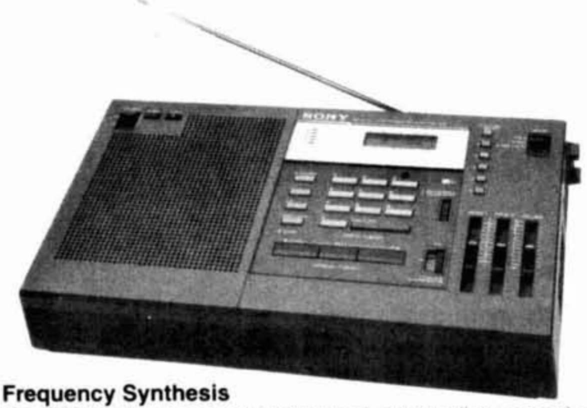
In writing specifications we usually ask the bidder to guarantee a Circuit Figure of Merit of 3 or better in a defined area of coverage from defined sites and with defined equipment parameters.

Byron H. Kretzman, W2JTP
Huntington, New York

The performance of a two-way radio circuit can be defined by grading the circuit in terms of a "Circuit Figure of Merit" using a scale of 1 to 5 under the following conditions:

circuit figure of merit	grade of circuit performance	voice frequency signal-to-noise ratio	typical receiver quieting
1	Unusable. Presence of speech barely discernible.	Below 8 dB	0 to 6 dB
2	Readable with difficulty. Requires frequent repeats. (Noncommercial)	8 to 16 dB	14 dB
3	Readable with only a few syllables missing. Requires occasional repeats. (Commercial)	14 to 22 dB	20 dB
4	Perfectly readable but with noticeable noise.	20 to 30 dB	25 dB
5	Perfectly readable; negligible noise.	Above 30 dB	Above 25 dB

INTRODUCING SONY'S NEW DIGITAL DIRECT ACCESS RECEIVER!



A Whole New Breed Of Radio

Innovative design. Advanced technology. Digital key-touch tuning. The ICF-2001. It's a whole new breed of radio. A receiver that supplants the conventional multi-band concept, receiving a wide amplitude-modulated frequency range–shortwave, mediumwave and most longwave broadcasts. Plus FM, SSB and CW. Even more important, the 2001 replaces the ordinary tuning knob and dial with a direct-access tuning keyboard and a Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) for digital frequency readout. Which make the unit as easy to use as a pocket calculator. Instant, direct-access tuning modes and six memory-station presets assure maximum ease of use. And the quartz-crystal, frequency-synthesized circuitry behind them assures outstanding reception. Reception of local broadcasts and exciting news, music, sports, entertainment and information from around the world. You'll get the inside, local news stories from foreign countries ... exclusive coverage of world sports events ... plus everything from informal "ham" to marine communications. All at your fingertips.

Key-Touch Tuning

To tune a station manually, you simply punch in the station frequency numerals on the direct-access, digital tuning keyboard. Press the "Execute" key and the command is entered, the station is received and LCD readout confirms tuning. If you punch in an incorrect frequency by mistake, the ICF-2001 tells you to "Try Again" by flashing those words on the display. The instant, fingertip tuning provides total accuracy and convenience. And the LCD digital frequency display confirms the exact, drift-free signal reception.

Automatic Scanning

In auto-scan mode, the tuner can be set for continuous scanning of a given frequency range, which you set by means of upper and lower limit keys designated "L_1" and "L_2." You may want to scan an entire frequency range. For instance, the 76 to 108 MHz FM spectrum. If you want scanning to stop at any strong signal–one that reads "4" or "5" on the LED signal-strength indicator– switch on "Scan Auto Stop." For continuous scanning, leave the switch off, and just press the "Start/Stop" key to listen to a station or resume scanning.

Manual Tuning

Like the auto-scanning mode, manual tuning is useful for quick signal searching when you don't know particular station frequencies within a given range. You simply press the "Up" or "Down" key, and the tuner does the searching for you. And if you press the "Fast" key at the same time, the scanning rate increases for especially rapid station location. When you hear a broadcast you want to receive, just release the keys for instant reception, presssing the "Up" or "Down" key again if necessary for exact tuning.

Memory Presets

After you've tuned a station using punch-in, key-touch tuning or either scanning mode, you can enter it in the 2001's memory for instant, one-touch preset reception. Which means no retuning hard-to-find foreign broadcasts. Plus instant access to your favorite local stations for music and news. Six preset buttons allow up to six stations–in any wave range–to be memorized. And there's LCD digital readout of the memory buttons being used on each band. What's more, the upper and lower limit keys can be used as memory presets when they're not being used for scanning, allowing a total of eight frequencies to be memorized for instant, one-touch reception.

Frequency Synthesis

The 2001's direct-access tuning and outstanding reception quality are made possible by the unit's all-band quartz-crystal, PLL frequency synthesis. Instead of the conventional analog tuning system, with its variable tuning capacitor, the 2001 incorporates an LSI and a quartz-crystal reference oscillator. Which means that the local-oscillator frequencies used in superheterodyning are locked to the "synthesized" quartz reference frequencies. The result is the utmost in tuning stability, without a trace of tuning drift. In addition, dual-conversion superheterodyning for AM assures exceptionally clean, clear reception across the entire 150-to-29,999kHz spectrum.

Features

FM/AM/SSB/CW/wide spectrum coverage

Dual-conversion superheterodyne circuitry of AM assures high sensitivity and interference rejection

Quartz-crystal, phase-locked-loop frequency synthesis for all bands assures the utmost tuning stability, without a trace of tuning drift

Direct-access, digital tuning keyboard and LCD digital frequency readout for quick, key-touch station selection–maximum accuracy and ease of use

Manual tuning and automatic scanning for effortless signal searching, easy DXing

6-station presets, plus 2 auxiliary presets, for instant reception of memorized stations on any band–plus LCD memory indication.

5-step LED signal-strength indicator

Local/Normal/DX sensitivity selector for AM

SSB/CW compensator for low-distortion reception

Telescopic antenna, plus external antenna included

4" speaker for full, rich sound

Slide-bar bass and treble controls

Sleep timer–with LCD readout–can be set in 10-minute increments for up to 90 minutes of play before automatic radio shut-off

Only $299.95

Plus $5.00 S&H (Cont'l U.S.A. Only)

PHONE: (312) 848-6777

SPECTRONICS, INC. — 1009 GARFIELD ST., OAK PARK, ILL.-60304

presstop

AN IMPORTANT ANTENNA VICTORY has not only restored the right of a Placentia, California, Amateur to use the antenna system of his choice, but has also reimbursed him his attorney's fees for defending that right. W6QOL, represented by attorney K6JAN, won his decision by taking the offensive and suing the city of Placentia in federal court for violating his civil rights by passing legislation aimed at his installation.

W6QOL's Tower, A 71-foot Crankup with several beams on it, had been constructed in 1977 with the approval of the city's planning commission, but prodding by an unhappy councilman who lived nearby led the city council to pass an emergency ordinance making such installations illegal and ordering W6QOL to take it down. His response was to file a suit charging civil rights violation in the Federal District Court for the Central District of California.

On May 2, 1978, Judge Robert M. Takasugi granted a preliminary injunction that prohibited Placentia from enforcing its ordinance but limiting the antenna to 50 feet. On December 11, 1978, the preliminary injunction was made permanent, noting that the ordinance had infringed W6QOL's right to free speech and ordering the city to review and revise its ordinance to conform with the Constitution. On June 3, 1980, the court awarded W6QOL his attorney's fees as "prevailing plaintiff in the Paragraph 1983 action pursuant to the Civil Rights Attorney's Fees Act."

W6QOL's Antenna Was Still Limited to 50 feet, however, until a September 26 ruling by Judge Takasugi that modified his permanent injunction by removing the height restrictions. Placentia has 30 days in which to appeal, but it's considered unlikely that it will. The city has already spent a great deal of money on this case, and an appeal would cost it a good deal more, with at best a marginal chance of success.

Details On This Unusual antenna case will be available from both the Personal Communications Foundation, which assisted K6JAN during the proceedings, and the ARRL.

THE COMMUNICATIONS ACT REWRITE IS DEAD for this session of Congress. The House Judiciary Subcommittee has voted unanimously to recommend delaying further Congressional consideration of the often stalled and controversial legislation until Congress's next term, essentially ensuring it's a dead issue for now. Biggest current problem with the rewrite was the possible effect its proposed restructuring of AT&T would have on the government's antitrust case against Bell Telephone.

Although Another Rewrite effort can surely be expected in the next Congress, there's a serious question as to just what it is likely to contain. Each rewrite attempt has some significant shifts in emphasis, and the next one should be no exception. One addition that can be expected, however, is a provision, similar to Rep. Preyer's bill and the current California legislation, to control or restrict unscramblers and other equipment designed to intercept pay TV signals.

Rep. Preyer's Bill has been modified by Congressmen Smith (Washington) and Waxman (California) in attempts to further strengthen protection for the subscription TV industry. Their new version is directed specifically at the "commercial piracy" firms, a move that apparently will resolve the potential threat to Amateurs who wish to work on homebrew gear, and their suppliers.

That California Bill Has Finally been signed by Governor Jerry Brown, making it illegal in California to manufacture, distribute or sell "any device or plan or part for the knowing purpose of facilitating an unauthorized interception or decoding of subscription TV signals." This bill is so broad in its scope that it's sure to be challenged in court—even one of the subscription TV firms is thinking of going after it.

ATTEMPTS BY RC MODELERS TO GET 6 meters for non-Amateur RC use was to come up for hearing before the FCC on Thursday, November 6. Unhappy with an earlier staff opinion that only licensed Amateurs could operate RC equipment in the 6-meter band, the Academy of Model Aeronautics petitioned for a formal review before the Commissioners and staff. They'd like to bring about a rules change to permit anyone to operate 6-meter RC transmitters under the supervision of "a licensed Amateur." However, Part 97 still requires an Amateur license to operate an Amateur transmitter, though a "third party" may communicate through an Amateur station with a "control operator" standing by. Since Radio Control is a one-way transmission the rules pertaining to third party communications should not apply, so any decision to permit someone not holding an Amateur license to operate a transmitter on Amateur frequencies—even under "supervision"—would be a departure.

COST OF AMATEUR GEAR IN CANADA should be dropping sharply, following the long hoped-for elimination of import duty on Amateur Radio equipment. New Tariff Item 44535-2, passed on October 28 and effective October 29, removed the 15 per cent tariff formerly charged Canadians on "Amateur transmitters, receivers, transceivers, transverters, assembled or in kit form, designed for use only on Amateur bands of the radio frequency as defined by regulations made pursuant to the Radio Act; linear amplifiers, VFOs and power supplies designed for use with the foregoing, parts of all the foregoing." The federal sales tax of 9 per cent still pertains, however, and equipment not specifically made for Amateur use—for example, general coverage receivers—is still subject to the 15 per cent bite.

DELTA RIG

THE TEN-TEC STATION FOR CHANGING TIMES

DELTA—symbol of change—and the first HF transceiver with all nine bands—offers more of the features you need for these changing times.

Tennessee Technology Leads The Way.

Today's operating demands the changes a DELTA station offers. All nine HF bands in all solid-state design with optimized receiver sensitivity and selectivity, 200 watt, 100% duty cycle no-tune transmitter, QSK, VOX, PTT, ALC, Notch, Offset, and more. All in a compact, ready-to-go-anywhere functional design that offers light weight, thorough shielding, and operating ease. And a price that permits affording the full complement of accessories. TEN-TEC put it all together—in DELTA—for you.

For The Change in Bands.

DELTA with all nine bands—another TEN-TEC "first." 160 through 10 meters, including the new 10, 18 and 24.5 MHz bands. (Crystals optional for 18 & 24.5 MHz). DELTA is ready.

For The Change in Band Conditions.

Optimized design for the ideal balance between sensitivity (0.3 μV for 10 dB S+N/N) and dynamic range (85 dB or better) plus switchable 20 dB attenuator that puts you in control of even extreme situations. No matter where you live or what power your neighbor is running, DELTA can handle it.

Super selectivity permits narrowing DELTA bandpass to suit the crowds. The four-position switch selects the standard 2.4 kHz SSB filter, adds a section of the 4-stage active audio filter, cascades an optional CW filter (for 14 poles of filtering), and cascades both filters with 4 stages of audio filters to give you the passband window you need with the virtually ultimate skirt selectivity required to knife through strong adjacent signals.

Built-ins to quiet the world. A *variable notch* filter is standard on DELTA. Vary from 200 to 3500 Hz to notch out interfering carriers or CW signals to a depth of 50 dB or more. *Offset tuning* for moving the receiver frequency ±1 kHz to reach that DX or to fine tune. *"Hang" AGC* to give you smoother receiver operation.

For The Change in Operating Styles.

Variety is the word for today, and DELTA offers it.

For a rag-chew with an old friend, 200 watts of SSB to the proven solid-state amplifier (designed by the leader, TEN-TEC) with built-in VOX and PTT.

For the fun of operating 200 watts CW with QSK—full, fast break-in that makes CW a conversation, saves time, and opens a window on DX.

Power up or down. Adjustable threshold ALC and drive let you choose power levels with full ALC control.

DELTA accepts what you have, what you want . . . from separate antennas to linears, transverters, remote VFO, 12 VDC, keyers and more—just plug in.

For The Change In Lifestyles.

DELTA moves with you. "At home" anywhere—on your operating desk, in the field, on a boat, plane, camper, wherever. Its neat small size (4¾"h x 11⅜"w x 15"d) and light weight (12½ lbs.) make it a good traveling companion. Yet compact as it is, DELTA panel size and knob spacing make it comfortable to use hour after hour in your home station.

For The Change In Economics.

These days, everyone wants more value for his money. And DELTA offers it. More features and performance per dollar. Quality that's American-made. Service you can count on. A solid warranty—one year on the transceiver plus an extra five year pro-rata warranty on the amplifier transistors. And low prices!

The DELTA Rig

Model 580 DELTA Transceiver	**$849.00**
Model 283 DELTA Remote VFO	**179.00**
Model 280 DELTA Power Supply	**149.00**
Model 282, 250 Hz CW Filter	**50.00**
Model 285, 500 Hz CW Filter	**45.00**
Model 234 RF Speech Processor	**124.00**
Model 214 Electret Microphone	**39.00**
Model 645 Dual Paddle Keyer	**85.00**

Other Optional Accessories

Model 670 Single Paddle Keyer	**34.50**
Model 227 Antenna Tuner	**79.00**

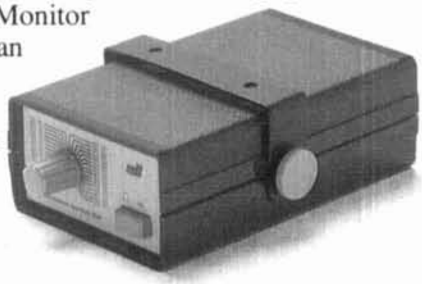
Isn't it time for you to change? Check the DELTA rig at your dealer or write for full details.

TEN-TEC, INC.
SEVIERVILLE, TENNESSEE 37862
EXPORT 5715 LINCOLN AVE., CHICAGO, ILL. 60646

114.8 2000
110.9 941
107.2 857
103.5 1950
100.0 770
97.4 1900
94.8 1850
91.5 1800
88.5 697
85.4 1750
82.5 1700
79.7 1650
77.0 1600
74.4 1500
71.9 1000
67.0 600
OFF
118.8 2100
123.0 2150
127.3 2200
131.8 2250
136.5 2300
141.3 2350
146.2 2400
151.4 1209
156.7 2450
162.2 2500
167.9 2550
173.8 1336
179.9 2175
186.2 1477
192.8 1633
203.5 2805
Communications Specialists TE-64

Food for thought.

Our new Universal Tone Encoder lends it's versatility to all tastes. The menu includes all CTCSS, as well as Burst Tones, Touch Tones, and Test Tones. No counter or test equipment required to set frequency-just dial it in. While traveling, use it on your Amateur transceiver to access tone operated systems, or in your service van to check out your customers repeaters; also, as a piece of test equipment to modulate your Service Monitor or signal generator. It can even operate off an internal nine volt battery, and is available for one day delivery, backed by our one year warranty.



- All tones in Group A and Group B are included.
- Output level flat to within 1.5db over entire range selected.
- Separate level adjust pots and output connections for each tone Group.
- Immune to RF
- Powered by 6-30vdc, unregulated at 8 ma.
- Low impedance, low distortion, adjustable sinewave output, 5v peak-to-peak.
- Instant start-up.
- Off position for no tone output.
- Reverse polarity protection built-in.

Group A

67.0 XZ	91.5 ZZ	118.8 2B	156.7 5A
71.9 XA	94.8 ZA	123.0 3Z	162.2 5B
74.4 WA	97.4 ZB	127.3 3A	167.9 6Z
77.0 XB	100.0 1Z	131.8 3B	173.8 6A
79.7 SP	103.5 1A	136.5 4Z	179.9 6B
82.5 YZ	107.2 1B	141.3 4A	186.2 7Z
85.4 YA	110.9 2Z	146.2 4B	192.8 7A
88.5 YB	114.8 2A	151.4 5Z	203.5 M1

- Frequency accuracy, ± .1 Hz maximum - 40°C to + 85°C
- Frequencies to 250 Hz available on special order
- Continuous tone

Group B

TEST-TONES:	TOUCH-TONES:		BURST TONES:			
600	697	1209	1600	1850	2150	2400
1000	770	1336	1650	1900	2200	2450
1500	852	1477	1700	1950	2250	2500
2175	941	1633	1750	2000	2300	2550
2805			1800	2100	2350	

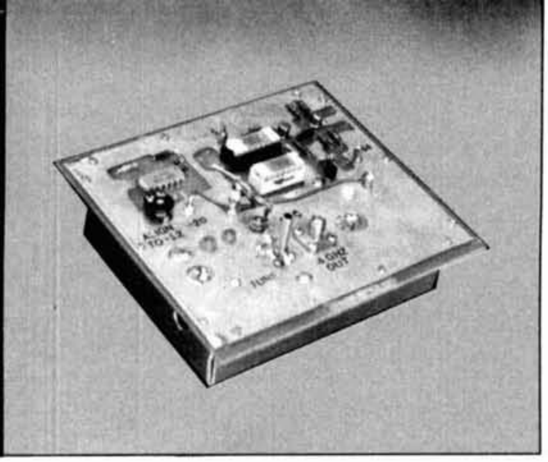
- Frequency accuracy, ± 1 Hz maximum - 40°C to + 85°C
- Tone length approximately 300 ms. May be lengthened, shortened or eliminated by changing value of resistor

Wired and tested: $79.95

COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS

426 West Taft Avenue, Orange, California 92667
(800) 854-0547/ California: (714) 998-3021

master charge
VISA



multipurpose voltage-tuned UHF oscillator

This easy-to-build oscillator features multiple-band application, remote tuning, and phase-lock capability

This uhf oscillator is the result of much experimentation. It has an outstanding record of utility and performance. Despite the opinion of many Amateurs, a good uhf oscillator *can* be built without a shop full of machine tools, expensive test equipment, and a high degree of manual dexterity. The PC boards that have been developed for the circuit described here will allow anyone to build a voltage-tuned uhf oscillator.

general description

This oscillator has many applications. It was originally intended for use as the local oscillator in a 1215-1300 MHz TV converter. Later, the board was modified so that the operating-frequency band could be moved up or down to satisfy various other applications. Finally, provisions were made to add either a doubler or tripler circuit to extend the useful output frequency range into the microwave region.

features

The fundamental tuning range of the circuit covers ≈ 1120-1300 MHz. However, by changing the lengths and locations of the frequency-determining circuit elements on the PC board, the operating-frequency range can be adjusted to about 900 MHz and 1400 MHz, giving coverage between 900-4200 MHz with the help of the multiplier circuits.

A varactor provides continuous tuning from a remotely located potentiometer. This feature may be important if you're interested in weak-signal detection, because it allows the entire converter, including the uhf local oscillator, to be located where it belongs — at the antenna.

For television applications, the oscillator may be operated either in the free-running mode or phase locked to a stable reference signal.

The addition of phase-lock capability is easy, because the basic oscillator already includes a tuning varactor. Remote tuning can be used with or without the phase-lock feature. The uhf oscillator is simple. No need for a crystal multiplier chain; therefore no need to struggle with unwanted crystal-oscillator harmonics. Also, if your interest lies in ATV, where crystal control may not be necessary, the design is a natural because of its simplicity.

A divide-by-40 prescaler is mounted on the PC board with the oscillator. The prescaler drives an external frequency counter to monitor the oscillator frequency. Not only is the counter useful as a frequency indicator, it's needed for setting and adjusting the oscillator. The prescaler also provides a signal for the phase detector.

Numerous techniques can be used to phase lock the uhf oscillator to a crystal reference to achieve a high degree of frequency stability; many articles have been written to describe them. In this article, attention is placed on a simple technique that uses a crystal clock as the phase-locked loop (PLL) reference and manual tuning to select the desired lock point. By the proper choice of crystal frequency and divider chains, the uhf oscillator may be locked to any one of a number of desired frequencies. Tuning is done with a ten-turn pot.

applications

Fig. 1 illustrates a typical ATV application that employs the uhf oscillator in the free-running mode as the local oscillator for the mixer. No phase-locked loop is associated with this circuit. A single shielded wire connecting the operating position with the converter serves for tuning, and the converter output is fed over a length of inexpensive transmission line to the receiver. This arrangement avoids the usual degradation in signal-to-noise ratio that generally results from transmitting the rf signal over a long transmission line.

By Norman J. Foot, WA9HUV, 293 East Madison Avenue, Elmhurst, Illinois 60126

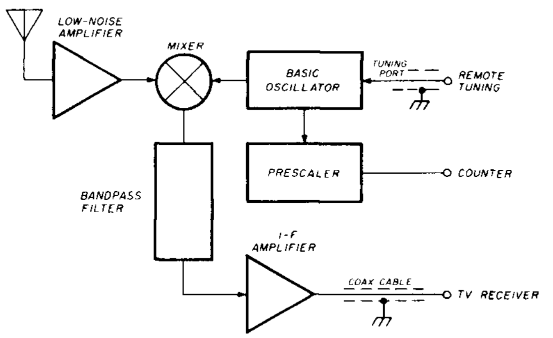


fig. 1. Functional block diagram showing the uhf oscillator in a typical ATV application (free-running mode).

In applications where frequency stability is important, or where a click-stop form of tuning is desired, the basic oscillator can be locked to a stable reference. A block diagram of such a scheme is illustrated in **fig. 2**. The i-f output from the mixer feeds a bandpass filter wide enough to pass the entire band of frequencies of interest, while a wideband fm or television receiver provides the necessary tuning and selectivity. A preselector may be needed between the low-noise preamplifier and the mixer, depending on the application and choice of intermediate frequency.

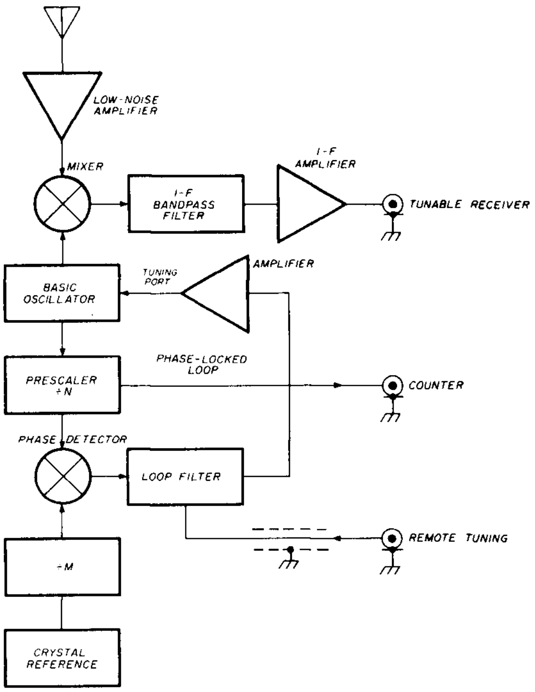
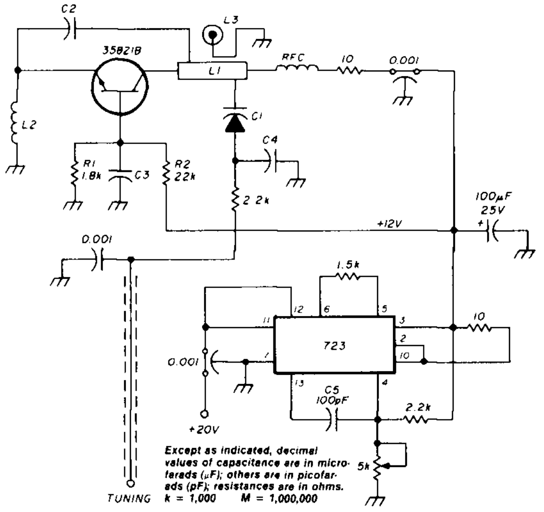


fig. 2. Basic uhf oscillator used in a phase-locked application. Crystal oscillator provides a stable reference for frequency stability.

In both of these arrangements, a frequency scaler drives a frequency counter to permit measurement and continuous monitoring of the uhf oscillator frequency. It's convenient to have this capability, whether the phase-lock feature is used or not. If a programmable counter is available, the readout can display the signal frequency rather than the oscillator frequency.

The advantages to be gained by use of the uhf oscillator described here are now apparent. In some applications the basic oscillator and prescaler alone may do the job, and continuous tuning from a remote location can be used; or a simple PLL may be added for bandswitching, with tuning and selectivity provided by an fm or TV receiver. In either case, a counter can monitor the oscillator (or the equivalent signal) frequency. Other applications can be accommodated using the same PC board with minor modifications, and frequency multiplication can be added for application up into the microwave region.



Except as indicated, decimal values of capacitance are in microfarads (µF); others are in picofarads (pF); resistances are in ohms. k = 1,000 M = 1,000,000

fig. 3. Schematic of the uhf oscillator. Capacitor C1 is the varactor tuning diode (GHZ devices GC-1607 or equivalent — 3.3 pF at −4.0 volts).

the uhf oscillator

The transistor selected for the uhf oscillator (**fig. 3**) is the HP-35821B. It has an f_t of 4.5 GHz. In the commonbase configuration it's ideally suited for oscillator service. The 35821 has been around for over ten years and is inexpensive. As an oscillator, it can provide 50 mW or more of useful output power with good efficiency.

The base terminals of the 35821 are soldered di-

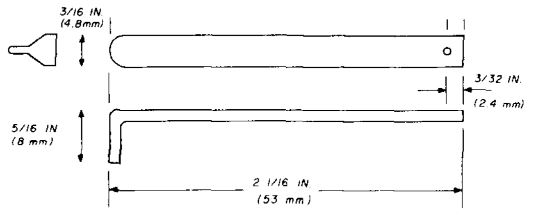


fig. 4. *Mechanical details of inductor L1 in fig. 3.* Material is 0.032-inch-thick (0.8 mm) brass stock.

rectly to the pad provided on the PC board. The board is G10, which is entirely satisfactory for use over the uhf oscillator fundamental tuning range. The board includes all the rf bypass capacitors associated with the oscillator circuit; no chip capacitors are needed.

Fig. 3 is the schematic of the uhf oscillator. There are four special rf circuit elements, L1, L2; C1 and C2. L1 and C1 are the most critical, because they are the principal frequency-determining components. L1 is made of flat brass strip elevated about 0.1 inch (2.5 mm) above the ground plane. The mechanical details of this inductance are illustrated in **fig. 4**.

Capacitor C1 is a varactor tuning diode connected in series with L1 (**fig. 3**). It returns to ground through the large pad under L1 but is electrically above ground to accommodate tuning and automatic phase control. The location of C1 sets the effective length of L1. Moving it back and forth adjusts the tuning range up and down in frequency. The distance between the transistor collector and the tuning varactor should be about 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) to tune the range 1120-1320 MHz. The rf ground pad on the PC board was made long intentionally to provide a wide choice of operating range.

Inductor L2 is a four-turn coil wound with No. 18 (1.0 mm) tinned copper busbar with a 1/8 inch (3 mm) inside diameter. The exact inductance of this coil isn't critical.

Capacitor C2 is a feedback capacitor made from 0.010-inch (0.25 mm) shim brass stock 1/2 inch (13 mm) long and 1/8 inch (3 mm) wide. It is soldered to the emitter and extends over the top of the transistor, parallel with the collector inductance, L1. The feedback capacitor is insulated from L1 with 0.001 inch (0.03 mm) Mylar tape. Feedback is controlled by bending the shim to position it closer or further away from L1. Note that the fixed bias divider consisting of R1 and R2 provides very little forward base bias; consequently, the collector current is primarily determined by the amount of feedback from emitter to collector. This is convenient, because it allows a simple means for properly adjusting the feedback. The correct feedback corresponds to the spacing that produces 30-40 mA collector current. Capacitor C3 is a printed-base bypass capacitor. Capacitor C4, which is the rf bypass for the series L1-C1 circuit, is also printed on the oscillator board.

The rf choke is an eight-turn solenoid wound with No. 24 (0.5 mm) enamel copper with a 1/8 inch (3 mm) ID. The junction of the rf choke and the 10-ohm resistor is supported by the terminal of a push-in Teflon standoff insulator.

power output

Overall converter performance can be degraded because of lack of sufficient local oscillator power. Many Amateurs don't have facilities to measure rf power accurately, in which case the adequacy of their local oscillator is unknown. Mixer noise figures less than 5 dB can be realized with 10 milliwatts of LO power. However, as the LO power is reduced below a few milliwatts, noise figure generally increases dramatically. If the mixer in your system needs the help of more than one low-noise preamplifier, chances are that the mixer noise figure is abnormally high. This is most likely the result of inadequate local-oscillator power. It's possible to reduce the mixer's appetite for LO power by various schemes, including applying dc forward bias to the diodes; but for most practical applications, a good design goal for mixer LO power is 10 milliwatts. This point was kept in mind during the design of the uhf oscillator.

The available power from the uhf oscillator described here is, fortunately, quite high, which allows the output to be loosely coupled; in turn this promotes good free-running stability. When the uhf oscillator is used to drive a doubler, power levels well above 10 milliwatts are easily obtained, with the doubler circuit providing the isolation. Power output from a fixed-tuned tripler was measured at +7 dBm minimum when used with an appropriate idler circuit.

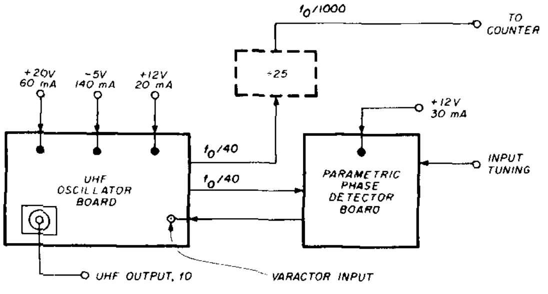


fig. 5. Interface wiring between uhf oscillator board and phase-detector board showing external signal and power requirements.

the phase-locked loop

To provide design flexibility, the oscillator is on one PC board and the phase detector on another. Input signals required by the phase detector are the prescaled signal from the uhf oscillator and the tuning voltage. A single output feeds the VTO (varactor-tuned oscillator) varactor diode for frequency control. **Fig. 5** is a wiring diagram showing a) how these two boards interface, and b) the external signal and power requirements.

The circuit on the phase detector PC board is identical in most respects to the parametric phase detector described in reference 1. This circuit provides considerable design flexibility. In the application here, it operates at about 30 MHz. The circuit (**fig. 6**) also includes provisions for the reference generator, consisting of a quartz crystal and a CD4060B oscillator and divider chain.

Fig. 6 shows the parametric phase detector. This board includes most of the PLL key components, which are the reference generator, spectrum generator, phase detector, and loop filter and dc amplifier. **Fig. 7** shows the phase detector foil and parts layout.

reference signal

The lock points for the uhf VTO are specified in terms of the reference-signal frequency and the prescaling factor. For example, assume the VTO is to be used as the local oscillator in a 23-cm ATV converter and 6-MHz lock-point separation is desired. If a 45-MHz i-f is to be used, the local oscillator frequencies will be 1206, 1212, 1218, and 1224 MHz, corresponding to signal frequencies of 1251, 1257, 1263, and 1269 MHz.

The lock points are 6 MHz apart at the oscillator frequency, but only 150 kHz apart at the phase detector because of the prescaler. The reference needed by the phase detector is therefore 150 kHz. Note that the 202nd harmonic of 150 kHz is 30.3 MHz, which is the spectral line recognized by the phase detector for the 1218-MHz phase lock. Thus, in this type of phase detector, the reference signal must be rich in harmonics. To accomplish this, the phase detector board includes a spectrum generator. On the other hand, if you're interested in a single operating frequency (1257 MHz for example), a crystal-controlled signal at 30.3 MHz is all that's needed. There are, of course, many other schemes that may be used depending on the application.

Tuning and locking to a particular point is easily accomplished by watching the counter. When unlocked, the units and tenths of kilohertz digits will fluctuate due to jitter. When locked, all counter digits will remain steady, and it will be possible to rock the tuning knob back and forth within the hold-in range with no apparent change in the counter status. The final setting should be near the center of the hold-in range.

The pull-in range of the PLL should be less than half the lock point separation; otherwise, if power is momentarily lost, the oscillator may end up locked to the wrong channel. Pull-in range can be controlled

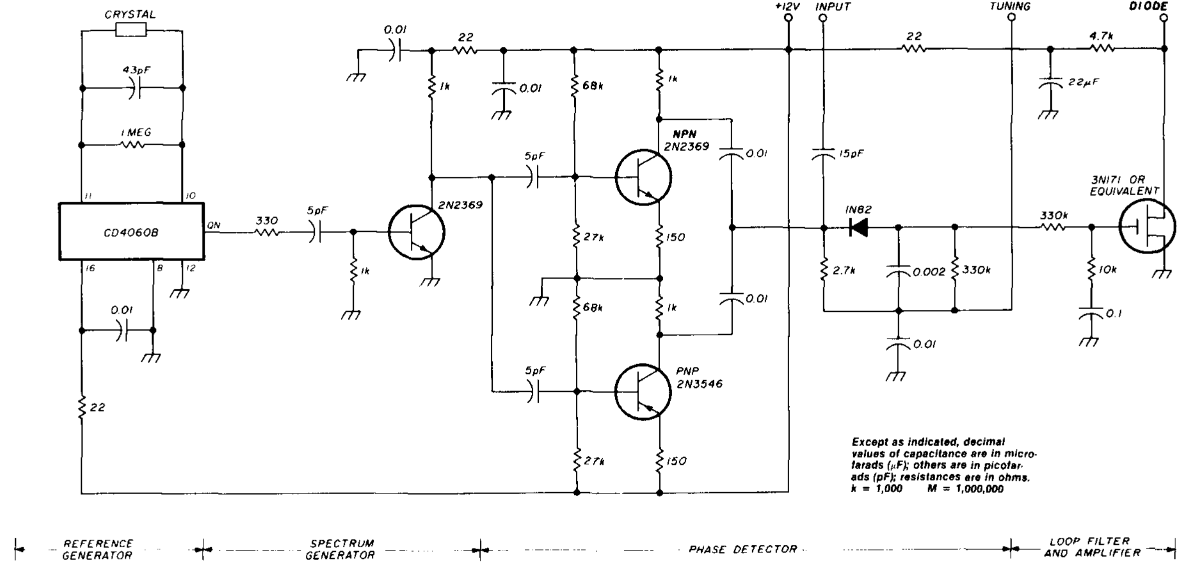


fig. 6. Parametric phase-detector circuit. This circuit includes most of the PLL key components, such as the reference generator, phase detector, and loop filter and dc amplifier.

by adjusting the power level of the prescaled uhf oscillator signal at the input of the phase detector.

prescaler

The Plessey SP-8610 is a 1-GHz divide-by-four prescaler that works well considerably above 1 GHz, even when mounted in a DIP socket. This chip, together with the Plessey 8636 decade divider, provides outputs in the 27-33 MHz frequency range. The circuit is simple and straightforward. One important consideration is that prescalers used at these frequencies require leadless bypass capacitors. Chip capacitors used initially performed satisfactorily from an electrical standpoint, but PC-board flexing caused them to work loose. To solve this problem, leadless capacitors were made by modifying dipped mica capacitors. The insulation was removed with a file, uncovering two metal clamps that hold the stack together. Connections were made directly to the clamps by soldering. This arrangement is entirely satisfactory and considerably less expensive.

The output from the SP-8636 drives a 2N5179 NPN transistor amplifier, which, in turn drives a 2N918 splitter to provide dual low-impedance outputs. One of these is intended to drive the phase detector, while the other can be used to operate the frequency counter. I suggest that an external divide-by-25 circuit be added to increase the overall division factor to 1,000 for the counter. This circuit adds a convenience that relates counter kilohertz to oscillator megahertz. For example, the counter will display 1200 kHz when the uhf oscillator frequency is 1200 MHz.

A schematic of the prescaler is shown in **fig. 8**. An input signal is coupled to the SP8610 by a small probe bent in an L shape and soldered to pin 4. The bent part of the probe is approximately 1/4 inch (6 mm) long and spaced 3/32 inch (2.4 mm) from L1. The probe should be carefully insulated with Mylar tape to prevent it from coming into contact with +12 volts on L1. Also, to prevent damage, do not overcouple the 8610. The proper procedure is to tune the oscillator to the high end of its range and couple the probe sufficiently for the counter to operate properly.

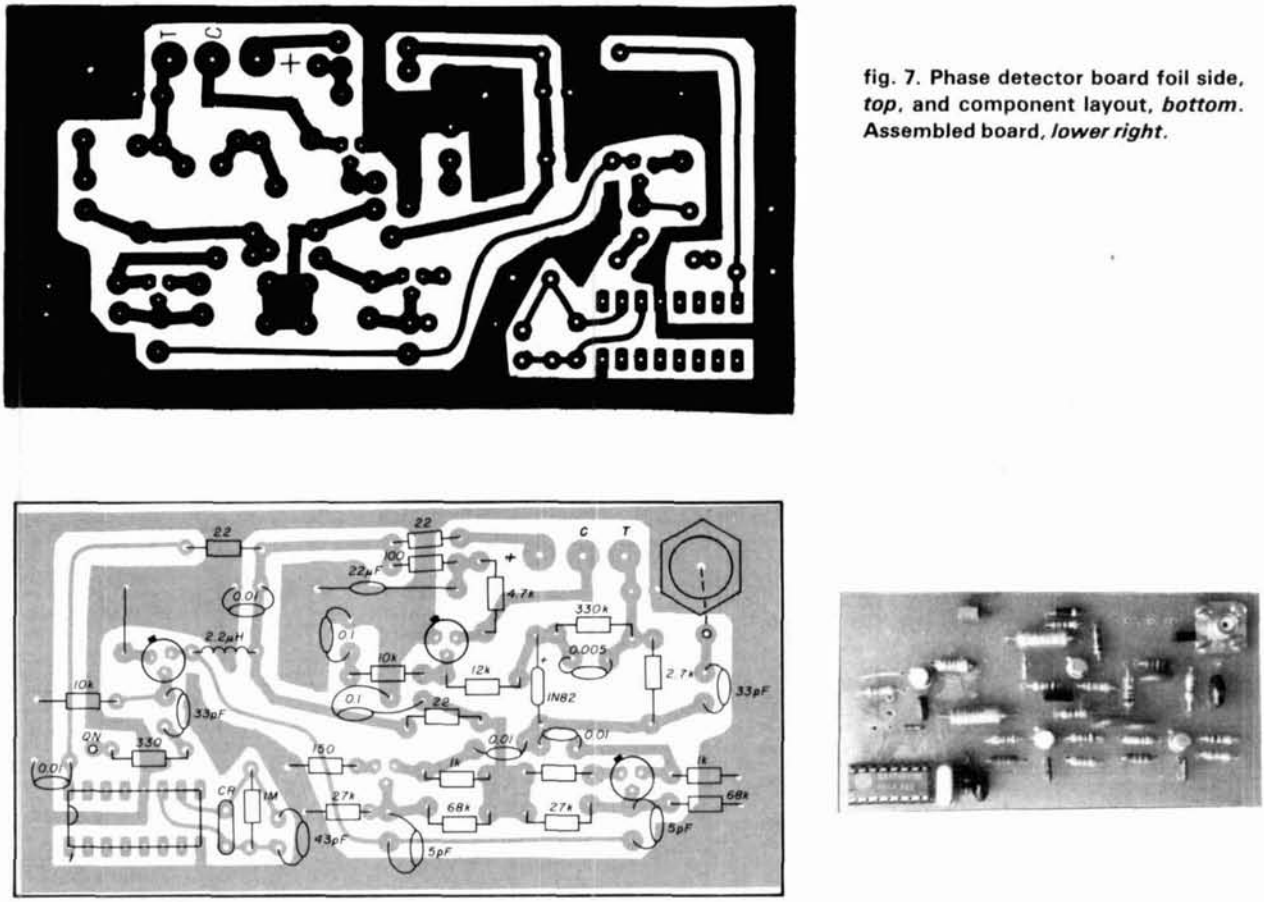


fig. 7. Phase detector board foil side, *top*, and component layout, *bottom*. Assembled board, *lower right*.

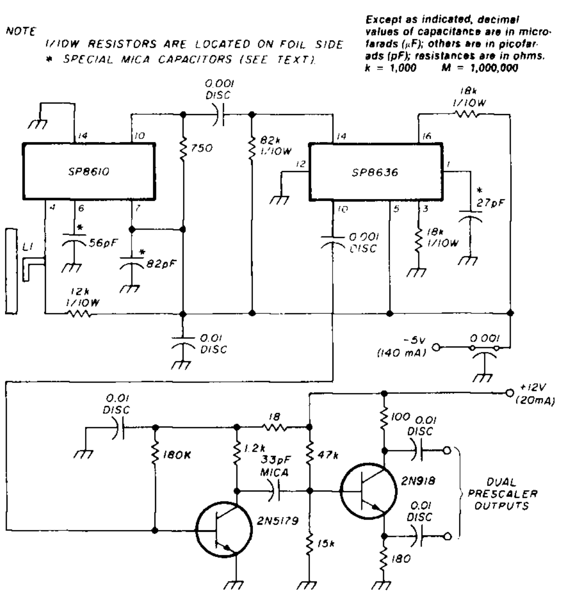


fig. 8. Prescaler schematic. An input signal is coupled to the SP8610 by a small L-shaped probe, which is soldered to pin 4. See text for correct coupling adjustment.

At 1200 MHz, a very small coupling capacitance is sufficient.

construction details

The task of duplicating the performance of the original uhf oscillator is relatively simple when PC boards designed specifically for this project are used. If you don't have the facilities to etch your own boards, they can be obtained from Rock Engineering Supply Company, Inc., 1769 Armitage Ct., Addison, Illinois 60101.

Construction sequence. For the most part, the uhf oscillator assembly is simple except that there is a certain sequence that makes the task easier if followed. I suggest that the feedthrough capacitors be mounted on the board first, followed by the DIP sockets, then all discrete parts not directly associated with the oscillator. **Fig. 9** is a drilling template to be used to locate the feedthrough holes, shoulder washers, and Teflon standoff. If the oscillator is to be used at its fundamental frequency, holes should be drilled for the SMA connector. The coupling loop dimensions and assembly are shown in **fig. 10** if an SMA fitting is not available, a BNC type may be substituted.

Connection is made to the rf ground-return pad of the varactor diode by inserting a 2-56 (M2) screw in hole **A**, using a fiber washer to insulate it from the ground plane on the component side of the board. This is the terminal used to bring the tuning and control voltage to the varactor diode.

Varactor diode. The varactor tuning diode should be mounted with special care. Locate it on the rf pad with the cathode side up and solder the anode to the pad. Use a toothpick or pointed object to hold the diode in place during the soldering operation. Apply the soldering iron to the pad, *not* the diode, and only long enough for the solder to flow. Then tin the diode cathode terminal using a fine soldering iron tip. Apply as little solder as possible.

Before proceeding further, cement the two phenolic shoulder washers in the base bypass pad holes with two-part epoxy cement. Use the quick-setting (5-minute) variety to avoid a 12-hour cure cycle.

Collector line. The collector line, L1, should be mounted next. Tin the bottom side of the line where contact will be made with the varactor diode. Insert the pointed end of L1 into the collector shoulder washer hole and solder the line to the varactor diode. Also, to take the stress off the varactor diode, a fiberglass shim should be cemented in place under the line near the rf choke. Trim the shim with a file so that it slides under the line without forcing, then ap-

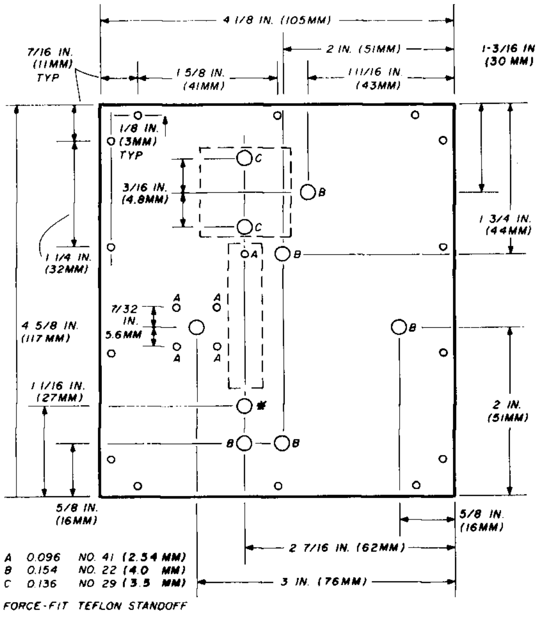


fig. 9. Top view of uhf oscillator board showing mounting-hole locations.

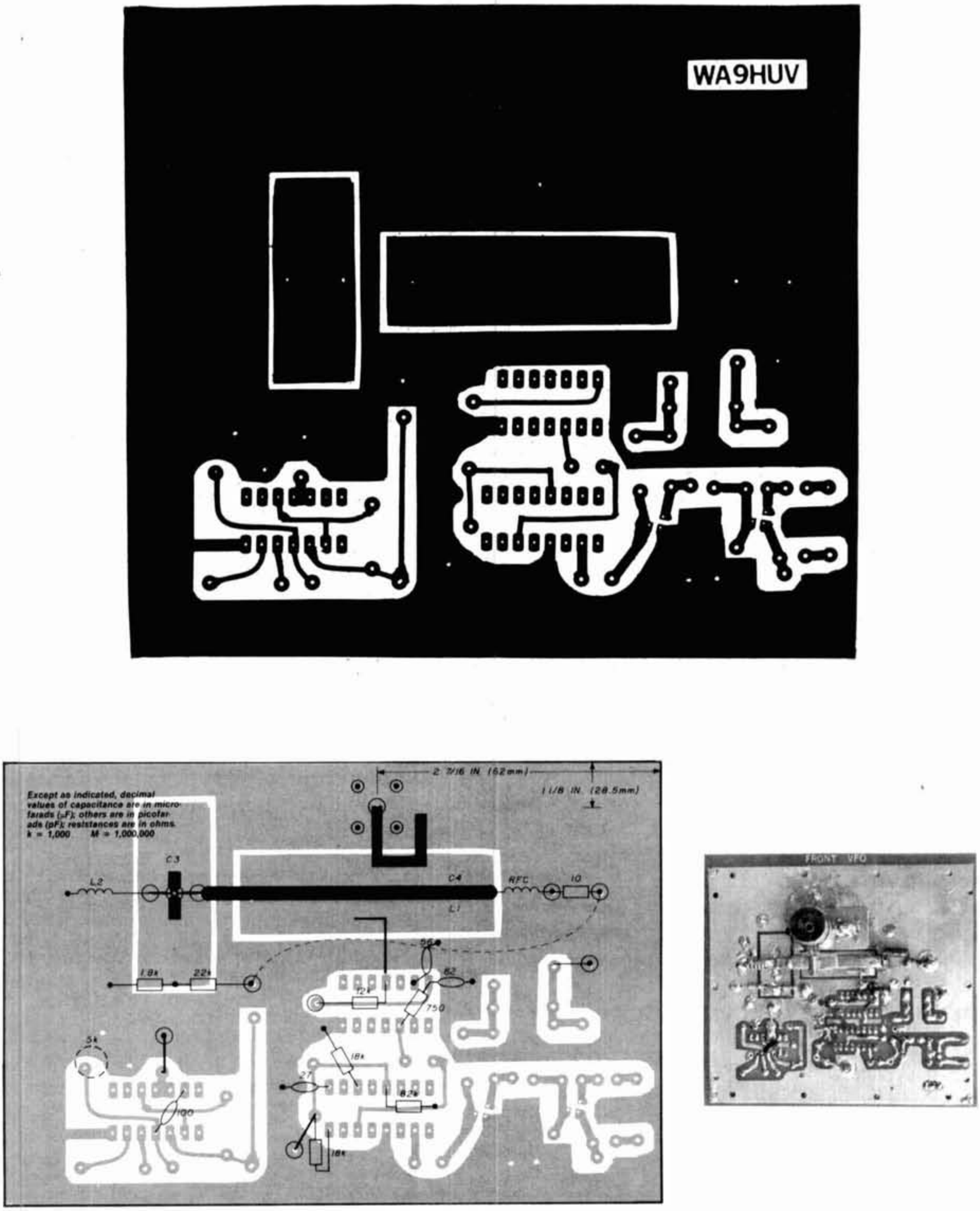


fig. 10. *Top*: Uhf oscillator board, front side. ***Bottom left***: Foil side of oscillator board showing parts placement. ***Bottom right***: Uhf oscillator assembly, top view.

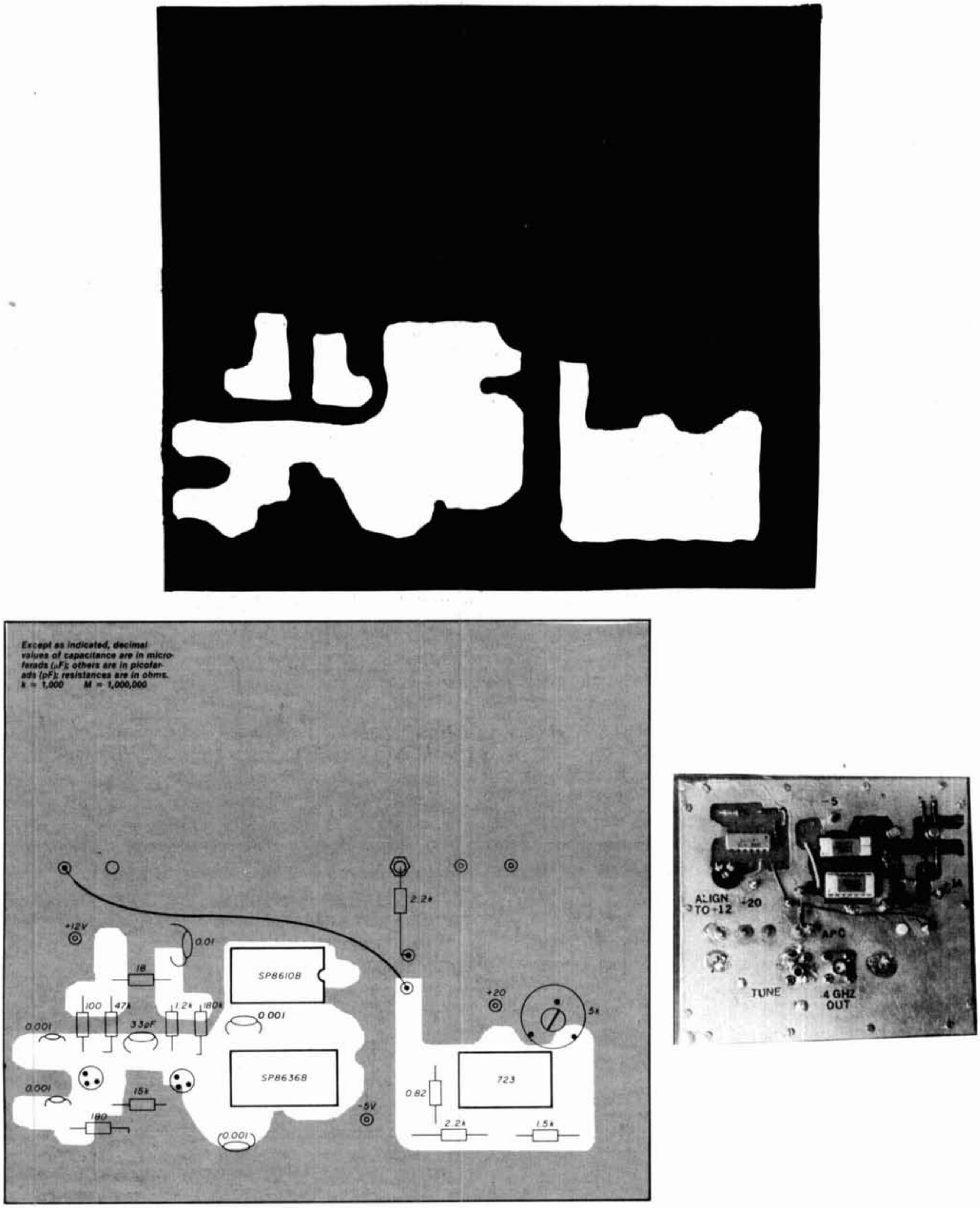

Except as indicated, decimal values of capacitance are in microfarads (μF); others are in picofarads (pF); resistances are in ohms. k = 1,000 M = 1,000,000

fig. 11. ***Top***: Uhf oscillator board, rear side. ***Bottom left***: Component-side of oscillator board showing parts placement. Voltage control is a 5k Piheri pot. ***Bottom right***: Uhf oscillator assembly, bottom view.

ply a small amount of epoxy cement and secure the assembly in place. Finally, apply a very small amount of epoxy cement into the collector shoulder washer hole to secure L1.

Emitter coil. The emitter coil should be mounted next, and epoxy cement should be applied to the shoulder washer hole to secure it in place. Mount the transistor on the base pad and solder the base leads to the pad. Solder the emitter and collector leads to the emitter coil and L1 respectively, as shown in **fig. 10**. Solder the feedback shim to the emitter end of L2 (not shown) and insulate the shim with Mylar tape. Space it about 1/8 inch (3 mm) above the collector line.

Before mounting the rf choke and the 10-ohm resistor, check out the 723 regulator and set its output voltage to + 12 volts by adjusting the trimpot.

There are five 1/10-watt resistors and three special mica capacitors that are soldered to the *foil* side of the board (see **fig. 10**). The parts layout on the component side of the uhf oscillator board is shown in **fig. 11**.

Connect a shielded wire from one of the buffered prescaler outputs to a frequency counter and confirm that the counter displays frequencies between ≈ 27-33 MHz as the tuning control is adjusted.

oscillator enclosure

The mechanical details of the aluminum shield cover that encloses the uhf oscillator are shown in **fig. 12**. The 2-56 (M) screws used to mount the shield cover on the board also interconnect the groundplane foils on opposite sides of the board. Since initial tests will be made without the enclosure, it will be necessary to insert the screws and temporarily secure them with nuts to simulate the grounding condition.

initial oscillator tests

The uhf oscillator should be checked out first, without the aid of the phase detector board. Temporarily connect a 10k ten-turn potentiometer between + 12 volts and ground and connect the arm of the pot to the varactor terminal. Use the regulated voltage from the 723 post regulator. Set the tuning voltage to about 5 volts and monitor the current from the 20-volt source with a milliammeter. When power is applied, the current should be approximately 25 mA. Gradually increase the feedback capacitance until the collector current is approximately 35 mA, but do not exceed 40 mA.

Finally, the phase detector board is integrated into the system as illustrated in **fig. 5**, and the PLL is then checked out.

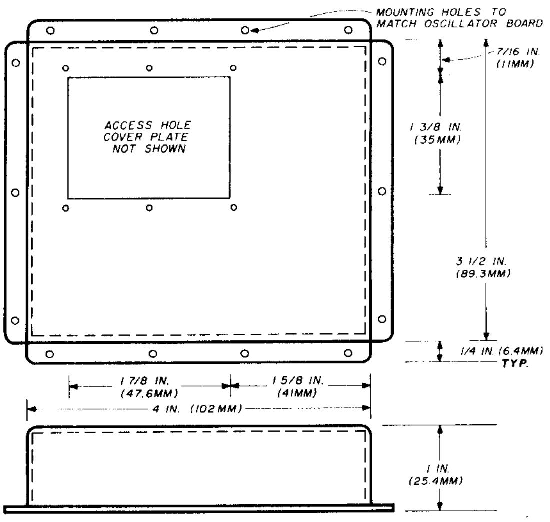


fig. 12. Oscillator enclosure. Material is 0.032-inch (0.8 mm) aluminum.

conclusion

The uhf oscillator described here has many potential applications, depending on your interests. In my case, the performance of an existing 1296 TV converter was considerably improved when the basic uhf oscillator operating in the PLL mode was substituted for the original crystal-oscillator-multiplier chain. A similar uhf oscillator equipped with a doubler circuit was used as the local oscillator in a converter originally designed for use at 2304 MHz. Excellent MDS and ITFS TV pictures were received. Note that the uhf oscillator is not recommended for use in a narrowband receiver intended for CW, am, or SSB service because of its relatively high phase noise.

I've also used the uhf oscillator with a tripler as the local oscillator in a TVRO receiver. In this case, the PLL was built with 20-MHz lock point spacing corresponding to the channel spacing of this class of service. In a future article I'll describe frequency multipliers designed for use with the uhf oscillator.

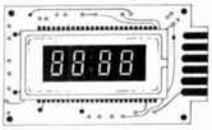
Some of the parts required to build this uhf oscillator probably won't be found in Amateur parts boxes. These include the prescalers, oscillator transistor, and the tuning varactor. I may be able to suggest sources for some of these parts or help you with other problems. In either case, please send an SASE with your inquiry.

reference

1. Norm Foot, WA9HUV, "High-Frequency Communications Receiver," *ham radio*, October, 1978, page 10.

ham radio

National Semiconductor Clock Modules



12VDC AUTOMOTIVE/ INSTRUMENT CLOCK

APPLICATIONS:
- In-dash autoclocks
- After-market auto/ RV clocks
- Aircraft-marine clks.
- 12VDC oper. instru.
- Portable/battery powered instrumnts.

Features: Bright 0.3" green display. Internal crystal time-base. ± 0.5 sec./day accur. Auto. display brightness control logic. Display color filterable to blue, blue-green, green & yellow. Complete—just add switches and lens.

MA1003 Module **$16.95**

MA1023	.7" Low Cost Digital LED Clock Module	8.95
MA1026	.7" Dig. LED Alarm Clock/Thermometer	18.95
MA5036	.3" Low Cost Digital LED Clock/Timer	6.95
MA1002	.5" LED Display Dig. Clock & Xformer	9.95

National Semiconductor

RAM SALE

MM5290J-2 (MK4116/UPD416). . . **$6.95 each**
16K DYNAMIC RAM (150NS)
(8 EACH $49.95) (100 EACH $550.00/lot)

MM5298J-3A .... **$3.25 each**
8K DYNAMIC RAM (LOW HALF OF MM5290J) 200NS
(8 EACH $23.95) (100 EACH $250.00/lot)

MM2114-3 .... **$5.95 each**
4K STATIC RAM (300NS)
(8 EACH $43.95) (100 EACH $450.00/lot)

MM2114L-3 .... **$6.25 each**
4K STATIC RAM (LOW POWER 300NS)
(8 EACH $44.95) (100 EACH $475.00/lot)

EPROM Erasing Lamp

- Erases 2708, 2716, 1702A, 5203Q, 5204Q, etc.
- Erases up to 4 chips within 20 minutes.
- Maintains constant exposure distance of one inch.
- Special conductive foam liner eliminates static build-up.
- Built-in safety lock to prevent UV exposure.
- Compact — only 7-5/8" x 2-7/8" x 2"
- Complete with holding tray for 4 chips.

UVS-11E **$79.50**

Jumbo 6-Digit Clock Kit

- Four .630"ht. and two .300"ht. common anode displays
- Uses MM5314 clock chip
- Switches for hours, minutes and hold functions
- Hours easily viewable to 30 feet
- Simulated walnut case
- 115VAC operation
- 12 or 24 hour operation
- Includes all components, case and wall transformer
- Size: 6¾" x 3-1/8" x 1¾"

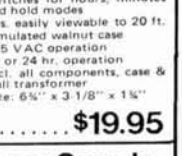
JE747 .... **$29.95**

6-Digit Clock Kit

- Bright .300 ht. comm. cathode display
- Uses MM5314 clock chip
- Switches for hours, minutes and hold modes
- Hrs. easily viewable to 20 ft.
- Simulated walnut case
- 115 VAC operation
- 12 or 24 hr. operation
- Incl. all components, case & wall transformer
- Size: 6¾" x 3-1/8" x 1¾"

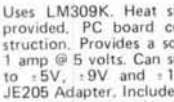
JE701 .... **$19.95**

Regulated Power Supply



Uses LM309K. Heat sink provided. PC board construction. Provides a solid 1 amp @ 5 volts. Can supply up to ±5V, ±9V and ±12V with JE205 Adapter. Includes components, hardware and instructions. Size: 3½" x 5" x 2"H

JE200 .... **$14.95**



ADAPTER BOARD
—Adapts to JE200—
±5V, ±9V and ±12V

DC/DC converter with +5V input. Toriodal hi-speed switching XMFR. Short circuit protection. PC board construction. Piggy-back to JE 200 board. Size: 3½" x 2" x 9/16"H

JE205 .... **$12.95**

MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS

8080A/8080A SUPPORT DEVICES

INS8080A	CPU	6.50
DP8212	8-Bit Input/Output	3.25
DP8214	Priority Interrupt Control	5.95
DP8216	Bi-Directional Bus Driver	3.49
DP8224	Clock Generator/Driver	3.95
DP8226	Bus Driver	3.49
DP8228	System Controller/Bus Driver	4.95
DP8238	System Controller	5.95
INS8243	I/O Expander for 48 Series	8.95
INS8250	Asynchronous Comm. Element	16.95
DP8251	Prog. Comm. I/O (USART)	7.95
DP8253	Prog. Interval Timer	14.95
DP8255	Prog. Peripheral I/O (PPI)	9.95
DP8257	Prog. DMA Control	19.95
DP8259	Prog. Interrupt Control	14.95
DP8275	Prog. CRT Controller	49.95
DP8279	Prog. Keyboard/Display Interface	19.95
DP8300	Octal Bus Receiver	6.95
DP8303	System Timing Element	6.95
DP8304	8-Bit Bi-Directional Receiver	3.95
DP8307	8-Bit Bi-Directional Receiver	3.95
DP8308	8-Bit Bi-Directional Receiver	3.95

6800/6800 SUPPORT DEVICES

MC6800	MPU	14.95
MC6802CP	MPU with Clock and RAM	19.95
MC6810AP1	128x8 Static RAM	4.95
MC6821	Peripheral Inter. Adapt (MC6820)	7.49
MC6828	Priority Interrupt Controller	10.95
MC6830L8	1024x8-Bit ROM (MC68A30-8)	14.95
MC6850	Asynchronous Comm. Adapter	6.95
MC6852	Synchronous Serial Data Adapter	6.95
MC6860	0-600bps Digital MODEM	10.95
MC6862	2400bps Modulator	12.95
MC6880A	Quad 3-State Bus. Trans. (MC8T26)	2.25

MICROPROCESSOR CHIPS

Z80 (780C)	CPU (MK3880N) (2MHz)	13.95
Z80A (780-1)	CPU (MK3880N-4) (4MHz)	15.95
CDP1802	CPU	19.95
2650	MPU	16.95
IDM2901ADC	CPU—4-Bit Slice (Com. Temp. Grade)	19.95
MCS6502	MPU w/Clock (65K Bytes Memory)	11.95
INS8035N-6	MPU—8-Bit (6MHz)	16.95
INS8039N-6	CPU—Sgl. Chip 8-Bit (128 bytes RAM)	19.95
INS8040N-6	CPU (256 Bytes RAM)	24.95
INS8070N	CPU—64 Bytes RAM	24.95
P8085	CPU	19.95
INS8900	CPU—16-Bit	29.95
TMS9900JL	MPU—16-Bit	49.95

SHIFT REGISTERS

MM500H	Dual 25-Bit Dynamic	.50
MM503H	Dual 50-Bit Dynamic	.50
MM506H	Dual 100-Bit Static	.50
MM510H	Dual 64-Bit Accumulator	.50
MM1402	256-Bit Dynamic	1.95
MM5013	1024-Bit Dynamic/Accumulator	1.95
MM5016H	500/512-Bit Dynamic	.89
MM5034N	Octal 80-Bit	9.95
MM5035N	Octal 80-Bit	9.95
2504V(1404A)	1024-Bit Dynamic	3.95
2518N	Hex 32-Bit Static	4.95
2522V	Dual 132-Bit Static	2.95
2524V	512-Bit Dynamic	.99
2525V	1024-Bit Dynamic	2.95
2527V	Dual 256-Bit Static	2.95
2528V	Dual 250-Bit Static	4.00
2529V	Dual 240-Bit Static	4.00
2532N	Quad 80-Bit Static	2.95
3341PC	Fifo (Dual 80)	6.95

DATA ACQUISITION

AF100-1CN	Universal Active Filter 2.5%	5.95
AF121-1CJ	Touch Tone Low Pass Filter	19.95
AF122-1CJ	Touch Tone Low Pass Filter	19.95
LM308AH	Super Gain Op Amp	1.00
LM334Z	Constant Current Source	1.30
LM335Z	Temperature Transducer	1.40
LF356N	JFET Input Op Amp	1.10
LF398N	Sample & Hold Amplifiers	3.95
LM399H	Temp. Comp. Prec. Ref. (.5ppm/C°)	4.95
ADC0804LCN	8-Bit A/D Converter (1 LSB)	4.95
DAC0806LCN	8-Bit D/A Converter (0.78% Lin.)	2.25

DATA ACQUISITION (CONTINUED)

ADC0809CCN	8-Bit A/D Converter (8-Ch. Multi.)	5.25
ADC0817CCN	8-Bit A/D Converter (16-Ch. Multi.)	10.95
DAC1000LCN	10-Bit D/A Conv. Micro. Comp. (0.05%)	11.95
DAC1008LCN	10-Bit D/A Conv. Micro. Comp. (0.20%)	8.95
DAC1020LCN	10-Bit D/A Converter (0.05% Lin.)	8.49
DAC1022LCN	10-Bit D/A Converter (0.20% Lin.)	5.95
DAC1222LCN	12-Bit D/A Converter (0.20% Lin.)	9.95
CD4051N	8-Channel Multiplexer	1.19
AY-5-1013	30K BAUD UART	5.95

RAM'S

1101	256x1 Static	1.49
1103	1024x1 Dynamic	.99
2101 (8101)	256x4 Static	3.95
2102	1024x1 Static	1.75
21L02	1024x1 Static	1.95
2111 (8111)	256x4 Static	3.95
2112	256x4 Static MOS	4.95
2114	1024x4 Static 450ns	5.95
2114L	1024x4 Static 450ns Low Power	6.95
2114-3	1024x4 Static 300ns	7.49
2114L-3	1024x4 Static 300ns Low Power	7.95
2117	16,384x1 Dynamic 350ns (housemarked)	4.95
MM2147J	4096x1 Fast 70ns	19.95
5101	256x4 Static	7.95
MM5261	1024x1 Dynamic Fully Decoded	.99
MM5262	2Kx1 Dynamic	.25
MM5280/2107	4096x1 Dynamic	4.95
MM5290J-2(4116)	16K Dynamic 250ns (UPD416)	6.95
MM5298J-3A	8K Dyn. 200ns (lower ½ of MM5290J)	4.95
7489	16x4 Static	1.75
UPD414/MK4027	4K Dynamic 16-pin	4.95
TMS4044-45NL	4K Static	14.95
TMS4045	1024x4 Static	14.95

PROMS/EPROMS

1702A	2K UV Erasable PROM	5.95
2708	8K EPROM	9.95
TMS2716	16K EPROM (-5V, +5V, +12V)	19.95
2716 Intel(2516)TI	16K EPROM (Single +5V)	17.95
2732 Intel(2532)TI	32K EPROM	49.95
2758	8K EPROM (450ns) (Single +5V)	7.95
5203	2048 PROM	14.95
82S23(74S188)	32x8 PROM (Open Collector)	4.95
82S115	4096 Bipolar PROM	19.95
82S123(74S288)	32x8 Tri-State Bipolar PROM	4.95
82S185	8K PROM	29.95

ROM'S

2513(2140)	Character Generator (Upper Case)	9.95
2513(3021)	Character Generator (Lower Case)	9.95
2516N	Character Generator	10.95
MM5230N	2048-Bit Read Only Memory	1.95

NMOS READ ONLY MEMORIES

MCM66710P	128x9x7 ASCII Shifted w/Greek	13.50
MCM66740P	128x9x7 Math Symbol & Pictures	13.50
MCM66750P	128x9x7 Alpha. Control Char. Gen.	13.50

MICROPROCESSOR MANUALS

M-Z80	User Manual	7.50
M-CDP1802	User Manual	7.50
M-2650	User Manual	5.00

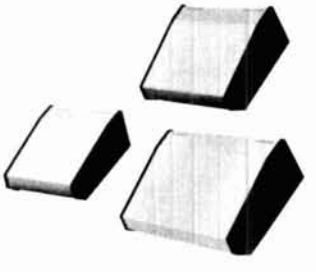
SPECIAL FUNCTION

DS0025CN	Dual MOS Clock Driver (5MZ)	3.50
DS0026CN	Dual MOS Clock Driver (5MZ)	1.95
INS1771N-1	Floppy Disc Controller	24.95
INS2651N	Communication Chip	19.95
MM58167N	Microprocessor Real Time Clock	8.95
MM58174N	Microprocessor Compatible Clock	11.95
COP402N	Microcontroller with 64-Digit RAM and Direct LED Drive	6.95
COP402MN	Microcontroller with 64-Digit RAM & Direct LED Drive w/N Buss Int.	7.49
COP470N	32-Seg. VAC Fluor. Driver (20-pin pkg.)	3.25

TELEPHONE/KEYBOARD CHIPS

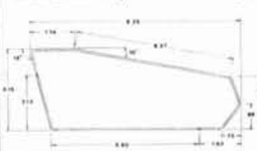
AY-5-9100	Push Button Telephone Dialer	14.95
AY-5-9200	Repertory Dialer	14.95
AY-5-9500	CMOS Clock Generator	4.95
AY-5-2376	Keyboard Encoder (88 keys)	11.95
HD0165-5	Keyboard Encoder (16 keys)	7.95
74C922	Keyboard Encoder (16 keys)	5.49
74C923	Keyboard Encoder (20 keys)	5.75
MM53190N	Push Button Pulse Dialer	7.95
MM57499N	96/144-Key Serial Keyboard Encoder	8.95

DESIGNERS' SERIES
Blank Desk-Top Electronic Enclosures



- High strength epoxy molded end pieces in mocha brown finish.
- Sliding rear/bottom panel for service and component accessibility.
- Top / bottom panels .080 thk alum. Alodine type 1200 finish (gold tint color) for best paint adhesion after modification.
- Vented top and bottom panels for cooling efficiency.
- Rigid construction provides unlimited applications.

CONSTRUCTION:
The "DTE" Blank Desk Top Electronic Enclosures are designed to blend and complement today's modern computer equipment and can be used in both industrial and home. The end pieces are precision molded with an internal slot (all around) to accept both top and bottom panels. The panels are then fastened to ¼" thick tabs inside the end pieces to provide maximum rigidity to the enclosure. For ease of equipment servicing, the rear/bottom panel slides back on slotted tracks while the rest of the enclosure remains intact. Different panel widths may be used while maintaining a common profile outline. The molded end pieces can also be painted to match any panel color scheme.



Enclosure Model No.	Panel Width	PRICE
DTE-8	8.00"	$29.95
DTE-11	10.65"	$32.95
DTE-14	14.00"	$34.95

$10.00 Min. Order — U.S. Funds Only
Calif. Residents Add 6% Sales Tax
Postage — Add 5% plus $1 Insurance

Spec Sheets — 25¢
1981 Catalog Available — Send 41¢ stamp

NEW 1981 CATALOG

Jameco ELECTRONICS

PHONE
ORDERS
WELCOME
(415) 592-8097

MAIL ORDER ELECTRONICS — WORLDWIDE
1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

12/80

COMPUTER CUBE™

COMPUTER CRT MONITOR & ACCESSORY CASE
- One piece heavy duty molded construction
- Painted to match Apple II & III (Lt. beige, textured finish)
- Smoke colored acrylic front cover (removable)
- Built-in shelf holds CRT and allows room for 2 Apple
- disk drives below shelf
- Three 2½" holes provided in bottom of case for addition
- of fan if needed.
- Fan hole positioned above Apple motherboard location.
- Hookup cables can be run through other 2 holes.
- Case accommodates most B&W and Color uncased CRT
- monitors made by Motorola, Ball Bros., Zenith, Sanyo,
- Panasonic, Hitachi, etc. or any monitor that will fit into
- 10-3/8"H x 14½"W x 13¾"D space.
- Size: 15" x 15" x 15" O.D., 14½"H x 14½"W x 13¾" I.D.
- Weight: approximately 12 lbs.
- CRT monitor fan and disk drives not included.

CUBE-1 .... **$99.95**

TRS-80
16K Conversion Kit

Expand your 4K TRS-80 System to 16K.
Kit comes complete with:
- **8 each MM5290-2 (UPD416) (16K Dynamic Rams) (250NS or less)**
- **Documentation for conversion**

TRS-16K **$49.95**

JE610 ASCII
Encoded Keyboard Kit

The JE610 ASCII Keyboard Kit can be interfaced into most any computer system. The kit comes complete with an industrial grade keyboard switch assembly (62-keys), IC's, sockets, connector, electronic components and a double-sided printed wiring board. The keyboard assembly requires +5V @ 150mA and −12V @ 10 mA for operation. Features: 60 keys generate the 126 characters, upper and lower case ASCII set. Fully buffered. Two user-define keys provided for custom applications. Caps lock for upper-case-only alpha characters. Utilizes a 2376 (40-pin) encoder read-only memory chip. Outputs directly compatible with TTL/DTL or MOS logic arrays. Easy interfacing with a 16-pin dip or 18-pin edge connector.

JE610 (Case not included) **$79.95**
K62 (Keyboard only) $34.95

Desk-Top Enclosure for JE610 ASCII Encoded Keyboard Kit

Compact desk-top enclosure: Color-coordinated designer's case with light tan aluminum panels and molded end pieces in mocha brown. Includes mounting hardware. Size: 3½"H x 14½"W x 8¾"D.

DTE-AK $49.95

SPECIAL: JE610/DTE-AK PURCHASED TOGETHER
(Value $129.90) $124.95

JE600
Hexadecimal Encoder Kit

FULL 8-BIT
LATCHED OUTPUT
19-KEY KEYBOARD

The JE600 Encoder Keyboard Kit provides two separate hexadecimal digits produced from sequential key entries to allow direct programming for 8-bit microprocessor or 8-bit memory circuits. Three additional keys are provided for user operations with one having a bistable output available. The outputs are latched and monitored with 9 LED readouts. Also included is a key entry strobe. Features: Full 8-bit latched output for microprocessor use. Three user-define keys with one being bistable operation. Debounce circuit provided for all 19 keys. 9 LED readouts to verify entries. Easy interfacing with standard 16-pin IC connector. Only +5VDC required for operation.

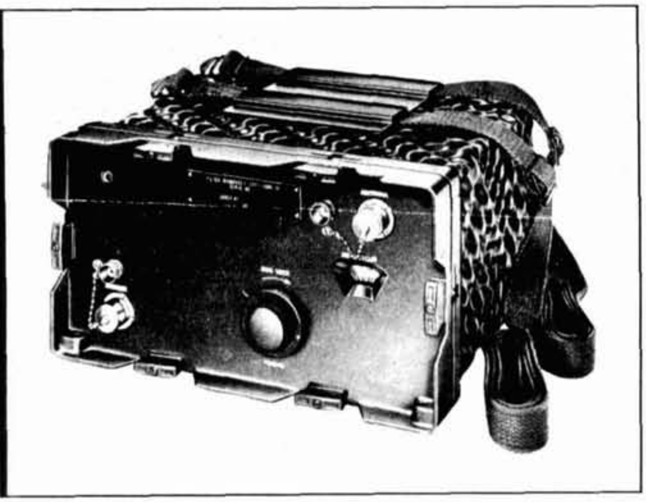
JE600 (Case not included) **$59.95**
K19 (Keyboard only) $14.95

Desk-Top Enclosure for JE600 Hexadecimal Keyboard Kit

Compact desk-top exclosure: Color-coordinated designer's case with light tan aluminum panels and molded end pieces in mocha brown. Includes mounting hardware. Size: 3½"H x 8¾"W x 8¾"D.

DTE-HK $44.95

SPECIAL: JE600/DTE-HK PURCHASED TOGETHER
(Value $104.90) $99.95



conversion versatility

using the F-237/GRC surplus cavity filter

Good news for
VHF/UHF experimenters —
this surplus filter
can be easily converted
for use on
6, 2, and 1-1/4 meters

In two recent articles,[1,2] I described the conversion of several obscure surplus cavity bandpass filters for use in the vhf and uhf Amateur bands. Since then I've found another very interesting surplus cavity bandpass filter* that I've converted for use in the 50-54 MHz, 144-148 MHz, and 220-225 MHz Amateur bands.

The theory and operation of resonant-cavity bandpass filters have been fully covered in the literature[3] and in my two previous articles. Therefore I'll go right into a description of this surplus "sleeper" and the conversions.

the F-237/GRC-10 bandpass filter

This filter was designed for use with the receiver section of Army radio set AN/GRC-10 and consists of three individual coaxial resonant re-entrant cavities connected in cascade, each tuned with its own variable capacitor ganged for single-dial control.

---

*Fair Radio Co., Post Office Box 1105, Lima, Ohio 45802

By William Tucker, W4FXE, 1965 South
Ocean Drive, 15-C, Hallandale, Florida 33009

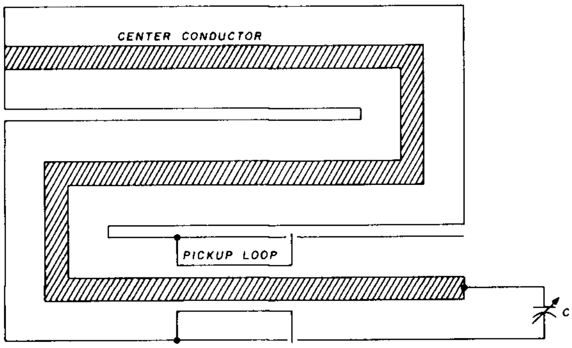


fig. 1. The F-237/GRC-10 bandpass filter showing the zig-zag configuration to compress 22 inches (55.9 cm) of coax cavity into a compact package. Note that the pickup loops are close to the open end.

Each cavity is about 20 inches (51 cm) long but compressed into a compact package by using a snake-like configuration as shown in **fig. 1**. The cavities are of sturdy copper, and the center conductor is silver plated for high conductivity.

Normally, rf pickup loops are located near the shorted high-current end of coaxial type re-entrant resonant cavities where the electromagnetic field is at a maximum. Note that in this cavity, however, the pickup loops are located closer to the open end, evidently to provide looser coupling. This will provide greater selectivity at the expense of a higher insertion loss, which becomes a little over 2 dB per cavity.

The three cavities are similar electrically and physically except that the input and output pickup loops L1 and L6, (**fig. 2**) are a little larger than the others. Also the coaxial cable connection to each cavity varies slightly.

Receiver and antenna jacks on the front panel are made to accommodate a type-C UG-573 connector, which is a jumbo type BNC that's not in general use. If you wish, an N type or uhf type socket can be used in its place by removing the existing socket. Some filing of the socket flange may be necessary to fit into the recessed opening on the front panel.

The F-237 has an input and output impedance of 50 ohms and covers 54-70.9 MHz with continuous tuning. The bandwidth at the 3-dB points is 250 kHz. The attenuation is 40 dB at 4.5 MHz. Insertion loss is 7 dB at resonance. The complete assembly in its cabinet weighs about 16 pounds (7.3 kg) and is approximately 6 × 11 × 11 inches (15 × 28 × 28 cm).

simple conversion to the 6-meter band

Fortunately, the three air-dielectric trimmers C1002-3-4, which are mounted directly on the three-gang variable capacitor C1001 A-B-C, **fig. 3**, have sufficient spare capacitance so they can be adjusted to cover the 50-54 MHz band. After adjustment, the range is 49.5-60 MHz.

Because of the high selectivity, the following procedure is suggested. Set the tuning dial at the lowest frequency position, 54 MHz, and feed a 53-MHz signal into the antenna terminal from any convenient source, such as a grid-dip meter or signal generator. Adjust the three trimmers for maximum output as measured at the receiver terminal using an rf meter or receiver S-meter. A simple rf meter can be made using a germanium diode such as the 1N34 in series with a microammeter.

Repeat the above procedure in small steps until 49.5 MHz is reached; the trimmers should now be at almost maximum capacitance with some to spare for final adjustment. If this filter is to be used with a receiver only, it can be inserted into the transmission line and, with a weak signal around 52 MHz, the filter tuning dial can be tuned for maximum output. The trimmers can then be repeaked for maximum output.

If the filter is to be used with a transmitter or transceiver, an SWR indicator should be used between transmitter and filter. The trimmers should be adjusted for minimum SWR at 52 MHz. The tuning dial can then be calibrated in any manner you choose.

lowering the insertion loss

For general Amateur use, 7 dB is quite a large bite to take out of the received or transmitted signal. The F-237 filter assembly can be modified to provide less insertion loss at the expense of a little selectivity by using only one or two of the original cavities instead of all three. Even with a single cavity, selectivity is adequate for most Amateur applications.

To lift out the cavity assembly and its ganged capacitors in one piece, remove all the screws from

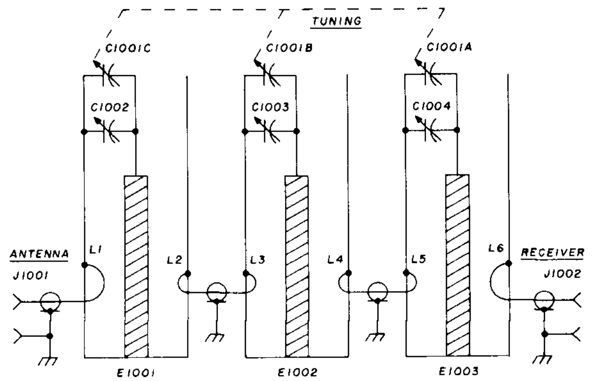


fig. 2. Schematic of the F-237/GRC-10 cavity. The antenna and receiver pickup loops are larger than those connecting the assembly.

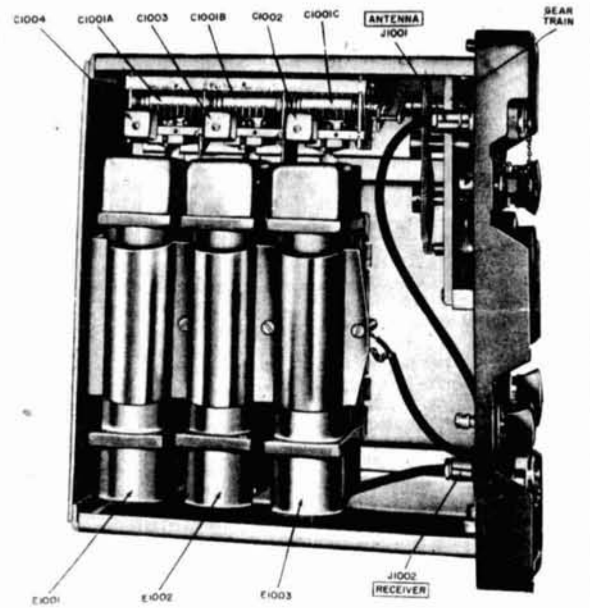


fig. 3. Interior of the F-237/GRC-10 cavity. The three air-dielectric trimmers have enough capacitance to allow coverage of 50-54 MHz.

the underside and unsolder the two coaxial cable leads leading to the front panel. To eliminate a cavity section, remove the Phillips-head screw and unsolder the ground strap. Unsolder the cavity center conductor from the variable-capacitor stator plates and the cavity will unplug from its adjacent cavity (**fig. 4**).

If only one section is to be used, any of the cavities will do. If two sections are to be used, then eliminate the center cavity and interconnect the remaining two with a short length of RG-58/U coaxial cable. This arrangement is necessary to ensure proper tracking. Adjustment follows the original procedure.

even less insertion loss

The insertion loss can be reduced to under 1 dB per cavity section by rearranging the cavity so that the pickup loops are placed in the high-current end of the cavity. This can be done by reversing the cavity sections as shown in **fig. 5**.

Unsolder the closed end plate at **A** and resolder it to the other end, **B**. Make certain that very good electrical contact is made between the center conductor and the housing at this high current end, **B**. Unsolder the ground strap and relocate as shown. Cut a short length of copper or brass rod and insert it into the center conductor at **A** so that it will reach the tuning-capacitor stator. Finally, unsolder the mounting bracket and replace it at the other end as shown.

Reassemble the cavities to the ganged capacitors and you now have a bandpass filter with an insertion loss of less than 1-dB per cavity section. The selectivity is still adequate even if you use only one cavity to do the job. The adjustment and tuning is as previously described.

for use with higher power

The F-237 bandpass filter is tuned to resonance by a three-gang variable capacitor of excellent quality with 0.06-inch (1.5-mm) spacing between plates. It should withstand power levels in the order of several hundred watts. The weak point in the filter is the very small air dielectric trimmers, which will probably arc over with rf power in excess of 30-40 watts. To overcome this limitation, the trimmers can be removed and replaced with the APC type of trimmer, 20 pF or more, and with a plate spacing of at least 0.03 inch (0.76 mm). The larger trimmer will also extend the low range a few MHz below 49.5 MHz.

conversion to the 2-meter band

This conversion can be made from either left-over cavities from the 50-54 MHz conversion or from another F-237. A length of 22 inches (56 cm) of coaxial re-entrant cavity is too long for 144-148 MHz and must be shortened to allow for variable capacitance loading.

Fig. 6 shows a convenient method of obtaining a workable length, while at the same time placing the pickup loops very close to the shorted high-current end of the cavity. In addition, the open end is terminated in a handy housing for the variable capacitor.

As shown in **fig. 7**, carefully eliminate the shaded portion with a sharp hacksaw; this will leave about 11 inches (28 cm) of cavity for the 2-meter band. File all rouugh edges to a flat and smooth finish and tin thoroughly at both ends for soldering. Unsolder the

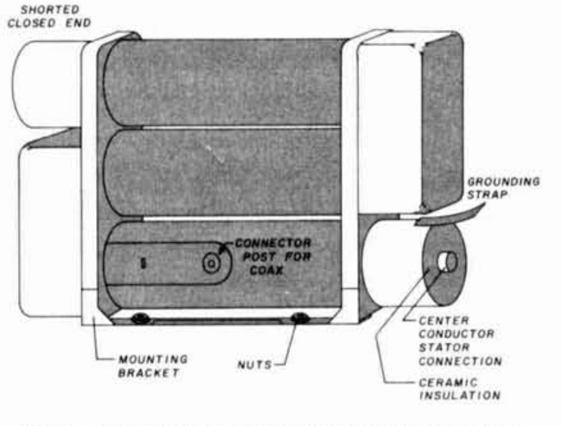


fig. 4. Unmodified cavity section detached from the F-237/GRC-10 assembly.

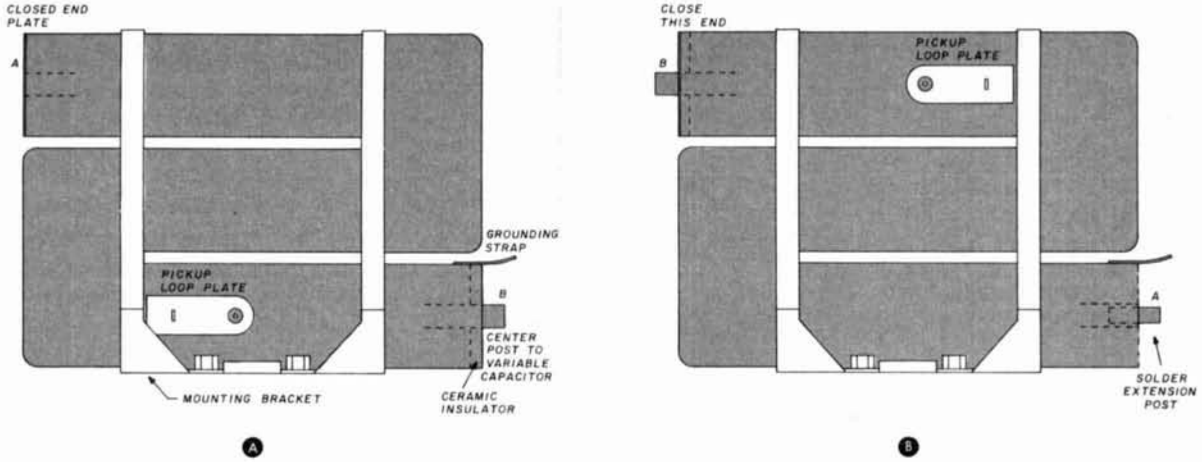


fig. 5. Reversal of cavity to place pickup loops in the high-current area for lower insertion loss. Sketches (A) and (B) show before and after mods.

right-angle portion of the inner conductor as shown.

The two pickup loops will now be visible and accessible from the short open end. Using a screwdriver, bend the center of each loop toward the housing away from the center conductor as shown by the dotted line in **fig. 8**. Try to make the loops as symmetrical as possible.

To close up the end near the pickup loops, unsolder the end plate on the cut-off portion or cut a piece of flashing copper to 1-1/2 inch (3.8 cm) diameter with a 1/4-inch (0.6-cm) opening in the center. Solder either one securely to ensure good electrical contact at this high-current area.

Select an APC air dielectric trimmer capacitor and install in the cubical housing as shown in **fig. 9**. A capacitance of about 25 pF with an air gap spacing of at least 0.03-inch (0.76-mm) should fit into the available space and provide adequate tuning range. Solder the stator plates to a heavy lead and attach to the center conductor. The rotor wiper arm should be soldered directly to the housing wall. Try to obtain an APC trimmer with a standard 1/4-inch (0.6-cm) shaft so

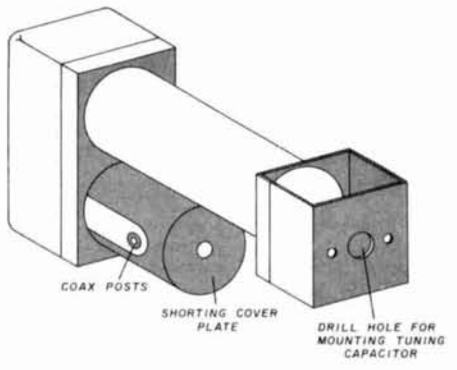


fig. 6. Modified cavity section for the 2-meter band. A workable length is obtained, and pickup loops are close to the shorted high-current end of the cavity.

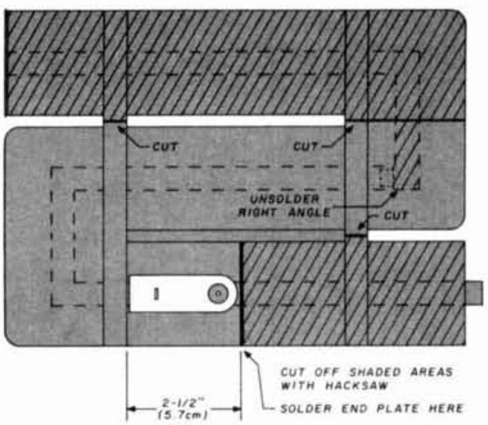


fig. 7. Shaded portions are removed with a hacksaw to leave about 11 inches (28 cm) of cavity for the 2-meter band.

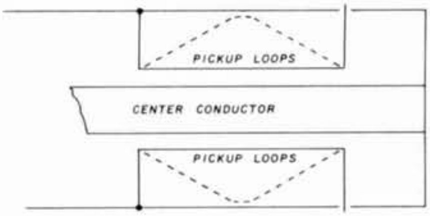


fig. 8. Pickup loops are bent as shown for the 2-meter conversion.

that a knob can be used instead of the inconvenient screwdriver adjustment.

To test the unit for frequency coverage, attach a 3/4-inch (1.9-cm) loop to either coaxial terminal and couple a grid-dip meter to it. A sharp dip will indicate resonance, which should occur about midrange with plenty of spare capacitance on either side of resonance. The open end of the cavity can then be closed with flashing copper or left open as you wish.

conversion to 220-225 MHz

This modification is identical to the 144-148-MHz conversion except for the tuning capacitor. At this frequency, even the minimum capacitance of the APC trimmer is too high; therefore, a simple very low capacitance trimmer can be built using two copper pennies. Solder one penny to the inner conductor and the other to a brass machine screw as shown in **fig. 10**. Solder a brass hex nut to the outside of the housing and use a second hex nut to lock in the frequency adjustment. A grid-dip meter can be used to check the frequency range, which should be between approximately 180-240 MHz.

an experimenter's delight

The several conversions discussed in this article are just a small sampling of what can be done with the F-237. One assembly will supply three cavities; one for each band, or all three for one band.

For those who wish to experiment, a length of cavity somewhat shorter than the 11 inches (28 cm) used for the 144-MHz band can be used with a 50-pF air trimmer to provide coverage of both the 144- and 220-MHz bands with one cavity. Also, by using a shorter length of about 3-5 inches (7.6-12.7 cm), this cavity section can be made to resonate in the 440-MHz band.

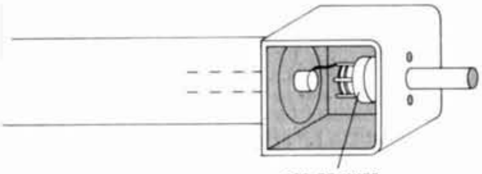


fig. 9. Installation of the APC trimmer capacitor for the 2-meter conversion.

The size of the pickup loops, which serve an important role in impedance matching and determining cavity selectivity, can be changed by unsoldering the elongated mounting strip for easy access. Also, for convenient cable connection, small sockets such as the BNC, F, or RCA type can be used as they are small enough to be mounted into the strip.

Another suggestion: You can attach three modified cavities, each for a different band, to the stators of the three-gang tuning capacitor. Separate sets of coaxial cables can be run to sets of separate terminals on the front panel, or a three-position switch can be used to select the cavity to be used. Depending on the length of each cavity, the individual capacitor sections can be used to tune the desired band. If the capacitance is too high, rotor plates can be easily removed to lower capacitance to fit the application. The main tuning dial can be calibrated with three separate scales, as required.

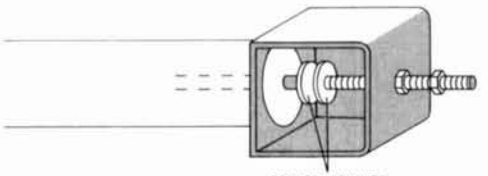


fig. 10. Air trimmer installation for the 22-MHz conversion using two copper pennies to replace the APC trimmer capacitor.

summary

With 66 inches (167.6 cm) of good-quality coaxial cavity available, a three-gang variable capacitor, three shielded miniature air dielectric trimmers, a precision tuning assembly, and a sturdy metal cabinet, vhf and uhf experimenters can really have a field day with the F-237/GRC-10.

references

1. William Tucker, W4FXE, "How to Modify Surplus Cavity Filters for Operation on 144 MHz," *ham radio*, February, 1980, page 42.
2. William Tucker, W4FXE, "More Conversions of Surplus Cavity Bandpass Filters," *ham radio*, March, 1980, page 46.
3. William Tucker, W4FXE, "How to Modify Surplus Cavity Filters for Operation on 144 MHz," Bibliography, *ham radio*, February, 1980, page 46.

ham radio

CALL
TOLL
FREE

For the best deal on

•AEA•Alliance•Ameco•Apple•ASP
•Avanti•Belden•Bencher•Bird•CDE
•CES•Communications Specialists
•Collins•Cushcraft•Daiwa•DenTron
•Drake•Hustler•Hy-Gain•Icom•IRL•KLM
•Kenwood•Larsen•Macrotronics•MFJ
•Midland•Mini-Products•Mirage•Mosley
•NPC•Newtronics•Nye•Panasonic
•Palomar Engineers•Regency•Robot
•Shure•Standard•Swan•Tempo
•Ten-Tec•Transcom•Yaesu

HOLIDAY
SPECIALS

KENWOOD TR-7600 closeout	**$269**
ICOM IC-255A	**$329**
TEMPO S-1	**$239**
with touchtone	**$269**

KENWOOD TR-7800, TR-9000 and TR-2400 all now in stock... Call for great Erickson prices today!

APPLE: Buy a 16k Apple II or Apple II Plus for $1195; get 32k more memory, installed, free! Complete with disc drive, only $1739

Apple prices include prepaid shipping within continental U.S.A.

CALL TOLL FREE
(outside Illinois only)

(800) 621-5802

HOURS: 9:30-5:30 Mon., Tues., Wed. & Fri.
9:30-9:00 Thursday
9:00-3:00 Saturday

ERICKSON
COMMUNICATIONS
Chicago, IL 60630
5456 North Milwaukee Ave.
(312) 631-5181 (within Illinois)

THERE IS A DIFFERENCE IN QUARTZ CRYSTALS

For more than a quarter century, International Crystal Mfg. Co., Inc. has earned a reputation for design and capability in manufacturing and marketing precision electronic products.

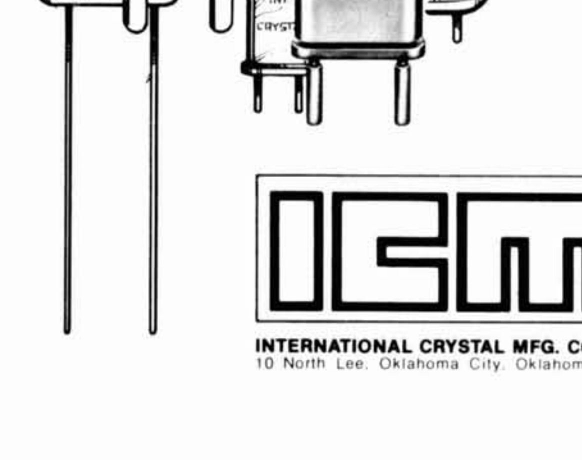
The market for International crystals is worldwide. With a full range of types and frequencies available, International is a major supplier to the commercial and industrial crystal market.

International's leadership in crystal design and production is synonymous with quality quartz crystals from 70 KHz to 160 MHz. Accurately controlled calibration and a long list of tests are made on the finished crystal prior to shipment.

That is why we guarantee International crystals against defects, material and workmanship for an unlimited time when used in equipment for which they were specifically made.

Orders may be placed by Phone: 405/236-3741 • TELEX: 747-147 • CABLE: Incrystal • TWX: 910-831-3177 • Mail: International Crystal Mfg. Co., Inc., 10 North Lee, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73102.

Write for information.



ICM

INTERNATIONAL CRYSTAL MFG. CO., INC.
10 North Lee, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73102

DRAKE 7-Line Family

A pacesetter since 1943, Drake led in 1963 with 9 MHz i-f transceiving, and now with 48 MHz i-f "Up Conversion" . . . Drake brings you tomorrow's state of the art today.

Model 1336

TR7

solid state continuous coverage synthesized hf system

Continuous Frequency Coverage—The TR7 provides continuous coverage in receive from 1.5 to 30 MHz. Transmit coverage is provided for all amateur bands from 160 through 10 meters. The optional AUX7 Range Program Board allows out-of-band transmit coverage for MARS, Embassy, Government and Commercial services as well as future band expansions in the 1.8 through 30 MHz range.* The AUX7 Board also provides 0 through 1.5 MHz receive coverage and crystal-controlled fixed-channel operation for Government, Amateur or Commercial applications anywhere in the 1.8 to 30 MHz range.

Synthesized/PTO Frequency Control—A Drake exclusive: carefully engineered high-performance synthesizer, combined with the famous Drake PTO, provides smooth, linear tuning with 1 kHz dial and 100 Hz digital readout resolution. 500 kHz up/down range switching is pushbutton controlled.

Advanced, High-Performance Receiver Design—The receiver section of the Drake TR7 is an advanced, up-conversion design. The first intermediate frequency of 48.05 MHz places the image frequency well outside the receiver input passband, and provides for true general coverage operation without i-f gaps or crossovers. In addition, the receiver section features a high-level double balanced mixer in the front end for superior spurious and dynamic range performance.

True Passband Tuning—The TR7 employs the famous Drake full passband tuning instead of the limited range "i-f shift" found in some other units. The Drake system allows the receiver passband to be varied from the top edge of one sideband, through center, to the bottom edge of the opposite sideband. In fact, the range is even wider to accommodate RTTY. This system greatly improves receiving performance in heavy QRM by allowing the operator to move interfering signals out of the passband, and it is so flexible that you can even transmit on one sideband and listen on the other.

Unique Independent Receiver Selectivity—Space is provided in the TR7 for up to 3 optional crystal filters. These filters are selected, along with the standard 2.3 kHz filter, by front panel pushbutton control, independent of the mode control. This permits the receive response to be optimized for various operating conditions in any operational situation. Optional filter bandwidths include 6 kHz for a-m, 1.8 kHz for narrow ssb or RTTY, and 500 Hz and 300 Hz for cw.

Broadband, Solid State Design—100% solid state throughout. All circuits are broadbanded, eliminating the need for tuning adjustments of any kind. Merely select the correct band, dial up the desired frequency, and you're ready to operate.

Rugged, Solid State Power Amplifier—The power amplifier is internally mounted, with nothing outboard subject to physical damage. A Drake designed custom heat sink makes this possible. The unique air ducting design of this heat sink allows an optional rear-mounted fan, the FA7, to provide continuous, full power transmit on SSTV/RTTY. The fan is not required for ssb/cw operation, since normal convection cooling allows continuous transmit in these modes.

Effective Noise Blanker—The optional NB7 Noise Blanker plugs into the TR7 to provide true impulse-type noise blanking performance. This unit is carefully designed to maximize both blanking and dynamic range in order to preserve the excellent strong-signal handling characteristics of the TR7.

* NOTE: Transmitter coverage for MARS, Government, and future WARC bands is available only in ranges authorized by the FCC, Military, or other government agency for a specific service. Proof of license for that service must be submitted to the R. L. Drake Company, including the 500 kHz range to be covered. Upon approval, and at the discretion of the R. L. Drake Company, a special range IC will be supplied for use with the Aux7 Range Program Board. Prices quoted from the factory. See Operator's Manual for details. (Not available for services requiring type acceptance.)

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 126

TR7

ACCESSORIES

Model 1336	Drake TR7 General Coverage Digital R/O Transceiver
Model 1338	Drake RV7 Remote VFO
Model 1502	Drake PS7 120/240V Ac Supply for continuous duty operation (25 amps)
Model 1570	Drake PS75 120/240V Ac supply for intermittent duty (15 amps continuous, 25 amps intermittent)
Model 1553	Drake SP75 Speech Processor
Model 1230	Drake LA7 Line Amplifier
Model 1533	Drake CS7 Coax Switch
Model 7077	Drake Desk Microphone
Model 1520	Drake P75 Phone Patch
Model 1536	Drake Aux7 Range Program Board **
Model 1531	Drake MS7 Matching Speaker
Model 1537	Drake NB7 Noise Blanker
Model 1529	Drake FA7 Fan
Model 7021	Drake SL-300 Cw Filter, 300 Hz
Model 7022	Drake SL-500 Cw Filter, 500 Hz
Model 7023	Drake SL-1800 Ssb/RTTY Filter, 1.8 kHz
Model 7024	Drake SL-6000 A-m Filter, 6.0 kHz
Model 1335	Drake MMK-7 Mobile Mounting Kit
Model 7037	Drake TR7 Service Kit/Extender Board Set
Model 385-0004	Drake TR7 Service/Schematic Book

**Aux7 must be used with either Model 1546 RRM-7 Range Receive Module, or Model 1547 RTM-7 Range Transceive Module. Use one module per 500 kHz range. Modules plug directly into Aux7.

TR7 SPECIFICATIONS

GENERAL

Receive	
Without Aux7	1.5 to 30 MHz, continuous, no gaps.
With Aux7	Same, plus 0 to 1.5 MHz at reduced performance.
Transmit	
Without Aux7	1.8-2.0, 3.5-4.0, 7.0-7.5, 14.0-14.5, 21.0-21.5, 28.0-30.0 MHz.
With Aux7*	Above ranges, plus any eight 500 kHz segments from 1.8 to 30 MHz.
Modes of Operation	Usb, Lsb, Cw, RTTY, A-m equiv. (A-3H).
Frequency Stability	Less than 1 kHz first hour. Less than 150 Hz per hour after 1 hour warm up. Less than 100 Hz for ± 10% line voltage change.
Frequency Readout Accuracy	
Analog	Better than ± 1 kHz when calibrated at the nearest marker point.
Digital	15 ppm ± 100 Hz.
External Counter Mode	
Maximum Input Freq.	150 MHz.
Input Level Range	50 mV to 2 V, rms.
Power Supply Requirements	11-16 V-dc (13.6 V-dc nominal), 3A receive, 25A transmit.
Dimensions	
Depth	12.5 in. (31.75 cm), excluding knobs and connectors.
Width	13.6 in. (34.6 cm).
Height	4.6 in. (11.6 cm) excluding feet.
Weight	17.1 lb. (7.75 kg).

RECEIVER

Sensitivity	
Ssb, Cw	Less than 0.5 μV for 10 dB (S+N)/N.
A-m (30% Mod.)	Less than 2.0 μV for 10 dB (S+N)/N.
Selectivity	2.3 kHz at − 6 dB and 4.4 kHz at − 60 dB (1.8:1 shape factor).
Ultimate Selectivity	Greater than 100 dB.
Agc	Less than 4 dB output variation for 100 dB input signal change, referenced to agc threshold.
Intermodulation	Intercept Point, + 20 dBm. Two-tone Dynamic Range, 99 dB (at spacings of 100 kHz and greater).
I-f Frequency	First i-f—48.05 MHz. Second i-f—5.645 MHz.
Image and I-f Rejection	Greater than 80 dB.
Spurious Response	Greater than 60 dB down.
Internally Generated Spurious	Less than 1 μV equivalent, except 3 μV equivalent from 5 to 6 MHz (reduced specs on internal osc frequencies).
Audio Output	2.0 watts @ less than 10% THD (4 ohm load).

TRANSMITTER

Power Input (Nominal)	
Ssb	250 watts PEP.
Cw	250 watts.
A-m equiv.	80 watts (carrier), plus upper sideband.
Load Impedance	50 ohms, nominal.
Spurious Output	Greater than 50 dB down.
Harmonic Output	Greater than 45 dB down.
Intermodulation Distortion	30 dB below PEP (24 dB below one of two tones).
Undesired Sideband Suppression	Greater than 60 dB @ 1 kHz.
Duty Cycle	
Ssb, Cw	100%.
Tune, SSTV, RTTY, A-m	w/o 1529 FA7 Fan—33%, 5 min. transmit, max. with 1529 FA7 Fan—100%.
Wattmeter Accuracy	± 5% @ 100 watts (50 ohm load).
Carrier Suppression	Greater than 50 dB.
Microphone Input	High Impedance.

Specifications, availability and prices subject to change without notice or obligation.

R. L. DRAKE COMPANY DRAKE

540 Richard St., Miamisburg, Ohio 45342, USA
Phone: (513) 866-2421 • Telex: 288-017

Yagi antennas: practical designs

Last in the Yagi design series, with emphasis on scaling and element taper

In all the previous articles of this series the specifications for a Yagi antenna have been stated only in terms of strictly cylindrical elements. Each element is characterized by an x coordinate or position along the boom, a physical length, LE, and a radius RO; each of these three quantities is expressed in terms of wavelengths, λ, at a central design frequency. Such specifications have led to a number of rather good antenna designs, and I shall shortly list a brief selection of such designs. However, when a real Yagi antenna is constructed it will rarely ever be convenient to adhere rigorously to the given cylindrical element design. To start, the element diameter is usually adjusted to fit a mechanical requirement (wind loading, etc.); moreover, the element itself is usually not a cylinder, but a series of telescoping tubes starting with a large-diameter section at the boom and tapering to a small-diameter section at the outer end of the element. In addition, the element is fastened to the boom with a clamping arrangement that may be a plate or angle bracket U-bolted to both boom and element. Some mechanical designs even put the element directly through the boom. Thus, the path from the cylindrical design to a practical antenna will involve three tasks: scaling the original design to an equivalent new design using a different (average) element radius, computing the potentially significant change in element length as a result of the chosen (telescoping) taper schedule, and making (usually minor) corrections to allow for the boom clamping system. Methods for carrying out each of these three tasks will be given following the next section on preferred antenna designs.

By James L. Lawson, W2PV, 2532 Troy Road,
Schenectady, New York 12309

preferred antenna designs

In this section I shall discuss one preferred design for a two-, three-, four-, five- or six-element Yagi antenna. Recall that simplistic Yagis[4] (element spacing uniform and all directors having a common length) are as good as any other design up to a boom length of one wavelength. It was shown that a good two-element beam would have a boom length of about 0.15λ; the exact length is not critical and is a compromise between better gain and lower efficiency and bandwidth. Best parasite element length is a compromise between better forward gain and lower F/B ratio. For a three-element beam it was shown that a boom length of about one-quarter wavelength produces a naturally high F/B and similarly for four-, five-, and six-element beams a boom length of about 3/4 wavelength gives a naturally good F/B ratio.

Table 1 shows the characteristics of these good Yagi designs. These particular antenna designs are not unique; for example, the boom length can be varied somewhat. Longer booms, in general, give larger forward gain, but the frequency for highest F/B ratio drops somewhat below the center of the band, where gain remains high.

A procedure has also been described that allows fine tuning or optimization to improve the F/B ratio;[5] this optimization procedure can be done for Yagi antennas having four or more elements. Optimization must be done for a specific end use. **Table 2** shows optimized six-element beams first for free-space use, *next for operation at 1.0λ over ground, and finally for* operation in a two-Yagi stack at heights of *0.60*λ and *1.5*λ. These parameters are mathematically correct. But note that approximations used in the model really do not justify complete confidence in the precise values in **table 2**. Nevertheless, I suspect that practical antennas constructed from this table (for use over ground) will exhibit superior properties to the (free-space) 6-element case shown in **table 1**.

scaling

Any of the Yagi antenna designs, such as those in **table 1**, can be scaled either to other center frequencies or to elements of different diameter at the same center frequency. Because all design parameters include *dimensions expressed in wavelengths at a central design frequency*, the design itself is independent of frequency scaling; therefore, the behavior of the antenna will not be affected by the choice of central design frequency. However, this is true only if the *design is truly unchanged; that is, all physical dimensions* (including element radii) are adjusted proportional to the desired wavelength.

table 1. Preferred Yagi antenna designs. All elements with radius, *RO*, of *0.0005260* (λ_0), length, *LE*, in (λ_0), and boom position, *X*, in (λ_0).

element	*X*	*LE*	*X*	*LE*	*X*	*LE*	*X*	*LE*	*X*	*LE*
R	0.000	0.49366	0.000	0.49801	0.000	0.49185	0.0000	0.49994	0.000	0.49528
DR	0.150	0.47050	0.150	0.48963	0.250	0.47900	0.1875	0.48040	0.150	0.48028
D1			0.300	0.46900	0.500	0.46319	0.3750	0.45232	0.300	0.44811
D2					0.750	0.46319	0.5625	0.45232	0.450	0.44811
D3							0.7500	0.45232	0.600	0.44811
D4									0.750	0.44811
number elements	2		3		4		5		6	
gain (dBi)	6.88		7.86		10.62		10.45		10.70	
F/B (dB)	7.94		23.60		41.62		32.27		52.71	

table 2. Optimized 6-element Yagi antenna, *RO* is *0.0005260* (λ_0), *LE* in (λ_0), and *X* in (λ_0).

	A		B		C	
element	*X*	*LE*	*X*	*LE*	*X*	*LE*
R	0.0000	0.49528	0.0000	0.49528	0.0000	0.49528
DR	0.1500	0.48071	0.1500	0.48028	0.1500	0.48157
D1	0.2992	0.44811	0.3039	0.44811	0.3029	0.44811
D2	0.4500	0.44811	0.4500	0.44811	0.4500	0.44811
D3	0.6000	0.44811	0.5959	0.44811	0.6395	0.44811
D4	0.7500	0.44811	0.7500	0.44811	0.7500	0.44811

Note:

A. Optimized in free space.

B. Optimized at *1.0*λ_0 over ground.

C. Optimized in a stack/ground at *0.6*λ_0 and *1.5*λ_0.

Experience has shown that *desired* element radii expressed in wavelengths is not constant; at low frequencies (long wavelengths) relatively thin elements are used, while at high frequencies relatively fat elements are normal. How, then, can a given design be altered to an equivalent design where element radii are changed? The clue is to make the impedance of the changed, or scaled, element exactly the same as the impedance of the original unscaled element at the central design frequency; in this way exactly the same element currents will flow, resulting in the same detailed antenna performance. Because the (radiation) resistance of the element is essentially unchanged, we need only to make the reactance invariant to scaling-element radius.

Recall[2] that element reactance, X, near resonance can be expressed as:

$$X = RQ(F/FR - FR/F) \qquad \textbf{(1)}$$

where R = the (radiation) resistance
Q = the effective Q
F = the frequency referred to central design frequency
FR = the element resonant frequency, also referred to central design frequency.

Recall also that RQ can be (rather accurately) empirically expressed as:

$$RQ = (215.15 \log K - 160) \qquad \textbf{(2)}$$

where $K \equiv 1/RO$
RO = the radius of the element expressed in wavelengths at $F = 1$, the central design frequency.

From **eqs. 1** and **2**:

$$X = (215.15 \log K - 160)\ (F/FR - FR/F) \qquad \textbf{(3)}$$

and at the central design frequency ($F = 1$):

$$X_{(F=1)} = (215.15 \log K - 160)\ (1/FR - FR) \qquad \textbf{(4)}$$

Thus, if we wish to scale the element radius from an original value to a new value, we must ensure that $X_{(F=1)}$ is unchanged. Note that $X_{(F=1)}$ contains two variables, (K and FR), which are a function of element radius RO. Recall[2] FR is calculated from the physical length of element LE and physical resonant length LER; both of these lengths are measured in wavelengths, λ_0, at $F = 1$:

$$FR = LER/LE \qquad \textbf{(5)}$$

Empirically,[2]

$$LER = [1 - (10.7575 \log K - 8)^{-1}]/2 \qquad \textbf{(6)}$$

Thus, from **eqs. 5** and **6**:

$$FR = [1 - (10.7575 \log K - 8)^{-1}]/(2LE) \qquad \textbf{(7)}$$

We now have the tools to convert a given antenna, such as one in **table 1**, to a new (scaled) antenna where the element radii are changed; the new scaled antenna will perform exactly in the same way as the original antenna at the central design frequency ($F = 1$). However, the frequency-swept behavior of the (scaled) antenna, while qualitatively similar to the original, will show a broader or narrower bandwidth, depending on the change in element Q (see **eq. 2**).

The procedure is simple. For any given original element (subscript 1) we are given LE_1 and RO_1. The new (scaled) (subscript 2) radius is designated as RO_2. Compute the new (scaled) element length, LE_2:

$$K_1 = 1/RO_1 \quad ; \quad K_2 = 1/RO_2 \qquad \textbf{(8)}$$

$$FR_1 = [1 - (10.7575 \log K_1 - 8)^{-1}]/(2LE_1) \qquad \textbf{(9)}$$

$$X_1 = (215.15 \log K_1 - 160)\ (1/FR_1 - FR_1) \qquad \textbf{(10)}$$

Having calculated reactance (at $F = 1$), compute the value of FR_2 that will give the same value of X with the new element radius, RO_2:

$$X_2 = X_1$$

$$(1/FR_2 - FR_2) = X_1/(215.15 \log K_2 - 160) \equiv A \qquad \textbf{(11)}$$

$$FR_2 = [-A + (A^2 + 4)^{1/2}]/2 \qquad \textbf{(12)}$$

$$LE_2 = [1 - (10.7575 \log K_2 - 8)^{-1}]/(2FR_2) \qquad \textbf{(13)}$$

It is simple and convenient to set up the entire procedure (**eqs. 8-13**) on a small programmable calculator.

An example illustrates the results. Consider the antenna design for the six-element antenna in **table 1**;

table 3. Six-element Yagi; element length, LE (λ_0).

	reflector			driver			director		
	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3
LE (λ_0)	0.49528	0.49489	0.49465	0.48028	0.47876	0.47785	0.44811	0.44431	0.44204
FR	0.97252	0.97042	0.96917	1.00289	1.00311	1.00325	1.07489	1.08090	1.08451
X (ohms)	30.40800	30.40800	30.40800	− 3.14700	− 3.14700	− 3.14700	− 78.58200	− 78.85200	− 78.85200

Note:
Column 1 $R_0 = 0.0005260\ (\lambda_0)$, from **table 1**
Column 2 $R_0 = 0.0008\ (\lambda_0)$
Column 3 $R_0 = 0.0010\ (\lambda_0)$

this would be a reasonable design for a 14.2-MHz antenna where $\lambda_0 = 69.3$ *feet* (21.13 meters) and where an RO of 0.0005260 (λ_0) would correspond to an element physical diameter of 0.875 inch (2.22 cm). This would be a reasonable dimension for a mechanically adequate element. Now, suppose that we would like an equivalent antenna for 28 MHz, where RO probably should be increased. The results of **eqs. 8-13** are shown in **table 3**. Note that the (scaled) changed values for LE are not wholly intuitive, because two things happen simultaneously. As RO increases the Q decreases, requiring a greater spread in resonant frequencies of reflector and director; however, at the same time, the resonant *physical* length, LER, also changes. Note that, if one scales the actual physical dimensions of boom length up by a factor, S (from, say, a smaller high-frequency antenna model), and the element radius dimension is not also scaled up equivalently, it is wrong, conceptually, to scale element length by the same factor S. Moreover, it is also wrong, in this case, to scale down element resonant frequency by the same factor, S. The only correct way to scale an antenna element is to design it (length and radius) to give the same electrical reactance.

element taper corrections

To this point, antenna designs and all antenna calculations have been made for strictly cylindrical elements, and the results will apply directly to most high-frequency (small) Yagi antennas where the general practice is to use cylindrical elements. However, for frequencies less than about 30 MHz, mechanical considerations usually require that the elements consist of one or more telescoping sections of tubing. At the lower frequencies (say ≤7 MHz), the Yagi antenna becomes gigantic, and it is no small mechanical engineering task to construct even a good element. Small diameters favor smaller wind forces, but these diameters are insufficiently rugged for long elements. It is, therefore, a practice to make these large elements of several telescoping sections. The largest-diameter section is clamped to the boom, and succeeding monotonically smaller-diameter sections make up the outer portions of the element. The resulting element taper can introduce a significant change in the required element length.

It's important to understand how to relate the actual detailed taper schedule of an element (diameters and lengths of all sections) to the equivalent length of a cylindrical (untapered) element having the same average or mean diameter. Equivalence is intended to mean that the resonant frequency and the Q are the same for the actual tapered element as for the equivalent cylinder.

To start, I shall introduce the concepts of element pipe inductance and pipe capacitance. Consider a cylindrical element of length s and radius RO as shown in **fig. 1**. A length coordinate, x, is defined with the origin at the center of the element and a related (angle) coordinate, θ, where $\theta = \pi x/s$. Note that electrical excitation of this element in the neighborhood of the resonant frequency, f, will produce a current and voltage distribution:

$$I_\theta = I_0 \sin(2\pi ft) \cos(\theta) \qquad \textbf{(14)}$$

and

$$V_\theta = V_0 \cos(2\pi ft) \cos(\theta) \qquad \textbf{(15)}$$

The electrical driving-point impedance of the element consists of a resistance (which is directly related to far-field energy radiation) and, of course, a reactance.

All reactance effects, including resonant frequency and electrical Q, are caused by near-field (non-radiating) energy storage. Energy storage occurs in two ways: the magnetic flux surrounding the current distribution in **eq. 14** and the electrical field produced by the voltage distribution in **eq. 15**. Note that at certain instantaneous times $(t = n/2f)$, the current everywhere is zero, and all stored energy resides in the electrical field. Similarly, at certain other times $(t = n/2f + 1/4f)$ the electric field vanishes, and all stored energy resides in magnetic flux.

As time progresses the (constant) total stored energy transfers back and forth between magnetic and electrostatic fields. This transfer or exchange frequency is, of course, the element resonant frequency. As a result of this complete nonradiative energy transfer, the peak or maximum magnetic stored energy must exactly equal the peak electrostatic stored energy. Note also that the resonant or natural exchange frequency must decrease as the total stored energy is increased.

Now, consider the effect of inserting an infinitesimal length of pipe (of the same radius, RO) into the element of **fig. 1** at the center $(x = 0.)$ The original

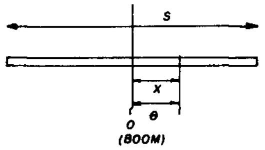


fig. 1. Coordinates of a single Yagi element. S = overall length, X is coordinate of length with zero at center (boom), and θ is corresponding angle $(\theta = \pi \cdot S/X)$.

(subscript 1) element driving-point reactance,[2] X, was shown to be:

$$X = (430.30 \log K - 320)\ (F/FR_1 - 1) \qquad \textbf{(16)}$$

where $K = \lambda/RO$

At the (original) resonant frequency, FR_1, the reactance vanishes; inserting an additional infinitesimal length of pipe, Δs, at $X = 0$ will change the resonant frequency to FR_2. At this new frequency the total reactance again vanishes. The added reactance due to the inserted pipe must be balanced by the original pipe reactance at the new frequency:

$$0 = (430.30 \log K - 320)(FR_2/FR_1 - 1) + 2\pi f \Delta L \qquad \textbf{(17)}$$

where f = actual (resonant) frequency
ΔL = increased inductance due to Δs.

The inserted pipe at $x = 0$ can produce only inductive effects (stored magnetic flux) since the electrical potential is strictly zero. Now, FR_2 is clearly related to FR_1 by the overall length(s) of the element:

$$FR_2/F_1 = s/(s + \Delta s) \qquad \textbf{(18)}$$

from which

$$\Delta L/\Delta s = (430.30 \log K - 320)/(S 2\pi f)$$

and

$$\Delta L/\Delta s = (430.30 \log K - 320)/(\pi c) \qquad \textbf{(19)}$$

where c is the velocity of light.

Thus, the addition of the small infinitesimal pipe section causes the element to behave just as though a pure series inductance were added. The effective inductance per unit length, which I designate by IND, is given by **eq. 19** and is easily expressed in conventional units as:

$$IND = (43.03 \log K - 32)(1.061 \times 10^{-8}) \quad \textit{henries/meter} \qquad \textbf{(20)}$$

From the simple model of a resonant circuit it is easy to relate the magnitude of voltage on the reactive components to magnitude of input current by:

$$|V_0| = |I_0(RQ)| \qquad \textbf{(21)}$$

with:

$$RQ = (215.15 \log K - 160) \qquad \textbf{(22)}$$

Now, consider extending the element in **fig. 1** by length Δs (of the same radius, RO) at its outer end ($x = s/2$). Here the current is zero so the small pipe increases only the electrostatic energy (capacitive effect). Since in this case **eq. 13** is still valid, the total increase in stored energy should be just the same as it was for insertion at $x = 0$. Therefore:

$$\Delta L(I^2)/2 = \Delta C(V^2)/2 \qquad \textbf{(23)}$$

where ΔC = the capacitance increase due to Δs at the element end.
ΔL = the increase in inductance due to Δs at the element center.

From **eqs. 21** and **23**:

$$\Delta C = \Delta L/(RQ)^2 \qquad \textbf{(24)}$$

Using **eqs. 22, 24**, and **19**:

$$\Delta s/\Delta C = (43.03 \log K - 32)(25\pi c/10) \qquad \textbf{(25)}$$

or in conventional units

$$\Delta s/\Delta C = 1/CAP \qquad \textbf{(26)}$$
$$= (43.03 \log K - 32)(2.356 \times 10^9)\ \textit{meters/farad}$$

where CAP = the capacitance per unit length.

Note that 1/CAP is directly related to IND, differing only in a constant multiplier.

Thus, we now can think of a cylindrical section of element pipe as contributing to element inductance (**eq. 20**) and element capacitance (**eq. 26**). Each contribution is a function of $K(\lambda/RO)$, and therefore RO, and each will depend on the current or voltage on the pipe section.

Let us now see what happens if a small section of pipe of length $\Delta B/2$ is first removed at a position x (or corresponding θ) and for symmetry also at $-x$ or $-\theta$ from the element shown in **fig. 1**. Now replace these removed sections with equal length sections ($\Delta B/2$) of larger radius RO. The overall length of the element remains s, but cylindrical "bumps" occur at X and $-X$. As a result of these bumps the stored energy of the system is changed and therefore the resonant frequency is changed. Designate the value of K for the original pipe as K_1 and for the short bumps as K_2. The contribution of the bump(s) to stored energy, W_2, will be

$$2W_2 = \Delta B\ [IND_2\ (I^2 \cos^2\theta) + CAP_2\ (V^2 \sin^2\theta)] \qquad \textbf{(27)}$$

The relationship of V at the end of the element to I at $x = 0$ is essentially unchanged from the original element, that is, $CAP_1 V^2 = IND_1 I^2$ (see **eq. 23**). Note also that (**eqs. 19** and **25**):

$$CAP_2/CAP_1 = IND_1/IND_2 \qquad \textbf{(28)}$$

so that **eq. 27** can be rewritten as

$$2W_2 = \Delta B\ [IND_2(I^2 \cos^2\theta) + (IND_1^2/IND_2)(I^2 \sin^2\theta)] \qquad \textbf{(29)}$$

Let us now find an equivalent length, $\Delta A/2$, of the original pipe which, when placed at the same positions as each of the bumps, contributes an equal stored energy.

$$2W_1 = \Delta A[IND_1 I^2(\cos^2\theta + \sin^2\theta)]$$
$$= \Delta A IND_1 I^2 = 2W_2 \qquad \textbf{(30)}$$

so that

$$\Delta A/\Delta B = (IND_2/IND_1)\cos^2\theta + (IND_1/IND_2)\sin^2\theta \qquad (31)$$

Now, for a longer section (longer bump) going from θ_1 to θ_2, the equivalent length of the original pipe can be easily calculated. Designate $IND_2/IND_1 \equiv m$, the length of the long bump as S_B, and the length of the original pipe, which gives equivalent stored energy, as S_A.

$$S_A/S_B = m\,\overline{\cos^2\theta} + (1/m)\,\overline{\sin^2\theta} \qquad (32)$$

The angular functions are to be averaged over the complete bump section. **Eq. 32** is easily integrated and averaged; the result is

$$S_A/S_B = (m + \frac{1}{m})/2 + (m - \frac{1}{m})F(\theta)/2 \qquad (33)$$

where

$$F(\theta) = (\sin 2\theta_2 - \sin 2\theta_1)/(2\theta_2 - 2\theta_1) \qquad (34)$$

with θ measured in radians.

We can now compute from a given element taper schedule (involving several sections with different pipe diameters) the equivalent lengths of sections of "standard" cylindrical pipe. The procedure is to first choose the "standard" cylinder that is expected to provide equivalent Q. This is, of course, the pipe size at the center of each half element; that is, the average or mean pipe size. Next, for each section of the tapered element, compute the starting θ_1 and ending θ_2. For each section compute m; it is easily derived from **eq. 20**, or

$$m = (43.03 \log K_2 - 32)/(43.03 \log K_1 - 32) \qquad (35)$$

From **eqs. 35** and **33** compute S_A/S_B, which, multiplied by the (tapered) section physical length, gives the equivalent section length of the standard pipe. Adding the lengths of all equivalent sections gives the overall length of the standard cylindrical element that should perform essentially the same as the chosen taper schedule.

Perhaps an example will illustrate the procedure. **Fig. 2** shows schematically a half element with five different sections whose physical diameters range from 1.250 inches (3.25 cm) at the boom ($x = 0$) to 0.500 inch (1.3 cm) at the outer end. Readers will recognize this taper schedule as one in common use (by Wilson) for a 14-MHz Yagi reflector antenna element. The middle pipe section, 7/8 inch (2.2 cm) in diameter, will represent the "standard" pipe. At a frequency of 14.2 MHz, $\lambda_0 = 831.76$ inches (21.13 meters), $RO = 0.0005260$, and $K_1 = 1901.17$. **Table 4** illustrates how to calculate the equivalent cylinder section lengths. For each section column 2 shows the actual physical length, S_B, column 3 shows pipe diameter, column 4 the K value, column 5 the value of m computed from **eq. 35**, column 6 values of θ_1, column 7 values of θ_2, column 8 values of $F(\theta)$ computed from **eq. 33**, and column 9 equivalent section lengths, S_A, also computed by **eq. 33**. Note that the overall actual length of the tapered half element is 215 inches (5.46 meters), whereas the overall length of the equivalent cylindrical standard 7/8 inch (2.2 cm) pipe is only 206.54 inches (5.25 meters). In other words, just due to the taper schedule alone the total (full length) tapered element must be made 16.9 inches (42.9 cm) longer than an equivalent cylinder! This taper correction is surprisingly large; it shows clearly that element length alone is a totally inadequate specification.

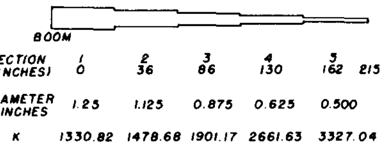


fig. 2. Diagram of a tapered half-element example.

The physical reason why the tapered element must be longer than an equivalent cylinder is that the inner (larger) sections have smaller inductance than a standard cylinder and therefore must be made longer; similarly, the outer (smaller) sections have smaller capacitance than the standard cylinder and must also be made longer. The taper correction will be quite

table 4. Equivalent length computations for element in fig. 2.

section	S_B (inches)	d (inches)	K	m	θ_1 degrees	θ_2 degrees	$F(\theta)$	S_A (inches)
1	36	1.250	1330.82	0.93890	0.000	15.070	0.95452	33.904
2	50	1.125	1478.68	0.95695	15.070	36.000	0.61449	48.696
3	44	0.875	1901.17	1.00000	36.000	54.419	-0.00718	44.000
4	32	0.625	2661.63	1.05764	54.419	67.814	-0.52851	31.102
5	53	0.500	3327.04	1.09586	67.814	90.000	-0.90300	48.835
	215							206.537

small if the taper is small, but quite significant if the taper is large.

In the derivation of taper correction calculations, I have assumed that radial "bumps" are treated as small perturbations on the strictly cylindrical case and that the current and voltage distributions are sinusoidal. Note that K values for the heavily tapered element of **fig. 2** differ from unity by only a few per cent; thus tthe calculation, even though made by a perturbation method, should be reasonably good. Moreover, the current distribution should still be reasonably sinusoidal over the tapered element. Nevertheless there may be some small inaccuracies in the overall calculation. It is important to note, however, that we are after a length *correction* of only a few per cent due to taper, and therefore some inaccuracy in the computation of the (small) correction is tolerable.

One further point merits elaboration. The procedure just outlined allows only a computation of cylinder equivalents from a given taper schedule; how may we compute a suitable taper schedule starting from a given cylinder? I have found that the simplest procedure is to initially specify all of the taper schedules from mechanical considerations, leaving as a variable only the length of the outermost section. Choose a guessed or estimated length for this section and compute the overall equivalent cylinder. It will generally miss the desired length by a differential length, Δ. One can now readjust the length of the outermost section by $-\Delta m$ and recalculate. One or two such iterations will bring the tapered element equivalent cylinder length into adequate agreement with the desired figure.

boom clamping correction

I now come to the subject of the boom-to-element mechanical clamping system and its effect on the element reactance and, hence, resonance. It is clear that a wide range of clamping systems are in common use; it is virtually impossible to make valid calculations for all varieties. Nevertheless there are two major kinds and it is helpful to understand them.

The first clamping system is simply to put the element directly through the (round) boom. In this construction a length of element equal to the complete boom diameter is replaced with the boom itself. Since this replacement occurs at a voltage node, we must determine the effective inductance of the replacement; once this is done it can be considered the first section of a tapered element from which an equivalent cylinder length can be calculated. I have not attempted a rigorous calculation of (boom) inductance; instead, I refer to the measurements of Viesbicke[9] in which his **fig. 10** shows that element length due to the presence of a (round) boom should be increased by about 0.7 the diameter of the boom. This is tantamount to saying that the inductance of the boom section of the element is very low compared with normal element inductance; physically this is an expected result. The low inductance, of course, is due to the blockage of magnetic flux by the boom.

The second clamping system is much more widely used since it permits easier element maintenance and replacement. In this sytem either a flat, metal, rectangular plate or an angle bracket is interposed between element and boom; two U-bolts fasten the boom to plate or bracket and two more U-bolts fasten the element to plate or bracket. The U-bolts may also use saddles or cradles, which are mechanically better and which further tend to separate boom and element. For this clamping system we wish to know the inductive effect of the boom itself and more importantly the inductive effect of the plate or bracket. I have found experimentally that for this clamping system the boom itself has remarkably little effect. Even though the (round) boom and (round) element are in physical contact, the element length should be increased by only 6 per cent of the boom diameter; this small correction rapidly disappears as the element is spaced away from the boom (even by a small amount). The reason this result is so different from the through-the-boom result is the relative ease with which the magnetic flux (which results from element current flow) can squeeze between boom and element, especially if there is any gap between them.

The correction in length due to the mounting plate or bracket is readily calculable. The method is to first calculate the equivalent radius of the element plus bracket (which produces the same inductance) and second to use this equivalent radius as the first (short) section of a taper design. The theory for equivalent radii of single and multiple parallel conductors is given by Mushiake and Uda.[10] In their notation the equivalent radius, ζ_ϵ, of a flat thin plate of total width, a, is simply:

$$\zeta_\epsilon = a/4 \qquad \textbf{(36)}$$

and that for a right-angled bracket of width a and b is given by a rather complicated expression, which depends only slowly on the ratio b/a. For ratios between 0.3 and 1.0 a good approximation (error <5 per cent) is:

$$\zeta_\epsilon \cong 0.2(a+b) \qquad \textbf{(37)}$$

Mushiake and Uda show that for two parallel conductors, it is possible to calculate the equivalent radius of the combination. If a_1 and a_2 are the lengths of the peripheries of the cross sections, ζ_1 and ζ_2 the equivalent radii of the two conductors, d_m the mean distance between them, and ζ_ϵ the equivalent radius of the combination of both conductors, then

$$\log \zeta_\epsilon = (a_1^2 \log \zeta_1 + a_2^2 \log \zeta_2 + 2a_1 a_2 \log d_m)/(a_1 + a_2)^2 \qquad (38)$$

Eqs. 36 *and* **38** permit a calculation of the equivalent radius of an element which is proximate to a plate; similarly, **eqs. 37** and **38** provide a way of calculating the equivalent radius of an element proximate to an angle bracket. To check this method of calculation, I have determined the experimental detuning effect of a plate just touching a 1 inch (2.54 cm) diameter element resonant at 46 MHz. **Table 5** shows both theoretical and experimental results for two different plates. These experiments were not particularly accurate because the resonant frequency is difficult to measure accurately; nevertheless the agreement of theory and experiment within estimated experimental accuracy is gratifying.

Note that element length corrections due to a proximate mounting plate or bracket can easily be as much as 10 percent of plate length. These corrections are not especially large in practice, but should be made wherever there is a relatively large boom-to-element clamping system.

scaling and taper example

It may be helpful to show how to specify a good three-element beam starting with the cylindrical design in **table 1**. I shall go through necessary scaling, then taper schedule calculations for element length(s), and finally apply reasonable boom clamping and boom corrections; this procedure is used to specify a 14.2-MHz beam, a 21.3-MHz beam and a 28.5-MHz beam.

First I choose an average cylinder size that is sufficiently strong. I shall assume that the final element is made of aluminum tubing such as 6061-T6 with seamless 0.059 inch (1.5 mm) wall thickness. For all three bands I choose a cylinder size of 0.875 inch (2.2 cm) OD, although for 28.5 MHz a slightly smaller size is probably permissible. Second, I choose a convenient taper schedule which is easily made from standard 12-foot (3.7-meter) lengths, leaving the length of the outermost section to be adjusted for correct overall length. The sections of seamless tubing (except the last section) are slit back about 3 inches (7.6 cm) at the outer ends (I use one slit only), and a common stainless steel hose clamp fastens sections together. Tubing overlap of about 8 inches (20 cm) gives good joint strength. For 14.2 MHz, the second section is a full 12-foot (3.7-meter) section, over which is slid the shorter first section; this procedure gives added (central) strength and improves the ease of clamping with U-bolts and saddles. For 21.3 and 28.5 MHz this extra inner section is unnecessary.

table 5. Increase in resonant frequency due to a proximate plate. Element radius is 0.50 inch (1.3 cm) and length produces resonance at 46 MHz.

	plate dimensions		change in resonant frequency	
plate	length (inches)	width (inches)	per cent theory	per cent expected
1	4.5	3.625	0.304	0.325 ± 0.1
2	6.0	4.000	0.530	0.521 ± 0.1

Table 6 shows the specifications for these tapered half elements where x_1 and x_2 represent the start (inner) and end (outer) positions (in inches) of each section. Note that the tubing requirements for all three elements are shown in 12-foot (3.7-meter) lengths.

table 6. Taper schedules (half elements), for the 3-element Yagi.

section	*d* (inches)	x_1 (inches)	x_2 (inches)	3-elements tubing lengths (12 feet)
		14.2 MHz		
1	1.125	0	24	1
2	1.000	24	72	3
3	0.875	72	136	3
4	0.750	136	176	2
5	0.625	176	<215	2
		21.3 MHz		
1	0.875	0	72	3
2	0.750	72	112	2
3	0.625	112	< 145	2
		38.5 MHz		
1	0.875	0	72	3
2	0.750	72	< 105	2

Third, for these three cases it is necessary to scale the original design of **table 1** to use the desired average cylinder size. **Table 7** shows the scaled cylinder lengths (in λ_0 for all three beams using scaling techniques discussed previously.

We are now ready to compute the effect of taper schedule. For the 14.2-MHz element(s), **table 8** shows the flow of calculations; x_1 and x_2 (inches) show the start and finish of each section. First, a trial guess at the overall reflector length is made; I guessed 212 inches (5.38 meters) in this case. For each section K, m, $F(\theta)$ and S_A (in inches) are calculated by the previously described technique. Note that the sum of all cylinder equivalents S_A is 207.63 inches (5.27 meters); what was desired was 207.11 inches

(5.26 meters). This was a lucky guess; however, a small correction should be made to section 5. This correction is *m* times the needed cylinder correction. Next in **table 8** is shown a second reflector calculation after the correction is made; note that the new cylinder equivalent is exactly what was desired. Thus the overall length of the half element (last x_2) is 211.45 inches (5.37 meters).

By using the correction procedure, the next calculation derives the overall length of the driven element and a small iteration sets it (last x_2) at 208.0 inches (5.28 meters). The same procedure is used for the director, whose overall length (last x_2) is 198.83 inches (5.05 meters). **Table 9** shows exactly the same calculation procedure for the 21.3-MHz beam elements, and **table 10** shows the results for the 28.5-MHz beam elements.

We are now ready for the final small boom and boom clamp corrections. For this purpose I assumed the elements are U-bolted with saddles to flat plates, which in turn are U-bolted with saddles to the boom. Boom diameters are assumed to be 3 inches (7.6 cm) OD (14 MHz) and 2 inches (5.1 cm) OD (21 and 28 MHz). Full plate dimensions are assumed to be 6 inches (15.2 cm) wide and 8 inches (20.3 cm) long (14 MHz); 5 inches (12.7 cm) wide and 6 inches (15.2 cm) long (21 MHz); and 4 inches (10.2 cm) wide 4 inches (10.2 cm) long (28 MHz). These plates reduce central pipe inductance and thus cause an electrical shortening of the half element. This shortening is easy to calculate by techniques previously described. It amounts to about 0.66 inch (1.7 cm) (14 MHz); 0.44 inch (1.1 cm) (21 MHz); and 0.24 inch (0.6 meters) (28 MHz).

table 7. Scaling computations (3-element beam of table 1).

Freq. (MHz)	λ_0 (inches)	*d* (inches)	*K*	*RO* (λ_0)	*R*	*DR*	*D*
14.2	831.76	0.875	190.17	0.0005260	0.49801	0.48963	0.46900
21.3	555.81	0.875	1270.42	0.0007871	0.49790	0.48916	0.46765
28.56	414.42	0.875	947.25	0.001056	0.49769	0.48819	0.46490

table 8. Taper calculations at 14.2 MHz.

	SEC.	*d* (inches)	x_1 (inches)	x_2 (inches)	*K*	*M*	*F(θ)*	S_A (inches)
R_{TRIAL}	1	1.125	0.	24.	1478.68	0.95695	0.97905	22.990
λ_0 = 831.76 inches	2	1.000	24.	72.	1663.51	0.97713	0.74164	47.189
CYLINDER	3	0.875	72.	136.	1901.17	1.00000	0.02854	64.000
RO = 0.0005260 (λ_0)	4	0.750	136.	176.	2218.03	1.02641	−0.66514	39.320
LE = 0.49801 (λ_0)	5	0.625	176.	212.	2661.63	1.05764	−0.95324	34.133
HALF LENGTH 207.11 inches								207.632
R	1	1.125	0.	24.	1478.68	0.95695	0.97894	22.989
	2	1.000	24.	72.	1663.52	0.97713	0.74038	47.190
	3	0.875	72.	136.	1901.17	1.00000	0.02467	64.000
	4	0.750	136.	176.	2218.03	1.02641	−0.66945	39.316
LE = 0.49801 (λ_0)	5	0.625	176.	211.45	2661.63	1.05764	−0.95540	33.609
HALF LENGTH 207.11 inches								207.104
x_2 *LAST* = 211.45 inches								
DR	1	1.125	0.	24.	1478.68	0.95695	0.97820	22.990
	2	1.000	24.	72.	1663.52	0.97713	0.73174	47.200
	3	0.875	72.	136.	1901.17	1.00000	−0.00145	64.000
	4	0.750	136.	176.	2218.03	1.02641	−0.69796	39.286
LE = 0.48963 (λ_0)	5	0.625	176.	207.8	2661.63	1.05764	−0.96192	30.135
HALF LENGTH 203.63 inches								203.611
x_2 *LAST* = 208.0 inches								
D	1	1.125	0.	24.	1478.68	0.95695	0.97619	22.992
	2	1.000	24.	72.	1663.52	0.97713	0.70843	47.226
	3	0.875	72.	136.	1901.17	1.00000	−0.06997	64.000
	4	0.750	136	176.	2218.03	1.02641	−0.76731	39.214
LE = 0.46900 (λ_0)	5	0.625	176.	198.75	2661.63	1.05764	−0.97859	21.538
HALF LENGTH 195.00 inches								194.97
x_2 *LAST* = 198.83 inches								

table 9. Taper calculations at 21.3 MHz.

	SEC.	d (inches)	x_1 (inches)	x_2 (inches)	K	M	$F(\theta)$	S_A (inches)
R_{TRIAL}	1	0.875	0.	72.	1270.42	1.00000	0.61831	72.000
λ_0 = 555.81 inches	2	0.750	72.	112.	1482.16	1.02836	−0.45812	39.503
CYLINDER	3	0.625	112.	140.	1778.59	1.06191	−0.93549	26.476
RO = 0.0007871 (λ_0)								137.979
LE = 0.49783 (λ_0)								
HALF LENGTH 138.35 inches								
R	1	0.875	0.	72.	1270.41	1.00000	0.62020	72.000
	2	0.750	72.	112.	1482.16	1.02836	−0.45319	39.509
LE = 0.49783 (λ_0)	3	0.625	112.	140.4	1778.59	1.06191	−0.93404	26.857
HALF LENGTH 138.35 inches								138.366
x_2 $LAST$ = 140.2 inches								
DR	1	0.875	0.	72.	1270.42	1.00000	0.60720	72.000
	2	0.750	72.	112.	1482.16	1.02836	−0.48664	39.471
LE = 0.48884 (λ_0)	3	0.625	112.	137.7	1778.50	1.06191	−0.94368	24.289
HALF LENGTH 135.65 inches								135.760
x_2 $LAST$ = 137.6 inches								
D	1	0.875	0.	72.	1270.42	1.00000	0.57571	72.000
	2	0.750	72.	112.	1482.16	1.02836	−0.56284	39.386
LE = 0.46675 (λ_0)	3	0.625	112.	131.65	1778.59	1.06191	−0.96375	18.547
HALF LENGTH 129.71 inches								129.933
x_2 $LAST$ = 131.4 inches								

table 10. Taper calculations at 28.5 MHz.

	SEC.	d (inches)	x_1 (inches)	x_2 (inches)	K	M	$F(\theta)$	S_A (inches)
R λ_0 = 414.42 inches	1	0.875	0	72	947.25	1.00000	0.37839	72.000
CYLINDER	2	0.750	72	104	1105.12	1.02988	−0.85138	31.209
RO = 0.001056 (λ_0)								103.209
LE = 0.49769 (λ_0)								
HALF LENGTH 103.13 inches								
DR	1	0.875	0	72	947.25	1.00000	0.35882	72.000
	2	0.750	72	101.89	1105.12	1.02998	−0.86433	29.140
LE = 0.48819 (λ_0)								101.140
HALF LENGTH 101.16 inches								
x_2 $LAST$ = 101.90 inches								
D	1	0.875	0	72	947.25	1.00000	0.31133	72.000
	2	0.750	72	97.08	1105.12	1.02998	−0.89377	24.429
LE = 0.46490 (λ_0)								96.429
HALF LENGTH 96.33 inches								
x_2 $LAST$ = 96.97 inches								

Thus, to compensate for the boom clamp, each half element should be lengthened by an equivalent amount; it should be further lengthened by the empirical 1/16 boom radius described previously.

With all these corrections, the overall physical length of each half element is shown in **table 11**. None of these taper schedules is severe; therefore, the actual element lengths are not a great deal longer than the cylinder lengths shown in **tables 8**, **9**, and **10**; nevertheless the differences are there. Also shown in **table 11** is the boom position x_B for each element expressed both in λ_0 and in inches. Although I have not tested any of these particular three-element beams experimentally, I am confident that their performance will be excellent and, moreover, they all should be easy to construct.

summary

Let me now summarize briefly the results of the entire Yagi design series.

1. A computational methodology was developed and validated[2,3] that allows the important Yagi antenna

table 11. Overall element half lengths (in inches) and boom positions (in λ_0 and inches); 3 element beams with taper schedules of tables 8, 9 and 10.

(MHz) freq	element	initial taper (inches)	clamp (inches)	boom (inches)	final length (inches)	boom location, x_B (λ_0)	(inches)
14.2	R	211.45	0.66	0.09	212.20	0	0
	DR	208.00	0.66	0.09	208.75	0.15	124.7
	D	198.83	0.66	0.09	199.58	0.30	249.5
21.3	R	140.2	0.44	0.06	140.70	0	0
	DR	137.6	0.44	0.06	138.10	0.15	83.4
	D	131.4	0.44	0.06	131.90	0.30	166.75
28.5	R	103.91	0.24	0.06	104.21	0	0
	DR	101.90	0.24	0.06	102.30	0.15	62.2
	D	96.97	0.24	0.06	97.27	0.30	124.3

properties to be computed. Such computations produce results which are judged accurate to a few per cent; such an accuracy probably exceeds the accuracy of state-of-the-art experimental techniques.

2. Computations have been made throughout the series which have led to many new insights to Yagi antenna behavior. Among them are:

a. Simplistic designs (all elements spaced equally along the boom, and all directors of equal length) are as good as any other design for the same boom length as long as the boom is shorter than one wavelength.[4]

b. Yagi forward gain basically depends only on boom length (in λ); it is essentially independent of number of elements as long as element spacing along the boom is not too large.[4] Conceptually, the boom can be considered an aperture illuminated in a quasi-uniform way by the discrete elements. The illumination produces a diffraction pattern (the radiated antenna pattern) whose details are controlled by the precise illumination schedule.

c.Yagi F/B ratio is (naturally) best when the diffraction pattern has a null in the back direction. This occurs approximately when the boom length is an odd multiple of $\lambda/4$.

d. A procedure exits whereby a Yagi antenna having four or more elements and roughly favorable boom length can be fine tuned by slight changes in element positions on the boom to give an indefinitely high F/B ratio; this astronomical F/B (that is, >120 dB) exists only at a single frequency. It occurs due to vectorial cancellation of individual element contributions and is equivalent in concept to a notch frequency filter which is carefully adjusted to give an exceptionally deep notch.[5]

e. Yagis, quads and quagis all behave alike qualitatively. Conceptually a quad can (if properly adjusted) have a somewhat higher gain (a fraction of one dB) than a single Yagi; for horizontal polarization the increased gain comes about from slightly increased vertical directivity. This conceptual advantage may be eroded in practice by the difficulty of experimental quad adjustment compared with the accurate construction of a Yagi to a valid computed design.[6]

f. The gain and impedance of any equilateral quad loop is *strictly independent* of the position of the feed point.

g. Ground effects are extremely important and lead directly to preferred antenna heights (1 to 2λ) with corresponding preferred radiation elevation angles.[7]

h. Stacking (horizontally polarized) Yagis vertically over ground is very effective if the top Yagi is sufficiently high (1 to 3λ). Stacking does result in significant mutual coupling effects, which can degrade normally expected performance, especially F/B ratio.[8]

i. A new method is suggested for raising the radiation acceptance angle for stacked beams. This method uses phase reversal for one of two antennas in a stack; the apparent advantage is the retention of stack gain at the higher angles.[8]

j. Fine tuning, or beam optimization, for high F/B ratio depends on the ultimate end use. Designs are different for free-space conditions, a single Yagi antenna over ground, and Yagi antennas to be used in a stack.[8]

3. Practical computation procedures are provided in this article for *scaling* a given design to use elements of different radii, for *length corrections* due to element taper schedule, and for length corrections due to mechanical boom-to-element clamps.

4. The entire series provides a way for anyone to make a Yagi antenna system having high computed *performance, starting from his own computed designs,* or starting from designs which have been suggested in this series. Moreover, it is also shown in this article how to make a Yagi antenna which will accurately emulate the performance of any existing Yagi design; the performance will be just as good (or just as bad) as the emulated design.

final comments

In the development and exposition of this series of related articles, which I found both technically challenging *and requiring considerably more effort than* originally anticipated, I have attempted to proceed from basic electromagentic theory to a model of a Yagi antenna system which could ultimately be used in a practical way. All of the required steps and tools have been described. However, along the way I have noticed a number of areas in which further work by interested people could be very helpful. Among these are the following:

1. Valid theoretical treatment of mutual impedance where element length is not $\lambda/2$, and where the current distribution is not sinusoidal but consistent with the element function and environment. A particularly difficult question exists with regard to the imaginary part of this impedance at small distances.

2. Valid theoretical treatment of the screening effect of closely adjacent dipoles on the electric field normally present at a given dipole.

3. Valid theoretical treatment of the mutual coupling between quad loops, especially including the imaginary component of coupling at all loop distances.

4. Valid theoretical treatment of the reactance of a full quad loop as a function of its length (perimeter) in the neighborhood of λ.

None of these tasks is easy. All require good physics followed by tractable mathematics. Moreover, even if "solutions" are claimed, they must be viewed with some suspicion until *accurate* experimental results confirm their validity.

In addition to these theoretical tasks, it would be extremely helpful if good experiments could be made in one or more of the following areas:

1. Experiments on model Yagi antennas, similar to those reported by NBS[9], but carried out with improved instrumentation and especially improved control of the physical environment. Such experiments could be exceedingly useful in attempting to validate not only the models I have used, but improved models which I am sure will occur in the future.

2. Find a way to better characterize real (rough, contoured, or both) ground sites. Such characterization *should also include the electromagnetic properties of* ground. The objective of such work is to provide valid models for a wide spectrum of real-world sites; the use of these models should lead to better understanding of ground effects and perhaps methods for minimizing ground problems.

3. From (flat) ground sites at several magnetic latitudes measure the (statistical) arrival angles of incoming signals. Such measurements should be made at a number of widely separated useful frequencies; at each frequency the results should be correlated with the measured state of the ionosphere. These measurements should be made, not only over a yearly cycle, but over at least one complete solar cycle. Only in this way will a real understanding of the relevant behavior be reached. The end result of this understanding is, of course, to allow specifications for needed incoming arrival angles and hence specifications for optimum antenna height(s) and stacking arrangements.

It is clear that all of these suggestions require an uncommon competence and dedication, as well as the development of sophisticated experimental instrumentation. They also require a great deal of effort.

In the meantime I am convinced that the tools now available will not only permit the design of improved antenna systems, but in many aspects also permit a practical design that is unlikely, even in principle, to be significantly improved.

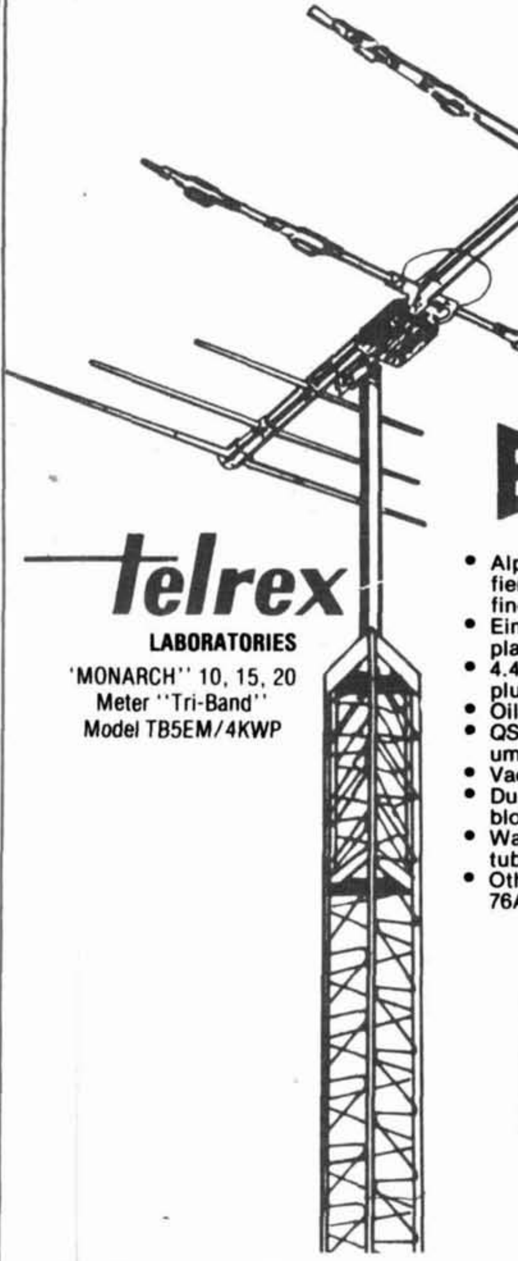
It is my wish that many readers will construct these superior Yagi antenna systems, make meaningful measurements of their properties, and report results accurately in the literature.

references

1. J.L. Lawson, "Antenna Gain and Directivity Over Ground," *ham radio*, August, 1979, pages 12-15.
2. J.L. Lawson, "Yagi Antenna Design: Performance Calculations," *ham radio*, January, 1980, pages 22-27.
3. J.L. Lawson, "Yagi Antenna Design: Experiments Confirm Computer Analysis," *ham radio*, February, 1980, pages 29-27.
4. J.L. Lawson, "Yagi Antenna Design: Performance of Multi-Element Simplistic Beams," *ham radio*, May, 1980, pages 18-26; and *ham radio*, June, 1980, pages 33-40.
5. J.L. Lawson, "Yagi Antenna Design: Optimizing Performance," *ham radio*, July, 1980, pages 18-31.
6. J.L. Lawson, "Yagi Antenna Design: Quads and Quagis," *ham radio*, September, 1980, pages 37-45.
7. J.L. Lawson, "Yagi Antenna Design: Ground or Earth Effects," *ham radio*, October, 1980, pages 29-37.
8. J.L. Lawson, "Yagi Antenna Design: Stacking," *ham radio*, November, 1980, pages 22-34.
9. P. Viesbicke, "Yagi Antenna Design," NBS Technical Note #688, December, 1976, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402.
10. S. Uda and Y. Mushiake, "Yagi-Uda Antenna," Res. Inst. of Elect. Comm., Tohoku University, Sendai, Japan, Printed by Sasaki Ltd., Sendai, Japan, 1954.

ham radio

If You Want The Finest

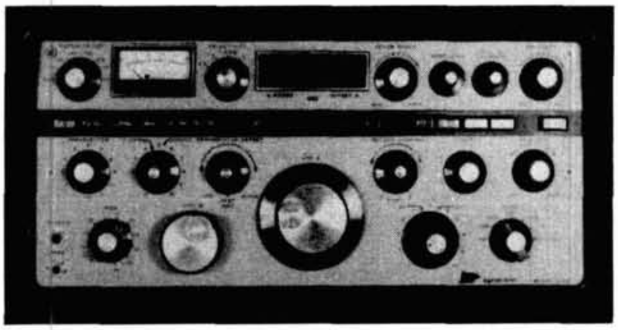


telrex
LABORATORIES
'MONARCH'' 10, 15, 20
Meter ''Tri-Band''
Model TB5EM/4KWP

ETO ALPHA 77DX Amplifier

- Alpha 77DX: The ultimate amplifier for those who demand the finest.
- Eimac 8877 Tube — 1500 watts of plate dissipation.
- 4.4 KVA Hypersil®, removable, plug-in Transformer.
- Oil-filled, 25 mfd Filter Capacitor.
- QSK CW: Full break-in, (2) vacuum relays.
- Vacuum Tuning Capacitor.
- Ducted air cooling, large, quiet blower, computer grade.
- Warranty (limited) 24 months, tube by Eimac.
- Other ALPHA's: 78, 76CA, 76PA, 76A, 374A, 77SX (Export Only).

signal/one CX-11-A Integrated Station



- POWER OUTPUT: 150 watts CW/SSB output all bands (2) MRF 422 Finals.
- OPTIONAL POWER OUTPUT: 200 to 225 Watts CW/-SSB output
- SYNTHESIZED FREQUENCY COVERAGE: All amateur bands 1.8-30 MHz in full 1 MHz bands, plus 4 additional 1 MHz bands for future expansion.
- TWO PTO'S: Dual receiving, transceive on either, or split operation.
- QSK CW; Full break-in, vacuum relays. 300 Hz CW Filter built-in.
- SELECTIVITY: Two 8 pole plus one 4 pole filter deliver 20 pole 1.4:1 shape factor (6dB/60dB), plus post detection 1.5, 1.0, .4 and .1 kHz bandwidth.
- BUILT-IN A/C supply, 115/230V, 50/400 Hz, Hypersil® transformer. IF shift, noise blanker, RF clipping, CW keyer, notch/peak filter.
- SERVICING: Self service easiest of any transceiver by using gold-plated sockets for transistor and IC replacement.
- RELIABILITY: Less than 1% failure. 99% of problems resolved in field.
- QUALITY: All military and computer grade. 100% American made.
- PRICE $5900, mfg. by Signal/one Corp., Phoenix, AZ 85021.

Phone Don Payne, K4ID, for Special Prices, Brochure, and OPERATING EXPERIENCE on the CX-11A and Alphas.

PAYNE RADIO

Personal Phone — (615) 384-2224
P. O. Box 100, Springfield, Tenn. 37172

mobile kilowatt for DX

One way to put out a big signal from your car

After several years of DXing with a six-element quad, I thought it would be a real challenge to put out a big signal from a mobile rig and see what could be done. It turned out that working DX from a moving automobile is enjoyable and well worth the effort of building the equipment to provide a full kilowatt input.

In my mobile a TS-120S drives a modified HA-14 amplifier. The TS-120S is powered from the standard 55-ampere automotive system. To power the HA-14 linear, I use a three-phase alternator-powered supply.

high-voltage mobile supply

A three-phase Leece-Neville alternator is used as a primary source, which I bought for $10. It has a rating of 7 volts at 60 amperes. The alternator circuit is shown in **fig. 1**.

I mounted the alternator on the car and used a belt drive from the crankshaft pulley on the engine. (It takes a tight belt to prevent slippage under maximum load.)

The high-voltage supply (**fig. 2**) is a three-phase delta configuration with voltage from each phase applied to a full-wave voltage doubler.

The outputs of each voltage doubler are connected in series to obtain 2400-2600 Vdc. I used three surplus transformers with 12-volt primaries and 170-volt secondaries. Other transformers can be used, and if the turns ratio is correct, voltage doublers aren't necessary. Regular 12-volt, 60-Hz filament transformers with a 220-volt winding can be used.

Applying 25-30 volts to a transformer rated at 12 volts can be alarming but because of the alternator output frequency, the impedance is acceptable, and the transformers will work well without any heating.

Although the alternator is rated at 7 volts output, the output voltage is dependent on the regulator. The regulator (**fig. 3**) sets the alternator output at 25-30 volts. The alternator works quite efficiently at the elevated output voltage. I've had no problems while running it this way. The field current must be taken into account, however, and the 5.6-ohm resistor (**fig. 1**) limits it to a safe value. I've test-loaded this power system at approximately 2400-2600 watts with no problems.

regulator

The regulator is a modified version of a circuit published several years ago. No battery is needed in this power system. Several regulator designs were tried and worked well; this is the one I like best. The alternator will usually self-excite when turned on, but if not a momentary push button switch will do it (S2, **fig. 1**).

This power system has been trouble-free and very dependable. Since the high power drain doesn't affect the automotive power system or its battery, rundown battery problems don't exist. I can run full power with this mobile setup for hours on end with no overheating or other problems. The limitation, of course, is that the engine must run at idle rpm or more to operate the linear.

installation

I mounted the power supply and linear amplifier in the car trunk and the regulator under the hood away from engine heat. If the antenna is bumper mounted, it *must* be well grounded. While transmitting with this high power, allow no one to touch the antenna — severe burns will result. Even the outside of the car can give rf burns.

While pulling into my drive one night I was surprised to see what I thought was lightning on a clear night.

By Don Winfield, K5DUT, 6080 Anahuac Avenue, Fort Worth, Texas 76114

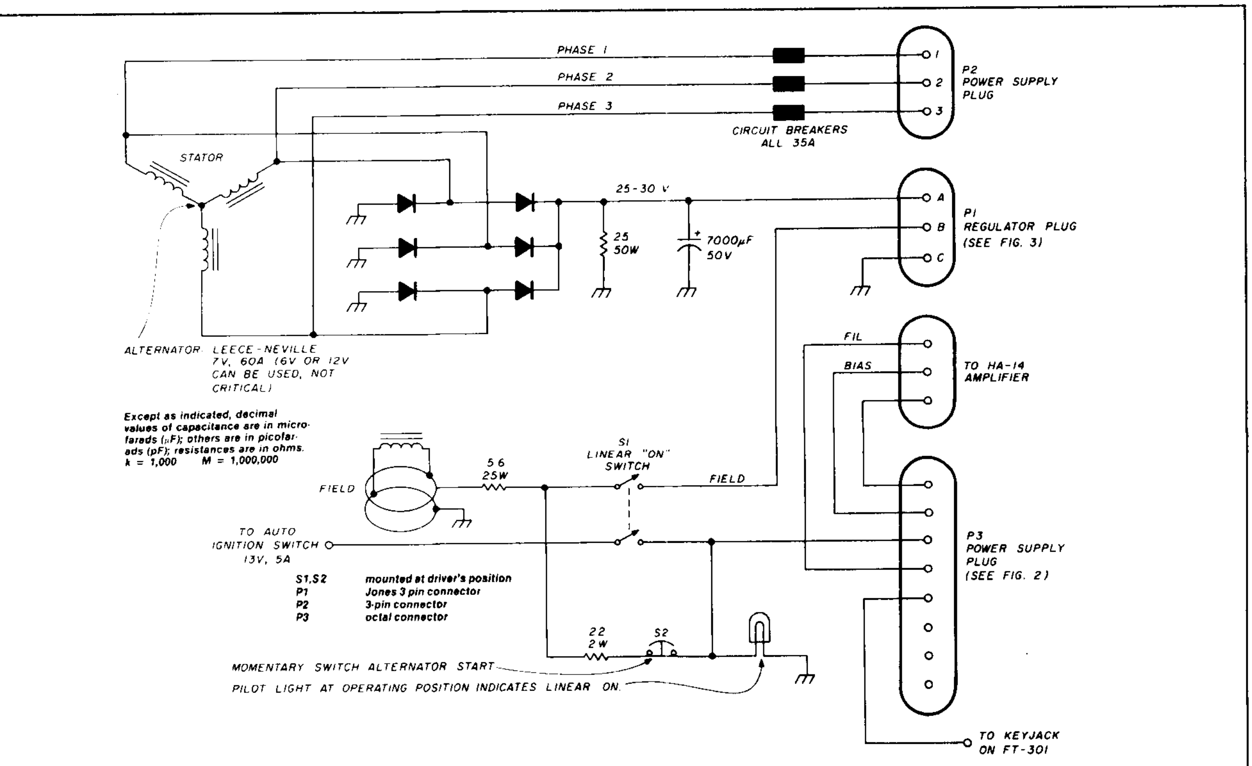


fig. 1. Primary power source for the mobile linear amplifier uses a three-phase Leece-Neville alternator. Voltage from each phase is applied to a fullwave voltage doubler.

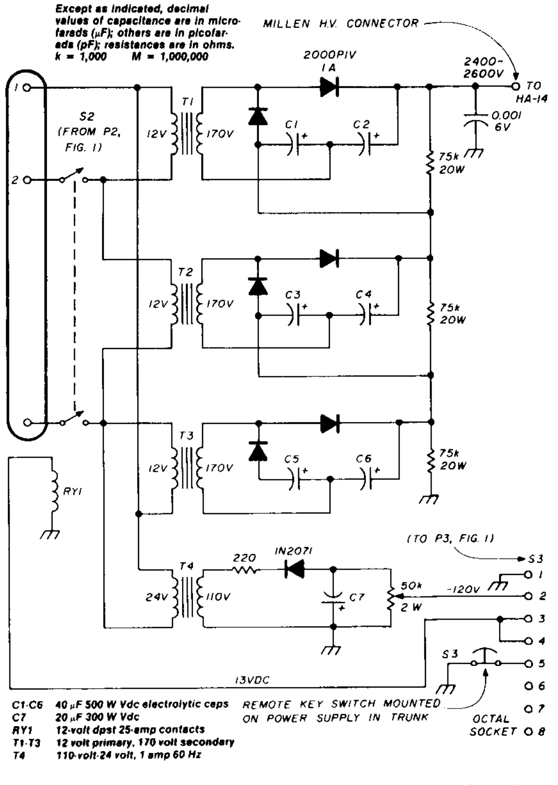
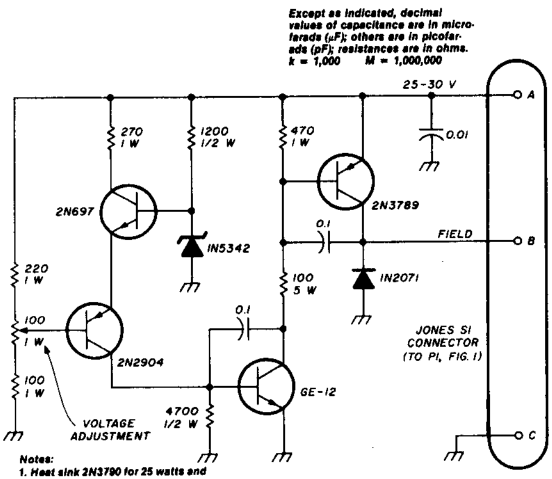


fig. 2. High-voltage supply. Outputs of each voltage doubler are connected in series to provide 2400-2600 Vdc for the mobile final amplifier. The system has been test loaded at 2400-2600 watts.



Notes:
1. Heat sink 2N3790 for 25 watts and GE-12 for 5 watts.
2. Set voltage pot for 2500-2600 Vdc output from power supply.
3. Transistor type is not critical. Similar types can be substituted.

fig. 3. Power-supply regulator, which sets alternator output at 25-30 volts. The 5.6-ohm resistor in series with the alternator field (fig. 1) limits field current to a safe value.

The top of the antenna was touching low tree limbs as I transmitted, and the damp limbs drew arcs from the antenna, with one of the limbs smoldering and on *fire*. I've since learned to shut down when under trees with low limbs.

results

After everything is in place and working, what kind of results can be expected from a kW in the car?

DX stations such as D4, ZS, EL2, 6W8, XT2, H44, VR8, and TR8 have been worked with 5-9 or better reports from the 20-meter mobile. I've enjoyed many contacts with DX friends such as ZS6DN, F3EG, and VR3AR while driving to and from work. In my case, that's a 35-minute trip on the interstate usually with light traffic. Just right for a little mobile DXing.

During peak band conditons, reports are routinely received from both coasts of 30-40 dB over S9 and occasionally "pegging the S meter." Numerous comments such as, "You're too strong to be a mobile," have occurred. I usually honk the horn to convince the doubters.*

Other bands are worked also, and, what with the excellent conditions during the fall of 1979, the 10- and 15-meter band propagation was so good that the mobile was just as good as a fixed station. Many DX stations were worked on first call on these bands in pile-ups during this time. During the winter months, 75 meter DX is worked routinely into most areas of the world. I use CW from the mobile also. A memory keyer is a great help.

The biggest limitation to DX work from a mobile is the ability to receive. On today's crowded bands, with the nondirectional vertical, interference is a problem, as is noise while operating mobile in populated areas. Noise blankers help a great deal. The most common problem with the mobile occurs when a CQ is called. The average ham expects a mobile not to be too strong, and when he hears one calling CQ and answers him, he finds it hard to believe that the mobile can't copy his signal on a simple antenna.

I've enjoyed this mobile for about 1½ years and can recommend mobile DXing as another means of enjoying ham radio. For a mobile station to be able to jump into a huge pileup on a rare station on 20 meters and come up with a contact is something that apparently never ceases to amaze the Big Guns at their multikilowatt stations with huge antennas scraping the clouds.

I'll be glad to help in planning your super mobile DX station on the receipt of a large, self-addressed stamped envelope.

ham radio

---

*Using Morse code, of course. **Editor.**

Kitty's Christmas Gift Giving Ideas

Come to **BARRY'S** for your **YAESU transceivers** and **receivers.**

The outstanding **FT-707**, **FT-901 DM** or consider the **FT-107 M** or the **NEW 9-Band FT-101ZD**

See the **Yaesu FRG-7700** and the top rated* **FRG-7 receivers.**

DECEMBER FEATURES
COLLINS KWM 380
and accessories for all major lines
SWAN/CUBIC 102 BX plus wattmeters
MIRAGE 2M amplifiers • MURCH UT 2000B

It's **Barry's** for the **Drake TR/DR-7** and **R-7**

CW Ops — we've got **NYE keys** and **Bencher paddles**

AND THERE'S MUCH MORE!
Please call, TODAY

BARRY'S HAS HAND-HELDS
Yaesu FT-207R
Icom IC-2AT
Tempo S-2, 5
Santec HT-1200

BARRY'S HAS TUBES - LOTS OF TUBES!!!

BARRY now carries the **ALPHA 76PA** with three 8874 tubes, 2,000W PEP

Our lines include:

AEA
ALLIANCE
ASTRON
AVANTI
B & W
BIRD
COLLINS
COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS
CUSHCRAFT
DSI
DENTRON
DRAKE
ETO
EIMAC
ENCOMM
HUSTLER
HY-GAIN
ICOM
KLM
KANTRONICS
MFJ
MIRAGE
MURCH
ROBOT
SHURE
STANDARD
SWAN/CUBIC
TEMPO
TRI-EX
VHF ENGINEERING
WACOM
YAESU
AND MORE...
*Ask us for details.

BUSINESSMEN: Ask about BARRY'S line of business-band equipment. We've *got it!*

Amateur Radio License Classes:
Wednesday & Thursday: 7-9 pm
Saturday 10 am-Noon

The Export Experts Invite Overseas orders

¡AQUI SE HABLA ESPAÑOL! — **We Ship Worldwide**

BARRY ELECTRONICS
512 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10012
TELEPHONE (212) 925-7000
TELEX 12-7670

ANNUAL LAS VEGAS PRESTIGE CONVENTION

SAROC™

DUNES HOTEL & COUNTRY CLUB

Las Vegas, Nevada

JANUARY 1-2-3-4, 1981

Cocktail Party hosted by Ham Radio Magazine, Friday evening, for all exhibitors and SAROC registered guests.

Ladies Bingo and Program Saturday, included with SAROC registration.

Dunes Hotel Breakfast/Brunch, Saturday and Sunday included with SAROC registration.

Technical sessions and exhibits Saturday & Sunday, for SAROC registered guests.

Saturday and Sunday Hourly awards, main drawing Sunday afternoon.

advance registration is only $16.00 per person if received before Dec. 20, 1980.

Send check or money order to SAROC, P. O. Box 945, Boulder City, NV 89005

Refunds will be made if requested in writing and postmarked before January 1, 1981.

Special SAROC Dunes Hotel & Country Club room rate is $35.50, plus room tax, includes telephone. Send deposit and request direct to RESERVATIONS MANAGER, Dunes Hotel & Country Club, 3650 Las Vegas Blvd. South, Las Vegas, NV 89109 or call toll free 1-800-634-6971

Clip and mail to REGISTRATION, P. O. Box 945, Boulder City, NV 89005 before December 20, 1980.

Enclosed is $ ____________ check or money order (no cash) for ____________ SAROC advance Registration

@ $16.00 each, and ____________ extra main drawing tickets @ $1.00 each maximum of ten.

OM ____________ CALL ____________ CLASS ____________
Please print

YL ____________ CALL ____________ CLASS ____________
Please print

ADDRESS ____________ CITY ____________

STATE ____________ ZIP ____________ Telephone no. and A/C ____________

I have attended SAROC ____________ times, I plan to attend Friday Cocktail Party ____________

I am interested in: ARRL, Cocktail Party, CW, DX, FCC, FM, MARS, RTTY, ____________

I receive: CQ, HAM RADIO MAGAZINE, HAM RADIO HORIZONS, HR REPORT, QCWA, QST, RTTY, SPARKS/GAP, 73, WORLD RADIO, ____________ Publications. Please circle the ones received.

SAROC™

BOX 945 • BOULDER CITY, NEVADA 89005

ramsey the first name in Counters!

9 DIGITS 600 MHz $129.95 WIRED

PRICES:

CT-90 wired, 1 year warranty	$129.95
CT-90 Kit, 90 day parts warranty	109.95
AC-1 AC adapter	3.95
BP-1 Nicad pack + AC Adapter/Charger	12.95
OV-1, Micro-power Oven time base	49.95
External time base input	14.95

The CT-90 is the most versatile, feature packed counter available for less than $300.00! Advanced design features include; three selectable gate times, nine digits, gate indicator and a unique display hold function which holds the displayed count after the input signal is removed! Also, a 10mHz TCXO time base is used which enables easy zero beat calibration checks against WWV. Optionally; an internal nicad battery pack, external time base input and Micro-power high stability crystal oven time base are available. The CT-90, performance you can count on!

SPECIFICATIONS:

Range:	20 Hz to 600 MHz
Sensitivity:	Less than 10 MV to 150 MHz
	Less than 50 MV to 500 MHz
Resolution:	0.1 Hz (10 MHz range)
	1.0 Hz (60 MHz range)
	10.0 Hz (600 MHz range)
Display:	9 digits 0.4" LED
Time base:	Standard-10.000 mHz, 1.0 ppm 20-40°C.
	Optional Micro-power oven-0.1 ppm 20-40°C
Power:	8-15 VAC @ 250 ma

7 DIGITS 525 MHz $99.95 WIRED

SPECIFICATIONS:

Range:	20 Hz to 525 MHz
Sensitivity:	Less than 50 MV to 150 MHz
	Less than 150 MV to 500 MHz
Resolution:	1.0 Hz (5 MHz range)
	10.0 Hz (50 MHz range)
	100.0 Hz (500 MHz range)
Display:	7 digits 0.4" LED
Time base:	1.0 ppm TCXO 20-40°C
Power:	12 VAC @ 250 ma

The CT-70 breaks the price barrier on lab quality frequency counters. Deluxe features such as; three frequency ranges - each with pre-amplification, dual selectable gate times, and gate activity indication make measurements a snap. The wide frequency range enables you to accurately measure signals from audio thru UHF with 1.0 ppm accuracy - that's .0001%! The CT-70 is the answer to all your measurement needs, in the field, lab or ham shack.

PRICES:

CT-70 wired, 1 year warranty	$99.95
CT-70 Kit, 90 day parts warranty	84.95
AC-1 AC adapter	3.95
BP-1 Nicad pack + AC adapter/charger	12.95

7 DIGITS 500 MHz $79.95 WIRED

PRICES:

MINI-100 wired, 1 year warranty	$79.95
MINI-100 Kit, 90 day part warranty	59.95
AC-Z Ac adapter for MINI-100	3.95
BP-Z Nicad pack and AC adapter/charger	12.95

Here's a handy, general purpose counter that provides most counter functions at an unbelievable price. The MINI-100 doesn't have the full frequency range or input impedance qualities found in higher price units, but for basic RF signal measurements, it can't be beat! Accurate measurements can be made from 1 MHz all the way up to 500 MHz with excellent sensitivity throughout the range, and the two gate times let you select the resolution desired. Add the nicad pack option and the MINI-100 makes an ideal addition to your tool box for "in-the-field" frequency checks and repairs.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Range:	1 MHz to 500 MHz
Sensitivity:	Less than 25 MV
Resolution:	100 Hz (slow gate)
	1.0 KHz (fast gate)
Display:	7 digits, 0.4" LED
Time base:	2.0 ppm 20-40°C
Power:	5 VDC @ 200 ma

8 DIGITS 600 MHz $159.95 WIRED

NEW READ RECEIVER FREQUENCY

SPECIFICATIONS:

Range:	20 Hz to 600 MHz
Sensitivity:	Less than 25 mv to 150 MHz
	Less than 150 mv to 600 MHz
Resolution:	1.0 Hz (60 MHz range)
	10.0 Hz (600 MHz range)
Display:	8 digits 0.4" LED
Time base:	2.0 ppm 20-40°C
Power:	110 VAC or 12 VDC

The CT-50 is a versatile lab bench counter that will measure up to 600 MHz with 8 digit precision. And, one of its best features is the Receive Frequency Adapter, which turns the CT-50 into a digital readout for any receiver. The adapter is easily programmed for any receiver and a simple connection to the receiver's VFO is all that is required for use. Adding the receiver adapter in no way limits the operation of the CT-50, the adapter can be conveniently switched on or off. The CT-50, a counter that can work double-duty!

PRICES:

CT-50 wired, 1 year warranty	$159.95
CT-50 Kit, 90 day parts warranty	119.95
RA-1, receiver adapter kit	14.95
RA-1 wired and pre-programmed (send copy of receiver schematic)	29.95

DIGITAL MULTIMETER $99.95 WIRED

PRICES:

DM-700 wired, 1 year warranty	$99.95
DM-700 Kit, 90 day parts warranty	79.95
AC-1, AC adaptor	3.95
BP-3, Nicad pack +AC adapter/charger	19.95
MP-1, Probe kit	2.95

The DM-700 offers professional quality performance at a hobbyist price. Features include; 26 different ranges and 5 functions, all arranged in a convenient, easy to use format. Measurements are displayed on a large 3½ digit, ½ inch LED readout with automatic decimal placement, automatic polarity, overrange indication and overload protection up to 1250 volts on all ranges, making it virtually goof-proof! The DM-700 looks great, a handsome, jet black, rugged ABS case with convenient retractable tilt bail makes it an ideal addition to any shop.

SPECIFICATIONS:

DC/AC volts:	100uV to 1 KV, 5 ranges
DC/AC current:	0.1uA to 2.0 Amps, 5 ranges
Resistance:	0.1 ohms to 20 Megohms, 6 ranges
Input impedance:	10 Megohms, DC/AC volts
Accuracy:	10.1% basic DC volts
Power:	4 'C' cells

AUDIO SCALER

For high resolution audio measurements, multiplies UP in frequency.

- Great for PL tones
- Multiplies by 10 or 100
- 0.01 Hz resolution!

$29.95 Kit $39.95 Wired

ACCESSORIES

Telescopic whip antenna - BNC plug	$ 7.95
High impedance probe, light loading	15.95
Low pass probe, for audio measurements	15.95
Direct probe, general purpose usage	12.95
Tilt bail, for CT 70, 90, MINI-100	3.95
Color burst calibration unit, calibrates counter against color TV signal	14.95

COUNTER PREAMP

For measuring extremely weak signals from 10 to 1,000 MHz. Small size, powered by plug transformer-included.

- Flat 25 db gain
- BNC Connectors
- Great for sniffing RF with pick-up loop

$34.95 Kit $44.95 Wired

ramsey electronics INC.
2575 BAIRD RD., PENFIELD, NY 14526

PHONE ORDERS
CALL 716-586-3950

TERMS Satisfaction guaranteed - examine for 10 days, if not pleased return in original form for refund. Add 5% for shipping - insurance to a maximum of $10. Overseas add 15%. COD add $2. Orders under $10 add $1.50. NY residents add 7% tax.

amplitude compandored sideband

Narrowband techniques for vhf mobile communications

It is obvious to most observers in larger metropolitan areas (New York, Los Angeles, Chicago, San Francisco) that saturation is beginning to occur on the 2-meter band. Even with the extra megahertz provided by the added repeater sub-band, with a total possible repeater population of 60 or so machines above 146 MHz, and 20 or so in the 144-145 MHz region, there are times when a ham population of 10,000 or more in such regions taxes these systems to their limit. Timers of 60, 40, or even 30 seconds are *not* really the answer.

If hams have been experiencing a problem, consider the plight of commercial users of vhf/uhf. It has been impossible for some time to obtain vhf licenses in many areas, and uhf channels are in short supply as well. Common carrier multiplexing schemes and/or 900-MHz channels have been proposed, but individual vhf/uhf or semi-shared channels have many advantages to the ultimate user, not the least of which is long-term cost.

Sideband use on vhf has long been used by Radio Amateurs (and the military). With the recent introduction of multi-mode 2-meter rigs, a surge in interest and activity has been sparked using this mode. Below fm threshold, SSB provides distinct advantages in sensitivity and range capabilities. Unfortunately, many of the convenience featues of fm operation do not work with our current sideband transceivers, and the signal-to-noise ratio on stronger signals, as well as the audio bandwidth and quality, do not match the better fm rigs.

amplitude compandored sideband

Recent developments promise to change the situation. In his report to the FCC after an extensive two-year research program into narrowband techniques for vhf land mobile,[1] Dr. Bruce Lusignan of Stanford University's Satellite Planning Center has come to some very interesting conclusions. By modulating a standard single-sideband transceiver with specially processed audio and processing the recovered audio through a similar system on the receive end, equal or even better performance can be obtained than when using NBFM. Because less than one-fifth the spectrum is required for equivalent channel-to-channel protection, five times as many stations can occupy the same spectrum space.

ACSB, or amplitude compandored sideband, combines several common techniques especially tailored for SSB. The system, developed by Dr. Lusignan in conjunction with Dr. Fred Cleveland of the University of the Pacific and VBC, Incorporated, features 4:1 amplitude compandoring, a pilot subcarrier system, and 12-dB/octave pre-emphasis/de-emphasis. The resultant ACSB system provides:

1. 50-70 dB adjacent channel protection using 5-kHz channels (as opposed to 20-25 kHz spacing for fm).

2. 10-dB power advantage due to both processing and bandwidth.

3. Automatic frequency locking and carrier identification.

4. Very rapid AGC (20 Hz) to greatly reduce mobile flutter.

5. A degree of quieting performance that, combined with its greater sensitivity, equals or exceeds normal fm.

6. Extended, reliable range by a factor of two, up to

By James Eagleson, WB6JNN, 280 Manfre Road, Watsonville, California 95076

about 25 miles (40 km), limited to a factor of 1.5 times only by earth curvature beyond this distance.

Furthermore, noise during fading is much less distracting (and less tiring as a result). This feature is the result of compandor characteristics, which reduce both noise and signal at poor signal-to-noise ratios rather than producing the noise bursts common to fm. Unlike normal sideband, ACSB provides a 5-dB capture effect that is several dB better than fm's normal 6-8 dB capability.

description of a typical system

The microphone audio is first passed through a preamplifier to bring it up to the proper level for the compressor circuitry. It is then passed through the first of two 2:1 compressors so that the normally desired 40-dB dynamic range of speech is compressed into 20 dB.

This compressed audio is then mixed with a 2850-Hz pilot tone set −7 dB below peak audio output. Both signals are then passed through a second 2:1 compressor, which compresses the 20-dB dynamic range of the first compressor into a 10-dB dynamic range. As one might expect, the pilot tone will be reduced during voice peaks by the amount of gain reduction produced by the audio peaks. This works out to about 10-dB reduction of the pilot on voice peaks, or 17 dB below peak reference level. Obviously, if we were to monitor this signal at this point, very compressed audio with a high pitched tone would be heard.

The final processing technique is to pre-emphasize the speech at a rate of 12 dB per octave. This is done to equalize the inherent differences in power levels in human speech, which tends to be concentrated in the low frequency areas.

The processed signal is transmitted on an otherwise standard single-sideband transmitter. It is also received on a standard single-sideband receiver using its normal AGC techniques (perhaps modified slightly to complement ASCB characteristics).

The received signal is passed through an AGC-controlled audio stage, which is controlled by a detector tuned to the pilot tone frequency. Its time constant is set very fast so that up to a 20 Hz-per-second change in input signal will be kept nearly constant in output level. Additionally, as a reduction in pilot level will cause an *increase* in output level, the suppression of the pilot in the second transmit amplitude compandor will be translated by the pilot AGC system into expansion at the same rate. Thus, a strong signal with no modulation will be quieted by the presence of the pilot signal. As the pilot is at its peak when there is no modulation, maximum quieting will occur.

After processing by the pilot-derived AGC, the leveled, expanded signal is again passed through a 2:1 expander. The pilot-derived expansion restores the 20-dB dynamic range from the transmitted 10-dB dynamic range signal. The second expander restores the original 40 dB dynamic range from the 20-dB pilot-derived expansion. The resulting audio is then processed through a 12-dB per octave de-emphasis filter to restore the original frequency response.

ACSB, then compresses 40 dB of speech information into a dynamic range of 10-dB, transmits it, then restores the 40-dB dynamic range at the receiving end of the system. This means that a signal-to-noise ratio of just over 10-dB is all that is required for an effective restored dynamic range (signal dynamics *and* signal-to-noise) of 40 dB. Additionally, a 2:1 quieting curve is established due to the constant presence of the pilot tone in the AGC and pilot expander receiver circuits.

A close look at the dynamics of ACSB will show that a carrier-to-noise ratio of only 5 dB will provide the equivalent of 20 dB quieting (to use fm terminology). Indeed, a 10-dB carrier-to-noise will give almost the full 40 dB dynamics and signal-to-noise we started with, except for the addition of a few dB of noise due to proximity to the noise floor. This certainly explains the weak signal superiority of this mode.

Dr. Lusignan estimates that ACSB has about a 15-dB advantage over normal SSB (he assumes 20-22 dB signal-to-noise is required for "high intelligibility" . . . all consonants audible). It also has a bandwidth advantage over fm, giving less interference from impulse noise (ignoring fm limiting) and higher signal-to-noise for a given power level at the receiver. This combination provides the measured 10-dB advantage of ACSB over 5-kHz deviation fm.

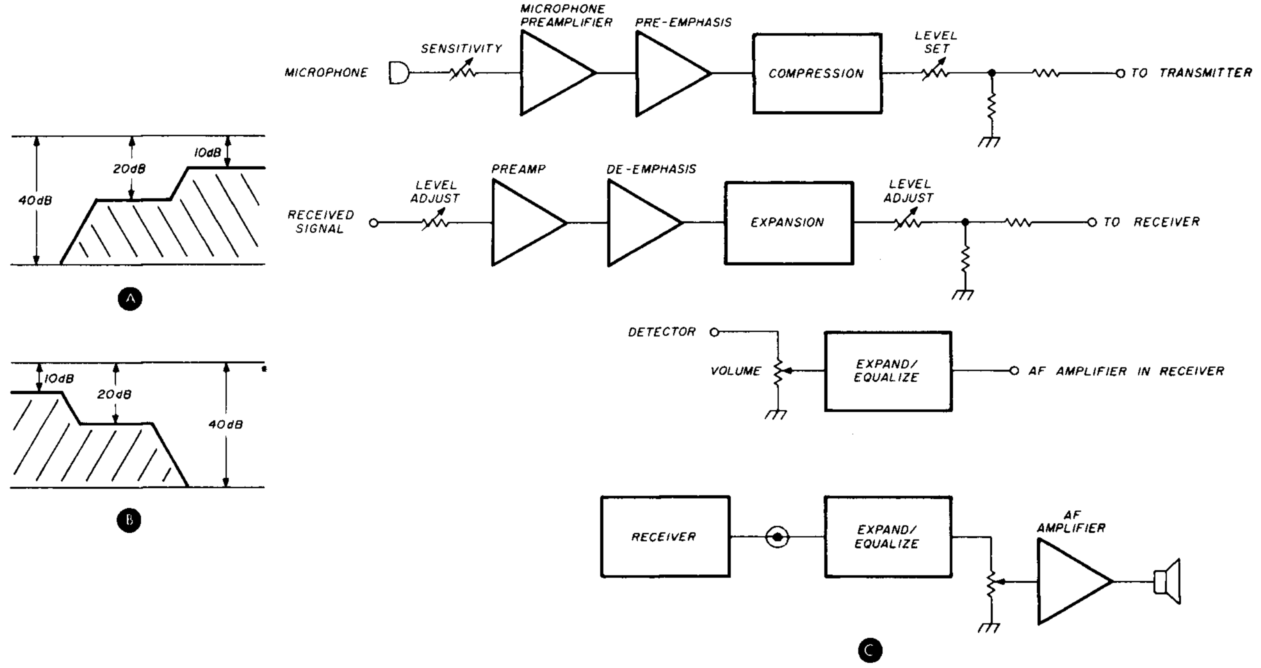
ACSB and NBFM comparison

Dr. Lusignan's report to the FCC[1] compares ACSB with NBFM as follows:

Signal to noise. ACSB shows a 10-dB advantage over fm at equal peak power levels.

Power required. ACSB requires 1/10th the power of fm for equal signal to noise. Additionally, ACSB requires 1/3 to 1/2 the average power of fm when the transmitters have equal peak output power, since the unmodulated output of ACSB is 7 dB less than its peak output.

Range. ACSB provides a reliable range equal to twice the fm range at distances up to 25 miles (40 km). Beyond 25 miles (40 km) this is reduced to 1.5 times due to the earth's curvature, which then becomes the limiting factor.



Characteristics of the Amplitude Compandored Sideband (ACSB) system proposed by Dr. Bruce Lusignan of Stanford University's Satellite Planning Center. *A* and *B* show respectively the 4:1 and 1:4 compression and expansion levels of the system. The block diagram, *C*, is a suggested starting point for experimenters for an ACSB Level 1 system.

During 8-watt PEP tests, simultaneously transmitting ACSB and fm combined on a common transmitting antenna and receiving on an ACSB and fm receiver fed from a common receiving antenna, the fm signal was lost in the south San Jose, California, area, while the ACSB signal was lost near Gilroy, California — some 16 miles (26 km) and 35 miles (56 km) from the Stanford transmitting site respectively.

Fading/multipath noise bursts (kerchunking). Field tests and bench tests show ACSB burst noise is 10 dB less than fm burst noise. Additionally, ACSB should be less prone to multipath distortions due to its narrower bandwidth and lack of sensitivity to phase relationships.

Message completion. ACSB is 3-5 times more reliable at a 9-mile (15-km) range than fm at equal power levels. ACSB at this range gives an 85 per cent completion rate compared with fm's 20 per cent rate.

Co-channel protection. On-channel rejection is 2-3 dB better with ACSB than with fm. Capture ratio for ACSB is about 5 dB compared to 7-8 dB for fm.

Adjacent-channel rejection. At 5-kHz spacings, ACSB provides 50-70 dB rejection of adjacent channel interference (depending on linearity and frequency stability). Fm at 25-kHz channel spacing yields 65-75 dB; at 20-kHz spacing it yields 55-65 dB.

According to the report,[1] the protection of 50 dB is sufficient, because other factors (intermodulation, co-channel interference) become equally problematical beyond this point.

"In typical applications the probability of loss from adjacent channel transmissions compared with 50 dB isolation is negligible compared with . . . shadowing or co-channel transmissions. Increasing . . . from 50-70 dB would not result in a noticeable change in the probability of successful transmissions."

Stability requirements. The ACSB system developed by VBC, Incorporated, for this study will automatically lock signals that are ±800 Hz from the center of the channel. At 160 MHz this is not outside normal stability for current fm equipment.

Digital transmissions. ACSB can handle up to 4 Kb/second in the main 2-kHz audio channel as well as about 20 b/second superimposed on the pilot carrier.*

Doppler shift in mobile service. The AFC circuit will control Doppler shifts normally encountered at all frequencies through 900 MHz (±800 Hz).

Fm/ACSB shared channels. It is possible to use ACSB and fm from a common repeater site providing the two channels are separated by 12.5 kHz. That is,

---

*Experiments with wider audio bandwidths (up to 3 kHz) are in progress. This should increase digital rates as well as improve audio fidelity.

an fm repeater could also provide two ACSB channels each 3 kHz wide centered 15 kHz away without interference from the ACSB channels to the main channel. (This might be a solution to the 15-kHz split situation on 2 meters between 146-148 MHz, for example.)

hardware

Commercially available LSI chips that perform all ACSB functions should be available in one to two years, depending on FCC action, market acceptance, and other normal factors relating to volume and production. In the meantime, experiments with ACSB Level 1 is within easy reach of the experimentally inclined ham. The Signetics NE 570/571 Compandor IC is available from Jameco Electronics, 1021 Howard Ave., San Carlos, California 94070. Their price is $4.95 (1980 catalog), but they also have a $10.00 minimum.

The NE570, an LM324 op amp, and an rf-tight box will allow everything necessary for 2:1 compandoring with pre-emphasis/de-emphasis. My own experimentation shows a marked improvement on all but the weakest signals (signals under 4-5 dB signal-to-noise ratio show no apparent improvement, even though background noise with no signal *will* be improved). The block diagram on the preceding page is recommended as a starting point.

conclusion

Out here in the west we like to talk about the wide open spaces. Well, you can still drive to those wide open spaces without too much effort. In the crowded city, however (and we *do* have some crowded cities), one soon learns that it is best to give one's neighbor plenty of elbow room whenever possible. On vhf, ACSB promises a good way to do just that.

reference

1. Bruce Lusignan, "The Use of Amplitude Compandored SSB in the Mobile Radio Bands: A Progress Report," Stanford University Communications Satellite Planning Center, February, 1980. (Report funded by the FCC, Washington, D.C.)

bibliography

Eagleson, James, WB6JNN "How Does SSB Really Stack Up? — The SSB Solution?," *73*, January, 1977.

Lusignan, Bruce, "Single-Sideband Transmission for land Mobile Radio," *IEEE Spectrum*, July, 1978.

Lusignan, Bruce, "AGC, AFC, Tone Select Circuits for Narrowband Mobile Radio," (paper presented at Intelcom 79, Dallas, Texas, February, 1979).

Stoner, Don, W6TNS/7, "A Do-It Yourself Speech Compandor," *73*, March, 1980.

Wells, Ray, "SSB for VHF Mobile Radio at 5-kHz Channel Spacing," *Communications*, December, 1978.

"Spectrum Efficient Technology for Voice Communications," UHF Task Force Report, FCC Office of Plans and Policy, Washington, DC, February, 1978.

ham radio

HAL'S SHOPPER'S GUIDE

11CO5 1 GHz, pre. Special $59.95
ATF 417 pre-amp. net Special $19.95
MRF 901 UHF transistor, 1 GHz Special $3.95

COMPLETE KITS: CONSISTING OF EVERY ESSENTIAL PART NEEDED TO MAKE YOUR COUNTER COMPLETE. **HAL-600A** 7-DIGIT COUNTER WITH FREQUENCY RANGE OF ZERO TO 600 MHz. FEATURES TWO INPUTS: ONE FOR LOW FREQUENCY AND ONE FOR HIGH FREQUENCY; AUTOMATIC ZERO SUPPRESSION. TIME BASE IS 1.0 SEC OR .1 SEC GATE WITH OPTIONAL 10 SEC GATE AVAILABLE. ACCURACY ± .001%, UTILIZES 10-MHz CRYSTAL 5 PPM. **COMPLETE KIT $129**

HAL-300A 7-DIGIT COUNTER (SIMILAR TO 600A) WITH FREQUENCY RANGE OF 0-300 MHz. **COMPLETE KIT $109**

HAL-50A 8-DIGIT COUNTER WITH FREQUENCY RANGE OF ZERO TO 50 MHz OR BETTER. AUTOMATIC DECIMAL POINT, ZERO SUPPRESSION UPON DEMAND. FEATURES TWO INPUTS: ONE FOR LOW FREQUENCY INPUT, AND ONE ON PANEL FOR USE WITH ANY INTERNALLY MOUNTED HALTRONIX PRE-SCALER FOR WHICH PROVISIONS HAVE ALREADY BEEN MADE. 1.0 SEC AND .1 SEC TIME GATES. ACCURACY ± .001%. UTILIZES 10-MHz CRYSTAL 5 PPM. **COMPLETE KIT $109**

FREE: HAL-79 CLOCK KIT PLUS AN INLINE RF PROBE WITH PURCHASE OF ANY FREQUENCY COUNTER.

PRE-SCALER KITS

HAL 300 PRE . . . . . (Pre-drilled G-10 board and all components) **$14.95**
HAL 300 A/PRE. . . . . (Same as above but with preamp). **$24.95**
HAL 600 PRE . . . . . (Pre-drilled G-10 board and all components) **$29.95**
HAL 600 A/PRE. . . . . (Same as above but with preamp). **$39.95**

NEW! **HAL-1 GHz PRESCALER,** VHF & UHF INPUT & OUTPUT, DIVIDES BY 1000. OPERATES ON A SINGLE 5 VOLT SUPPLY. **PREBUILT & TESTED $79.95**

TOUCH TONE DECODER KIT

HIGHLY STABLE DECODER KIT. COMES WITH 2 SIDED, PLATED THRU AND SOLDER FLOWED G-10 PC BOARD, 7-567's, 2-7402, AND ALL ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS. BOARD MEASURES 3-1/2 x 5-1/2 INCHES. HAS 12 LINES OUT. ONLY **$39.95**

DELUXE 12-BUTTON TOUCHTONE ENCODER KIT UTILIZING THE NEW ICM 7206 CHIP. PROVIDES BOTH **VISUAL** AND **AUDIO** INDICATIONS! COMES WITH ITS OWN TWO-TONE ANODIZED ALUMINUM CABINET. MEASURES ONLY 2-3/4" x 3-3/4". COMPLETE WITH TOUCH-TONE PAD, BOARD, CRYSTAL, CHIP AND ALL NECESSARY COMPONENTS TO FINISH THE KIT. **PRICED AT $29.95**

FOR THOSE WHO WISH TO MOUNT THE ENCODER IN A HAND-HELD UNIT, THE PC BOARD MEASURES ONLY 9/16" x 1-3/4". THIS PARTIAL KIT WITH PC BOARD, CRYSTAL, CHIP AND COMPONENTS. **PRICED AT $14.95**

ACCUKEYER (KIT) THIS ACCUKEYER IS A REVISED VERSION OF THE VERY POPULAR WB4VVF ACCUKEYER ORIGINALLY DESCRIBED BY JAMES GARRETT, IN QST MAGAZINE AND THE 1975 RADIO AMATEUR'S HANDBOOK. **$16.95**

ACCUKEYER — MEMORY OPTION KIT PROVIDES A SIMPLE, LOW COST METHOD OF ADDING MEMORY CAPABILITY TO THE WB4VVF ACCUKEYER. WHILE DESIGNED FOR DIRECT ATTACHMENT TO THE ABOVE ACCUKEYER, IT CAN ALSO BE ATTACHED TO ANY STANDARD ACCUKEYER BOARD WITH LITTLE DIFFICULTY. **$16.95**

PRE-AMPLIFIER

HAL-PA-19 WIDE BAND PRE-AMPLIFIER, 2-200 MHz BANDWIDTH (−3dB POINTS), 19 dB GAIN. **FULLY ASSEMBLED AND TESTED $8.95**

NEW! **CLOCK KIT — HAL 79 FOUR-DIGIT SPECIAL — $7.95.** OPERATES ON 12-VOLT AC (NOT SUPPLIED). PROVISIONS FOR DC AND ALARM OPERATION

6-DIGIT CLOCK • 12/24 HOUR

COMPLETE KIT CONSISTING OF 2 PC G-10 PRE-DRILLED PC BOARDS, 1 CLOCK CHIP, 6 FND COMM. CATH. READOUTS, 13 TRANS., 3 CAPS, 9 RESISTORS, 5 DIODES, 3 PUSH-BUTTON SWITCHES, POWER TRANSFORMER AND INSTRUCTIONS. DON'T BE FOOLED BY PARTIAL KITS WHERE YOU HAVE TO BUY EVERYTHING EXTRA. **PRICED AT $12.95**

CLOCK CASE AVAILABLE AND WILL FIT ANY ONE OF THE ABOVE CLOCKS. REGULAR PRICE . . . $6.50 **BUT ONLY $4.50 WHEN BOUGHT WITH CLOCK.**

SIX-DIGIT ALARM CLOCK KIT FOR HOME, CAMPER, RV, OR FIELD-DAY USE. OPERATES ON 12-VOLT AC OR DC, AND HAS ITS OWN 60-Hz TIME BASE ON THE BOARD. COMPLETE WITH ALL ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AND TWO-PIECE, PRE-DRILLED PC BOARDS. BOARD SIZE 4" x 3". COMPLETE WITH SPEAKER AND SWITCHES. IF OPERATED ON DC, THERE IS NOTHING MORE TO BUY.* **PRICED AT $16.95**

*TWELVE-VOLT AC LINE CORD FOR THOSE WHO WISH TO OPERATE THE CLOCK FROM 110-VOLT AC. **$2.50**

SHIPPING INFORMATION — ORDERS OVER $20.00 WILL BE SHIPPED POSTPAID EXCEPT ON ITEMS WHERE ADDITIONAL CHARGES ARE REQUESTED. ON ORDERS LESS THAN $20.00 PLEASE INCLUDE ADDITIONAL $1.50 FOR HANDLING AND MAILING CHARGES. SEND SASE FOR FREE FLYER.

DISTRIBUTOR FOR
Aluma Tower • AP Products
(We have the new **Hobby-Blox System**)

VISA

master charge

"HAL"
HAROLD C. NOWLAND
W8ZXH

HAL-TRONIX
P. O. BOX 1101
SOUTHGATE, MICH. 48195
PHONE (313) 285-1782

first building blocks for microwave systems

Simple and stable 1152-MHz multiplier chain for Amateur microwave bands

There is an apparent abundance of commercially built high-frequency and vhf equipment available, little of which is adaptable for use above 1 GHz. Purchased equipment may be used to provide a 1296-MHz station (generally a varactor tripler driven by a 432-MHz transmitter, and a relatively high-noise-figure receiving converter with no rf preamplification). It's virtually impossible to purchase any station equipment specifically designed for weak-signal communications above 1296 MHz. Thus far only the most intrepid experimenters have ventured above 1296 MHz, generally hand-in-hand with a master machinist and expensive power tools (lathes and the like).

All is not lost, however. Because of two interesting factors, building a microwave station is now possible for most experimenters willing to spend a few evenings etching PC boards and soldering components. That's right — no more machinists, at least not for 1296-MHz and 2304-MHz equipment.

frequency relationships

The first factor to help resolve the microwave dilemma lies in the arithmetic of our microwave bands. Within all our bands above 1300 MHz is at least one frequency that is a multiple of that "magic number" — 1152 MHz. Even 1296 MHz is related to 1152 MHz. The former frequency was originally selected for weak-signal work because it is the third harmonic of 432 MHz and therefore can be obtained by tripling. A difference frequency of 144 MHz exists between 1296 and 1152 MHz, which becomes the receiving i-f. Note also that 1152 MHz is the eighth harmonic of 144 MHz. The relationships between the 1152-MHz magic number and weak-signal frequencies in our uhf and microwave bands are listed in **table 1** and graphically illustrated in **fig. 1**.

low-order frequency multiplication

Another interesting mathematical feature is that the frequency of 1152 MHz can itself be generated by a chain of low-order (and therefore relatively good efficiency) multipliers. This chain, made up only of frequency doublers and/or frequency triplers, allows filtering to reduce undesired (spurious) signals at the multiplier-chain output. Many writers have insisted that starting frequencies be in the range of about 50-100 MHz to avoid producing undesired harmonics in the 144-MHz and/or 432-MHz bands. This requires an overtone crystal. As the frequency of such crystals is notoriously difficult to pull, a variable-crystal-frequency source was developed that allows use of

By Geoffrey H. Krauss, WA2GFP, c/o UHF Electrospecialties, Inc., 16 Riviera Drive, Latham, New York 12110

crystals operating in the fundamental mode, below about 20 MHz.

One optimum chain (shown by the heavy-bordered boxes in **fig. 2**) thus starts at 16 MHz, triples to 48 MHz, doubles to 96 MHz, doubles a second time to 192 MHz, doubles a third time to 384 MHz, then triples to 1152 MHz. The use of this chain requires that the unwanted third harmonic of 48 MHz be very greatly attenuated. If present, the third harmonic will fall into the low end of the 2-meter band (at the weak-signal EME portion around 144.000 MHz). Radiation of any significant amount of energy at that frequency will tend to irritate neighboring 2-meter CW operators. In a vhf-contest environment, the third or ninth harmonics may very well QRM your own 2-meter or 70-cm station. These two undesired harmonics, however, appear to be the only problem harmonics. The ability to suppress undesired harmonics is enhanced by proper partitioning of the multiplier chain. The basic-frequency (for example 16-MHz) oscillator and only a few of the total number of multipli-

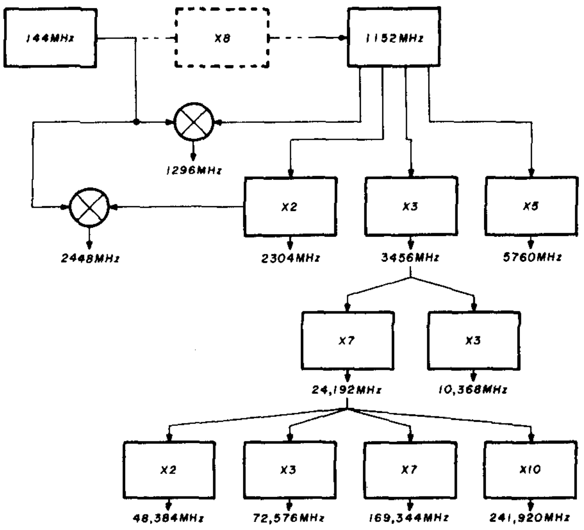


fig. 1. Relationship between 1152 MHz and desirable frequencies for highly stable, weak signals in the Amateur bands above 1 GHz.

table 1. Relationship between "magic number" 1152 MHz and weak-signal frequencies in the Amateur uhf and microwave bands.

band (MHz)	desirable frequency (MHz)	*by mixer*	*by multiplier*
1240-1300	1296	1152 + 144	432 × 3 or 108 × 2 × 2 × 3
2300-2450	2304 2448	(1152 × 2) + 144	1152 × 2 or 102 × 2 × 2 × 3 × 2
3300-3500	3456		1152 × 3
5650-5925	5760		1152 × 5
10,000-10,500	10,368		1152 × 9 = 1152 × 3 × 3 = 3456 × 3
24,000-24,250	24,192		1152 × 21 = 1152 × 3 × 7 = 3456 × 7
48,000-50,000	48,384		1152 × 42 = 1152 × 3 × 7 × 2 = 3456 × 7 × 2 = 24,192 × 2
71,000-76,000	72,576		1152 × 63 = 1152 × 3 × 7 × 3 = 3456 × 21 = 3456 × 7 × 3 = 10,368 × 7 = 24,192 × 3
165,000-170,000	169,344		1152 × 147 = 1152 × 3 × 7 × 7 = 3456 × 49 = 24,192 × 7
240,000-250,000	241,920		1152 × 210 = 3456 × 70 = 48,384 × 5

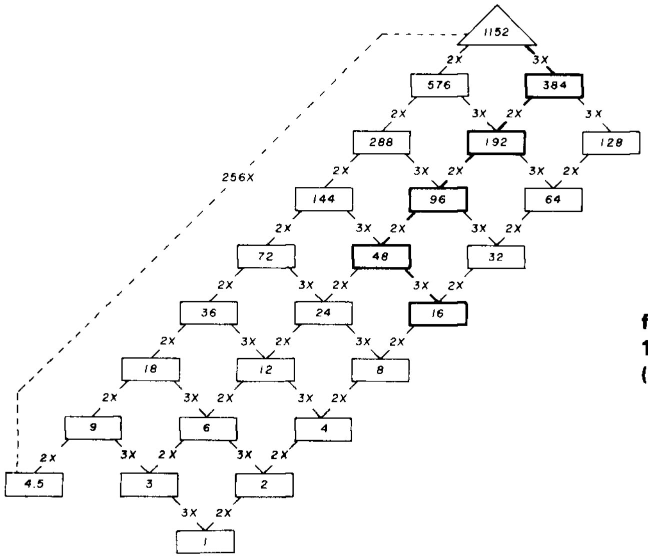


fig. 2. Frequency-multiplication tree for generating a 1152-MHz signal using only low-order multiplication (doublers and triplers) from a low-frequency source.

ers are packaged in a low-frequency building block. The remainder of the multipliers are packaged in a separate, second building block. The low-frequency block output may then be made to have very low levels of signals at undesired frequencies.

The second important factor is the present-day ability to generate the desired 1152 MHz signal in a practical manner from a lower frequency driving signal. In this regard, great thanks should be given to Paul Shuch, N6TX, for his design of a PC board 96-1152 MHz multiplier unit.[1] This microstrip unit, for which a printed circuit board and set of tuning capacitors are available from N6TX, was apparently designed to replace a multiplier chain[2] using a packaged oscillator, at 96 MHz, driving a pair of 2N5179 transistor frequency doublers to 384 MHz; a pair of 2N3866 power amplifiers, providing several hundred milliwatts at 384 MHz;[3] and a step-recovery-diode tripler to provide about 5 milliwatts at 1152 MHz.[4] Having built three such frequency-multiplier chains, I must concur with the general undesirability of vhf multipliers using step-recovery diodes.

The replacement of the entire 96-1152 MHz chain with three stages of transistor multipliers (using the Motorola MRF 901) results in a great saving of time, labor, and parts cost. I've built several of the 1152-MHz sources (described later in this article) as well as a 1296-MHz solid-state transmitter, based on the microstrip multiplier of reference 1, and have selected that basic design for the 96-1152 MHz portion of this common microwave system. While some may desire to be purists and design *all* their equipment themselves, I believe that judicious use of the contributions of others often makes for the best (and the most rapid) attainment of the end goal: to get as many stations on the microwave bands as quickly and inexpensively as possible.

96-MHz VXS

As mentioned, the N6TX unit was designed for use with a fifth-overtone oscillator, which is replaced with the variable-crystal-frequency source (VXS) shown in the block diagram of **fig. 3**. I've arbitrarily chosen a tuning range, at 2304 MHz, of 2303.928-2304.086

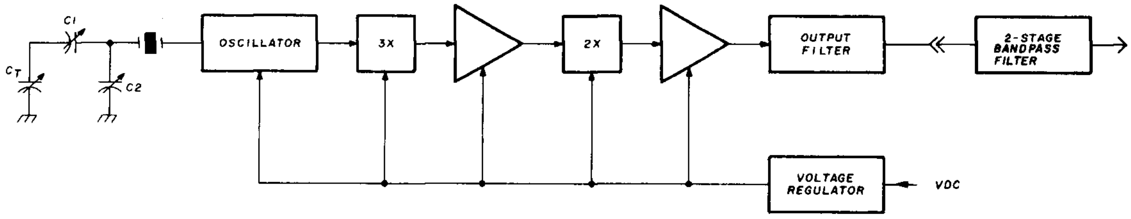
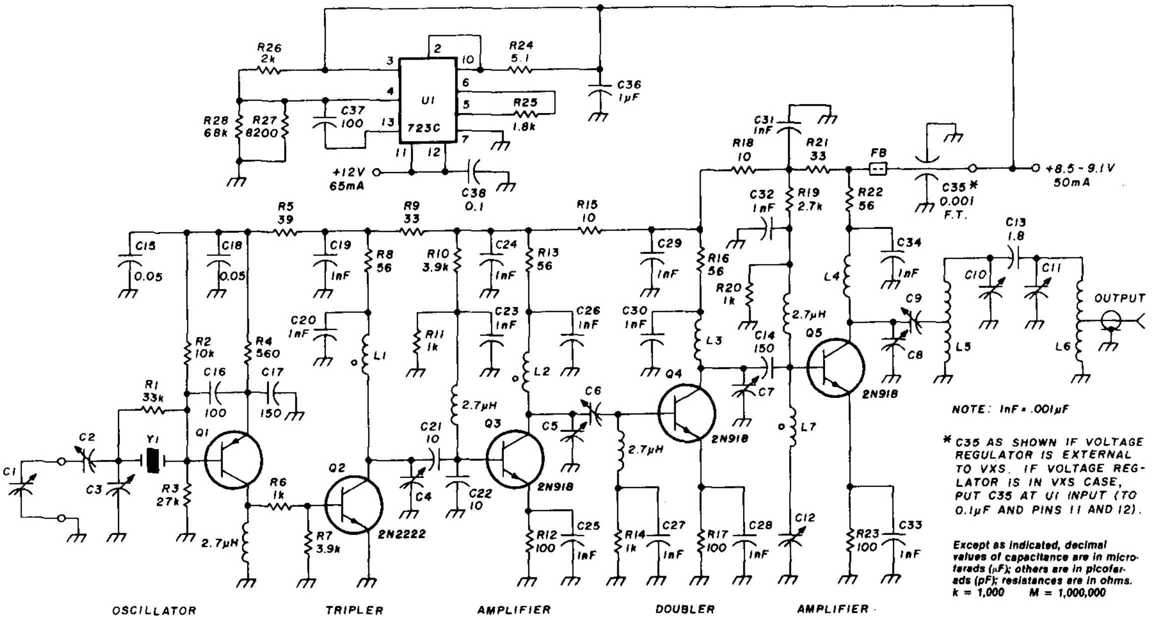


fig. 3. Block diagram of the VXS/BPF system. Output is at 96 MHz using a 16-MHz overtone crystal oscillator.



C1	1-10 pF tuning
C2	10-60 pF trimmer
C3	5-50 pF trimmer
C4,5,6,7, 8,9,10, 11,12	5-25 pF trimmer
L1,L2	6 turns No. 28 (0.3 mm) on T37-10 core
L3,L4	4 turns No. 22 (0.6 mm) on T37-12 core
L5,L6	8 turns No. 20 (0.8 mm) 1/4" (6.4 mm) 5/8" (16 mm) long
L7	8 turns No. 28 (0.3 mm) on T37-10 core
Q1	2N2907, 2N3906 PNP
Q2	2N222, 2N918, 2N2857 or 2N5179 NPN
Q3,Q4,Q5	2N918, 2N2857 or 2N5179
U1	LM723 (DIP)
Y	16,001 kHz Crystal (HC-6U holder)

fig. 4. Schematic of the 96-MHz variable-crystal-frequency (VXS) source. Circuit is built on a single-sided PC board.

MHz, corresponding to an oscillator frequency range of 15.9995-16.0006 MHz (therefore, an 1100-Hz range at 16 MHz gives a 158.4-kHz range, when multiplied 144 times, to frequencies around 2304 MHz). This requires that the crystal frequency be pulled about 0.0066 per cent, which certainly can be achieved with almost any fundamental crystal.

The crystal frequency was chosen as 16,001 kHz with 20 pF parallel capacitance, and thus is slightly higher than the nominal 16,000-kHz frequency. By paralleling the crystal with a bit more capacitance, provided by the main tuning capacitor C1 and its series and shunt band-setting capacitors C2 and C3, the desired frequency range can be realized. The schematic of the 96-MHz variable-crystal-frequency source is shown in **fig. 4**, the PC-board layout is shown in **fig. 6**, and the parts placement in **fig. 7**.

PNP transistor Q1 is the crystal-controlled oscillator, driving a frequency tripler, Q2. Transistor Q3 is a 48-MHz buffer, Doubler Q4 and a tuned buffer, Q5, at 96 MHz, follow. The 96-MHz output filter is a double-tuned bandpass configuration. An additional double-tuned bandpass filter (**fig. 5**) may be used at the high-frequency multiplier block or placed in a separate shielded box outboard of the source and multiplier blocks to provide an additional 20 dB suppression of the undesired signals provided by the VXS. The tuning range, with the components listed, is sufficient to allow the VXS to be used with crystals between 15-18 MHz. In the first case (15-MHz crystal) the final multiplier output is 1080 MHz, which is used for doubling to 2160 MHz. This frequency is used for local-oscillator output in 2304-MHz receiver converters with a 144-MHz i-f. The 18-MHz crystal produces a final multiplier output of 1296 MHz for use in exciters in the 23-cm band.

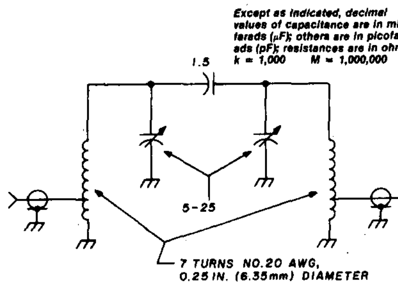


fig. 5. An auxiliary outboard bandpass filter that may be used at the high-frequency multiplier block to provide an additional 20 dB suppression of unwanted signals from the VXS.

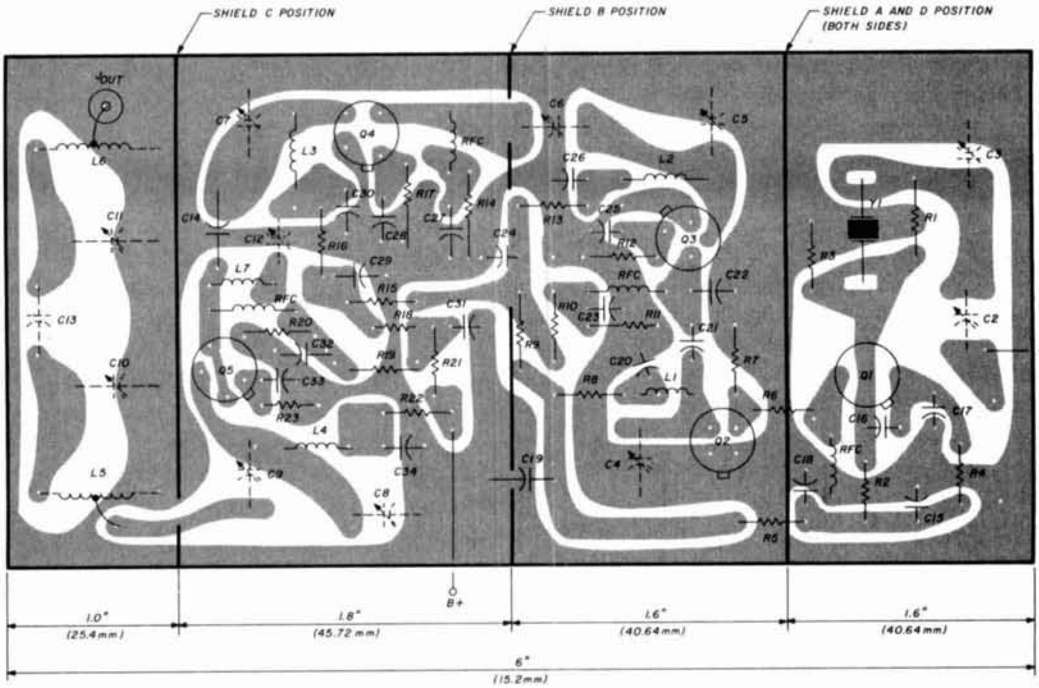


fig. 6. PC-board layout for the VXS-96 microwave signal source.

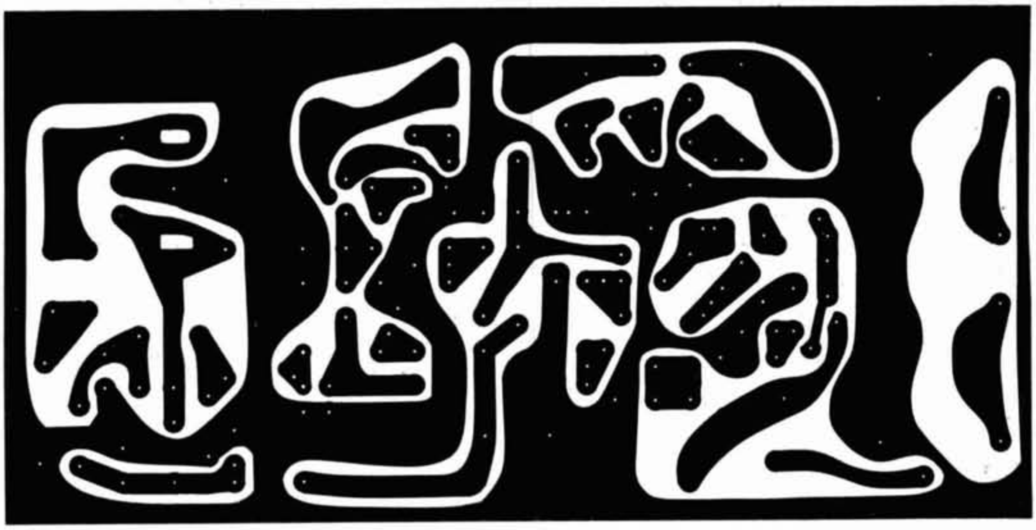


fig. 7. Component side of the VXS-96 board (copper side). Mount all variable caps on this side; all other components are mounted on the reverse side.

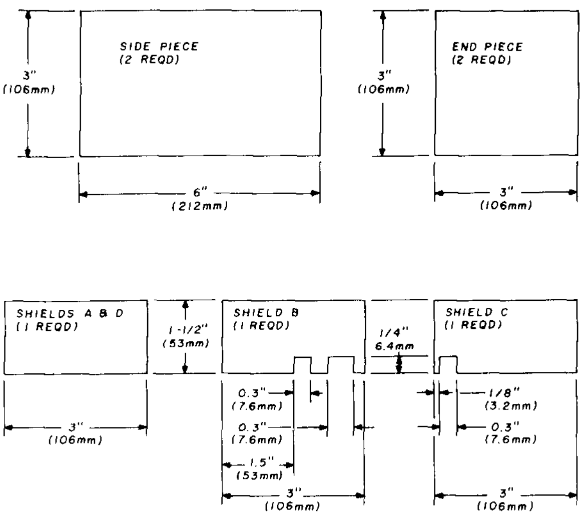


fig. 8. Shield, side, and end pieces for the VXS constructed from double-clad PC-board stock. Covers (top and bottom) are 3¼ × 6¼ inch (8.25 × 15.9 cm) PC-board pieces.

some other uses

The output of the VXS can be:

1. Set to 116 MHz (by using a 19.334-MHz crystal) for use as a 2-meter local oscillator.
2. Used with a frequency doubler to generate a 192-MHz signal for use as a 220-MHz local oscillator.
3. Set by a 16.834-MHz crystal to provide a 101-MHz signal for input to a cascaded pair of frequency doublers to generate a 404-MHz local-oscillator signal for use in 70-cm equipment. (See **fig. 9**.)

In the VXS schematic of **fig. 4**, both crystal leads are above ground in the circuit. This might be a problem if crystal switching is desired. For higher stability the crystal will be placed in a thermally isolated environment (such as a crystal oven positioned above the PC board or in a block of styrofoam).

shielding considerations

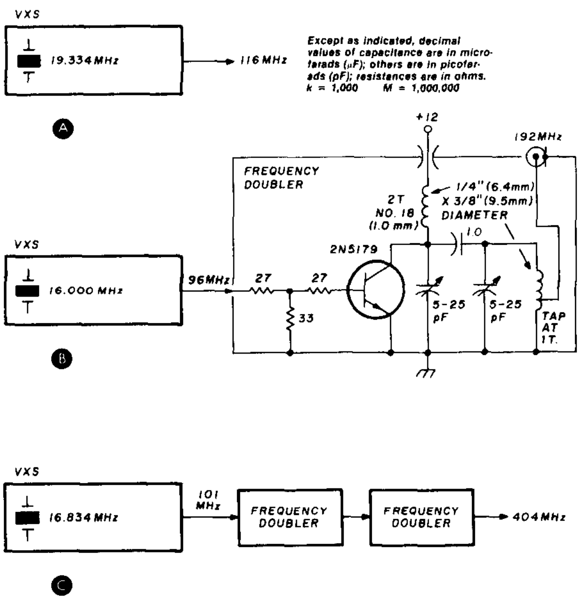
Note, in **fig. 8**, that pieces of double-clad PC board form three shield partitions, A, B, and C, directly soldered to the copper-clad side of the PC board. A similar partition, D, is soldered to a PC-board case built around the entire board above shield A (between the oscillator and the multiplier stages) for added attenuation of oscillator harmonics. The oscillator is enclosed in a shielded compartment separated from the tripler-buffer area, which is separated from the doubler-buffer area. The output filter is in its own compartment, shielded from all oscillator, frequency multiplier, and buffer stages.

The VXS circuit also includes a high degree of power-supply decoupling. An IC voltage regulator, U1, provides a constant voltage to the circuit; this is necessary not only to prevent oscillator frequency changes with varied input voltage (in my case, from the battery in my automobile during mobile operation from any convenient mountaintop), but also to keep all transistors operating at fixed biased points, which causes the transistor input and output impedances to be stabilized. This stabilization of device impedances prevents changes in tuning with changing input voltage and contributes to the overall spectral purity of the VXS output signal. Note the use of a BNC connector for the rf output of the source, and the use of a feedthrough capacitor to bring the voltage into the VXS enclosure. Both components are used to maintain the shielding integrity and provide minimum amplitude of undesired signals.

Also note that the voltage regulator IC, U1, and the associated resistors, R24-R28, and capacitors C36-C38 are mounted on a wire-wrap 18-pin IC socket, with the end pins on either side extending full length and soldered to the inside of the case. The remaining 14 pins are bent at right angles, close to the bottom of the socket; the regulator-circuit resistors and capacitors are soldered between the bent pins. See **fig. 10**.

spectrum analysis

The VXS is aligned by using any of the well-known



Except as indicated, decimal values of capacitance are in microfarads (μF); others are in picofarads (pF); resistances are in ohms.
k = 1,000 M = 1,000,000

fig. 9. Other uses for the VXS. A shows a 116-MHz local oscillator for a 2-meter converter with a 28-MHz i-f. A frequency doubler for generating a 192-MHz local-oscillator signal for a 220-MHz converter, using a 28-MHz i-f, is shown in B. A pair of cascaded frequency doublers, C, generate a 404-MHz local-oscillator signal for a 432-MHz converter with a 28-MHz i-f.

tuning procedures including: a) monitoring the emitter or collector current of the stage following the stage you're tuning for an increase in current, and b) using a test receiver, grid-dip meter and so forth. If a spectrum analyzer is available (and its use is highly desirable although not mandatory) an output signal spectrum similar to that shown in **fig. 11** may be obtained. In **fig. 11**, spectrum (A) is for the basic circuit, built on the circuit board, but without the output filter (L5, L6, C10, C11, and C13). Note that the second harmonic is at a level of only −14 dBc (dB below the desired carrier, at 96 MHz). Adding the output filter, but without shielding, typically provides the (B) spectrum, wherein the greatest-amplitude undesired signal is still the second harmonic, now suppressed to a level of −40 dBc. Adding the shields and a shielded box (**fig. 8**) results in the (C) spectrum (shown in solid lines in **fig. 11**). With the shields and shield box, the greatest-amplitude undesired signals are those spaced above and below the desired signal by the fundamental frequency; for example, at 80 and 112 MHz.

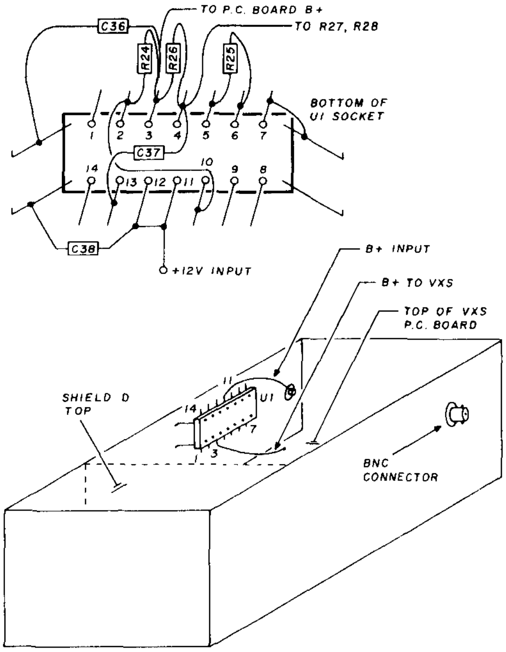


fig. 10. Method of mounting the U1 (18-pin) socket on the VXS case wall with four end pins used for support. The remaining 14 pins are bent outward and hold R24-R26; C36-C38.

With the use of the outboard additional filter (labeled BPF-96) the only signals found, up to 1500 MHz, are as shown in spectrum (D):

frequency (MHz)	16-MHz oscillator harmonic	96-MHz output harmonic	attenuation (dBc)
80	5		−77
112	7		−79
192	12	2	−70
288	18	3	−70
480	30	5	−74

Minor signals occur at the 65th, 66th, and 67th harmonics of the crystal frequency (16.001 MHz), with respective amplitudes of −73, −75, and −76 dBc.

Even with the additional two-section BPF-96 filter, the desired 96-MHz output has a level of 16 dBm (40 milliwatts). Because a significantly lower level, on the order of 0 dBm (1 milliwatt), is required for driving the first doubler in the high-frequency multiplier circuit, additional bandpass filters, or a lowpass filter having a cutoff frequency on the order of 150 MHz, could be easily used. Note that the presence of the second and third harmonic of the desired output signal is not particularly troublesome, since these frequencies will be generated in subsequent multiplier circuitry anyway.

To achieve the required *Q*, the on-board double-tuned bandpass filters use air-wound rather than

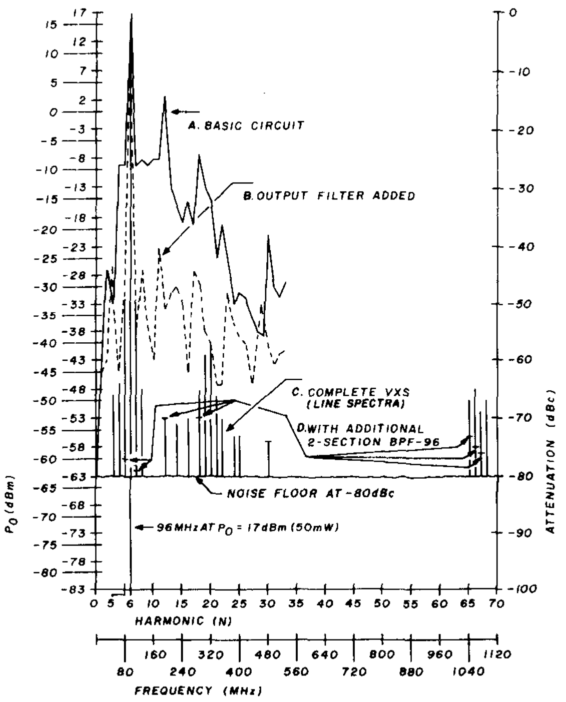


fig. 11. Output of the VXS as seen on a spectrum analyzer. Attenuation of undesirable signals is shown as a function of frequency for three different configurations. Note the effect provided by adding the bandpass filter.

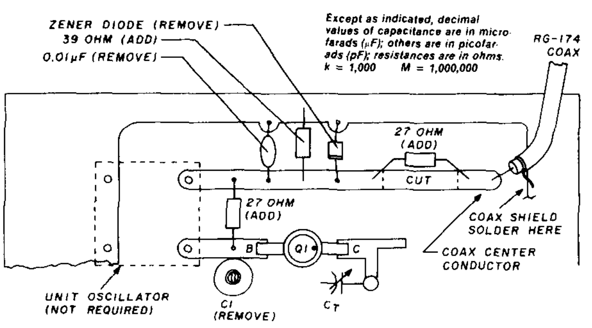


fig. 12. Modification of the N6TX multiplier board for use with an external signal source.

lower-*Q* toroidal inductors. It is probable, because of the relatively high insertion loss of the bandpass filter sections, that the filters are not completely optimized. However, the ability to provide easily tuned filters using low-cost components was deemed more important than squeezing out an additional few dB of harmonic rejection. Whether or not additional filtering is used, at least 10 dB of attenuation (a T-pad with 22-ohm series arms and a 33-ohm shunt arm) is used at the N6TX high-frequency multiplier board input to ensure that a relatively constant output terminating impedance appears, as well as to reduce the drive level. (I've burned out several MRF 901s but haven't harmed any 2N5179s, in the first doubler stage, with only 6 dB attenuation.)

I prefer the 2N5179 in this stage with an increase in the tuning capacitance of the 192-MHz circuit; this is especially advantageous because the 2N5179 is not only less expensive but is also more readily available than the MRF 901. Of course, any change in terminating impedance can detune the filter or filters and reduce the ultimate suppression of undesired harmonics. Similarly, the ultimate suppression of harmonics of the 1152-MHz signal is a function of the suppression provided by the N6TX circuit and any additional filtering applied thereafter. See **fig. 13**.

construction

After building the basic PC board of **fig. 6** and drilling all component mounting holes, mount the crystal socket on the non-copper side of the board with 4-40 (M3) by 0.37 (9.5 mm) screw, lockwasher and nut. If a crystal oven is to be used, don't mount the crystal socket but wire the oven crystal leads to the appropriate PC-board pads after assembling the board and mounting the crystal oven on it. Before mounting the components, solder the two box sides, cut as shown in **fig. 8**, to the long edges of the PC board. About 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) of the sides extend above and below the plane of the circuit board. A hole for the feedthrough capacitor and for the BNC connector can be drilled in the appropriate side, either before or after soldering.

Solder shield A between the two sides and also to the copper-clad PC-board side. The counterpart of shield A (shield D in **fig. 8**) is positioned against the non-copper side of the PC board and soldered to the pair of opposed box sides. At this side, all components should be mounted to the PC board. Variable capacitors C2-C12 are soldered to the copper pattern on the bottom of the board, while all remaining components are mounted from the top (non-copper bearing) surface of the board.

After installing all components, carefully mount shield B then shield C before soldering the end pieces between the two sides and to the ends of the PC board. A hole may be drilled in the end piece, at the oscillator end of the board, for tuning capacitor C1. However, if the VXS is to be used as a fixed-frequency source, in which capacitor C1 is merely adjusted to set the output to a particular frequency and not to be continuously tuned (as in setting a local-oscillator frequency in a receiver), then capacitors C1 and C2 are dispensed with; frequency is adjusted with C3. Note that output filter inductors L5 and L6 and the 48-MHz trap inductance L7 are also mounted beneath the PC board. The voltage regulator IC socket, with its components, can now be mounted by soldering to one copper side piece, as shown in **fig. 10**.

tune up

Tack solder the top cover to all four sides, but don't completely solder. Install the crystal in its socket and apply at least +12 but less than +20 volts to the B+ feedthrough. Note the voltage at regulator pin 3 (which will be pin 4 of the socket, since pin 1 is attached to ground). The regulator output voltage should be between +8.5 and +9.1 volts dc. Total

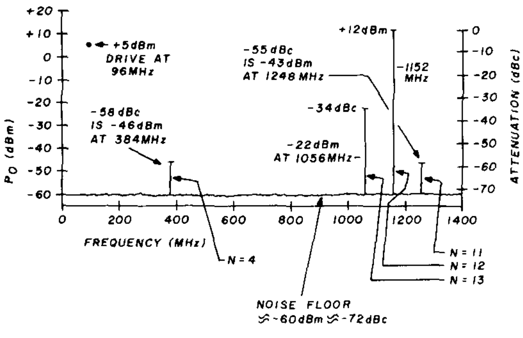


fig. 13. Output spectra of the N6TX multiplier block using the VXS/BPF circuits.

current into the box will be no more than about 75 milliamperes and will probably be considerably less at this time. The base lead of Q2 can be monitored for a 16-MHz signal, indicating that the oscillator is working. Monitor the base lead of Q3 with a 48-MHz rf indicator and tune C4 for maximum rf voltage. Shift the rf indicator to the base lead of Q4 and tune C5 and C6 for maximum voltage at 48 MHz. Retune the indicator to 96 MHz and monitor the base of Q5; tune C7, then C6 and C5, for maximum voltage.

Move the monitor to the tap of filter coil L5 and tune C8 and C9 for maximum voltage. Now connect the monitor to the output connector and tune C10, C11 for maximum output. Then retune C9, C8 for maximum 96 MHz signal. Note that a commercial fm receiver, with carrier-strength meter, may be used for the 96 MHz monitor indicator.

After tuning the bandpass filter for maximum 96-MHz signal, reset the tuning monitor to 48 MHz and adjust C12 for minimum 48-MHz signal. The outboard filter can now be tuned, if used, for maximum 96-MHz signal. As indicated previously, if you can beg or borrow a spectrum analyzer, set the analyzer to display the spectrum from at least 15 MHz to at least 150 MHz (and preferably to at least 500 MHz). Finely adjust C4-C11 several times in sequence for best suppression of undesired harmonics while maintaining the desired 96-MHz signal at a reasonable maximum.

Capacitors C6 and C9, especially, are used to adjust the symmetry of the amplitudes of the undesired fifth and seventh harmonics of the crystal oscillator next to the desired sixth-harmonic signal at 96 MHz. Capacitor C12 has some effect on the tuning of C7. Furthermore, if you use a spectrum analyzer, the 68-k resistor in the voltage regulator circuit may be replaced with a 25-k pot in series with a 56-k fixed resistor, and the pot will vary the circuit voltage. Varying the regulated voltage will often allow you to find a specific voltage at which maximum harmonic suppression is achieved, although power output will change [but, as previously mentioned, it isn't particularly important so long as at least 20 milliwatts (+ 13 dBm) are available at the attenuator input to be added to the N6TX multiplier].

multiplier modifications

The N6TX multiplier board (**fig. 12**) is modified by removing the 9.1-volt zener, the 0.01-μF capacitor in parallel with the zener, and the 180-ohm resistor to the zener (not shown). A 27-ohm, 1/8-watt resistor is soldered from the base lead of the first multiplier transistor to the circuit trace that was the unit oscillator B+ line. A 39-ohm resistor is soldered from the B+ trace to ground, and one end of another 27-ohm resistor is also soldered to the B+ trace. The other end of the second 27-ohm resistor is soldered to the outer conductor of a piece of RG-174 coaxial cable, whose shield is soldered to multiplier ground.

A coaxial cable is connected from the input of the outboard bandpass filter, if used, to the BNC connector on the VXS. If transistor Q1 of the multiplier is a 2N5179 transistor, tuning capacitor CT, on the collector side, should be increased from 1 to 5 pF. The original C1 capacitor (at the first doubler input and unit oscillator output) is no longer needed.

The multiplier should be tuned in the same manner as specified by N6TX in his article. I've found that the tripler input and three output filter capacitors should be the suggested Triko 202-08M, although the pair of 384 MHz tuning capacitors may have to be increased to 2-10 pF, to adequately tune the modified multiplier board. **Fig. 13** illustrates the output spectra of the modified multiplier block when driven with the VXS and 96-MHz outboard bandpass filter.

Some uses of the VXS and multiplier blocks are shown in **figs. 14** through **17**. In **fig. 14**, one possible way that high transmitting power may be eventually economically realized within the next several years in the 2300-2450 MHz band will probably be by use of microwave oven magnetrons (a magnetron being es-

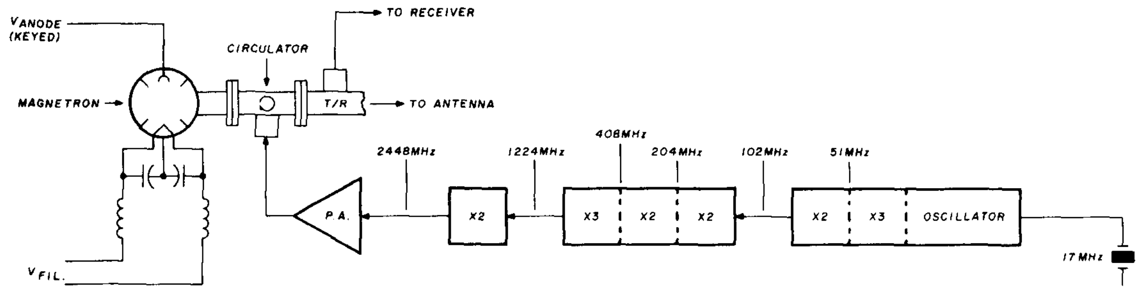
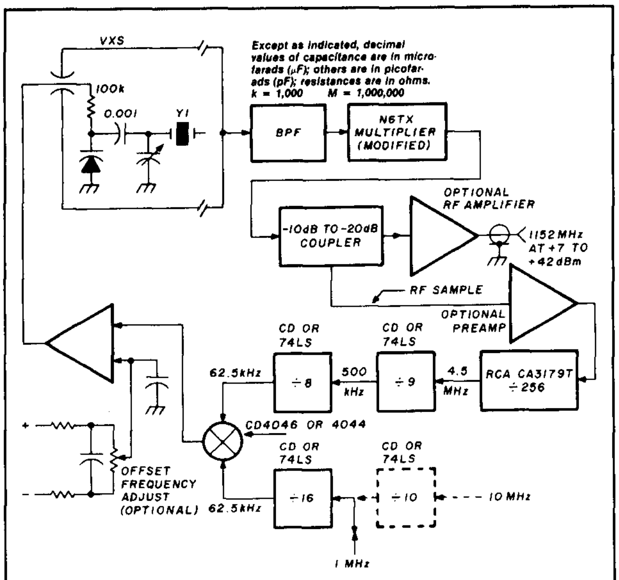


fig. 14. Possible transmitter for crystal-controlled injection locking of a microwave magnetron producing 600 watts output at 2448 MHz.



Except as indicated, decimal values of capacitance are in microfarads (µF); others are in picofarads (pF); resistances are in ohms. k = 1,000 M = 1,000,000

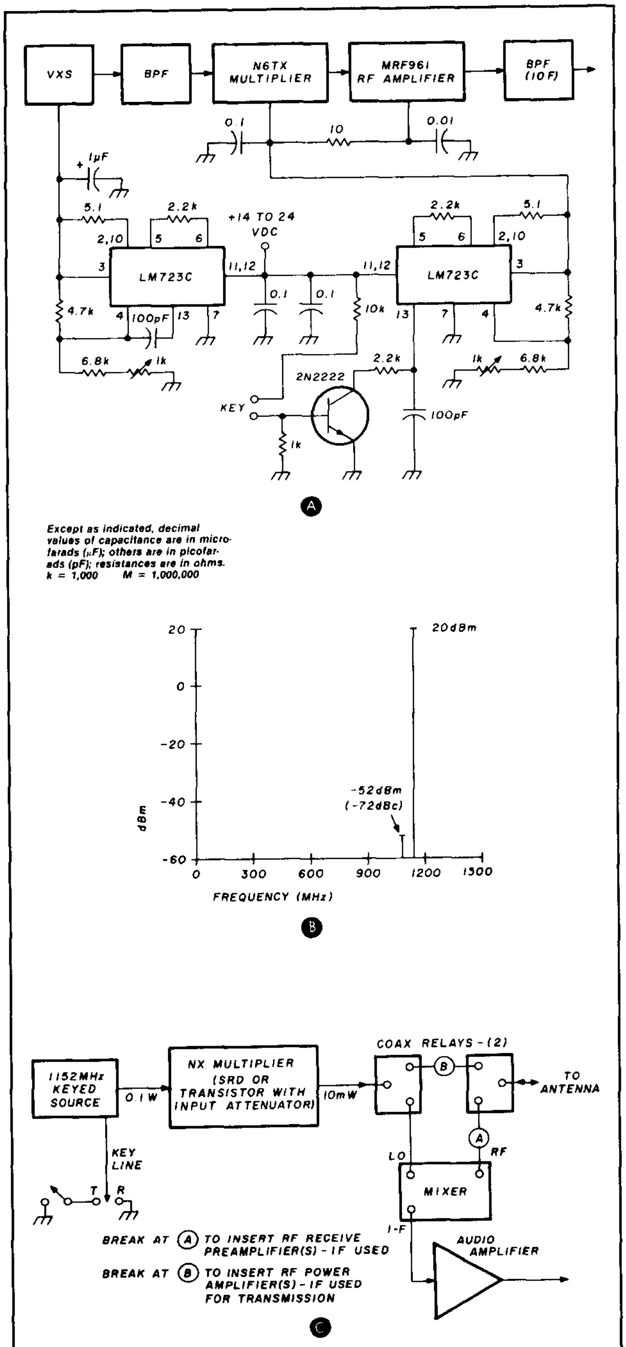
fig. 15. Block diagram of a phase-locked 1152-MHz subsystem that will provide a highly stable signal for multiplication into the 13-cm, 9-cm, or 5-cm bands.

sentially a diode tube in which oscillations occur at microwave frequencies because of the finite time required for electrons to travel or drift between the tube elements). Available magnetrons, which cost about as much as a vhf power tube of the 4CX250 type, provide up to 600 watts of output power but are normally pretuned at the factory for oscillation at about 2450 MHz.

The tuning adjustment is not normally accessible (apparently being inside the vacuum envelope of the tube), but some tuning can apparently be accomplished by varying the tube anode current. Many operators interested in magnetron use have concluded, although none (to my knowledge) have yet proved, that it should be possible to reduce the magnetron frequency to be just within the upper edge of the 2300-2450 MHz band. Advantageously, another multiple of 144 MHz is present at 2448 MHz, which is also a 144-MHz i-f above 2304 MHz, itself a second harmonic of 1152 MHz. It may well be possible, using equipment as shown in **fig. 14**, to injection-lock a 600-watt output magnetron with less that 10 watts of power from a very-high-frequency-stability source, whereby the magnetron assumes the same stability as its locking source. The 10-watt power level is obtainable, now, with fully-transistorized amplifiers.

Probably the greatest obstacle in achieving high power in the 13-cm band is the requirement for a 600-watt circulator. I know of no such unit commercially available, although the technology appears to exist. I am confident, however, that some experimenter will eventually design, or design around, a circulator for this frequency and power level, allowing an injection-locked, high-power source to be realized. **Fig. 15** is a phase-locked 1152-MHz subsystem that will provide a highly stable signal for multiplication into any of the 13-cm, 9-cm, or 5-cm bands.

Fig. 16A is a keyed 1152-MHz source having about



Except as indicated, decimal values of capacitance are in microfarads (µF); others are in picofarads (pF); resistances are in ohms. k = 1,000 M = 1,000,000

BREAK AT Ⓐ TO INSERT RF RECEIVE PREAMPLIFIER(S) - IF USED
BREAK AT Ⓑ TO INSERT RF POWER AMPLIFIER(S) - IF USED FOR TRANSMISSION

fig. 16. Keyed 1152-MHz source providing about 0.1 watt output, A. Output spectrum, B, shows only one spur at slightly more than −70 dBc. A direct-conversion transceiver using the 1152-MHz source is shown in C.

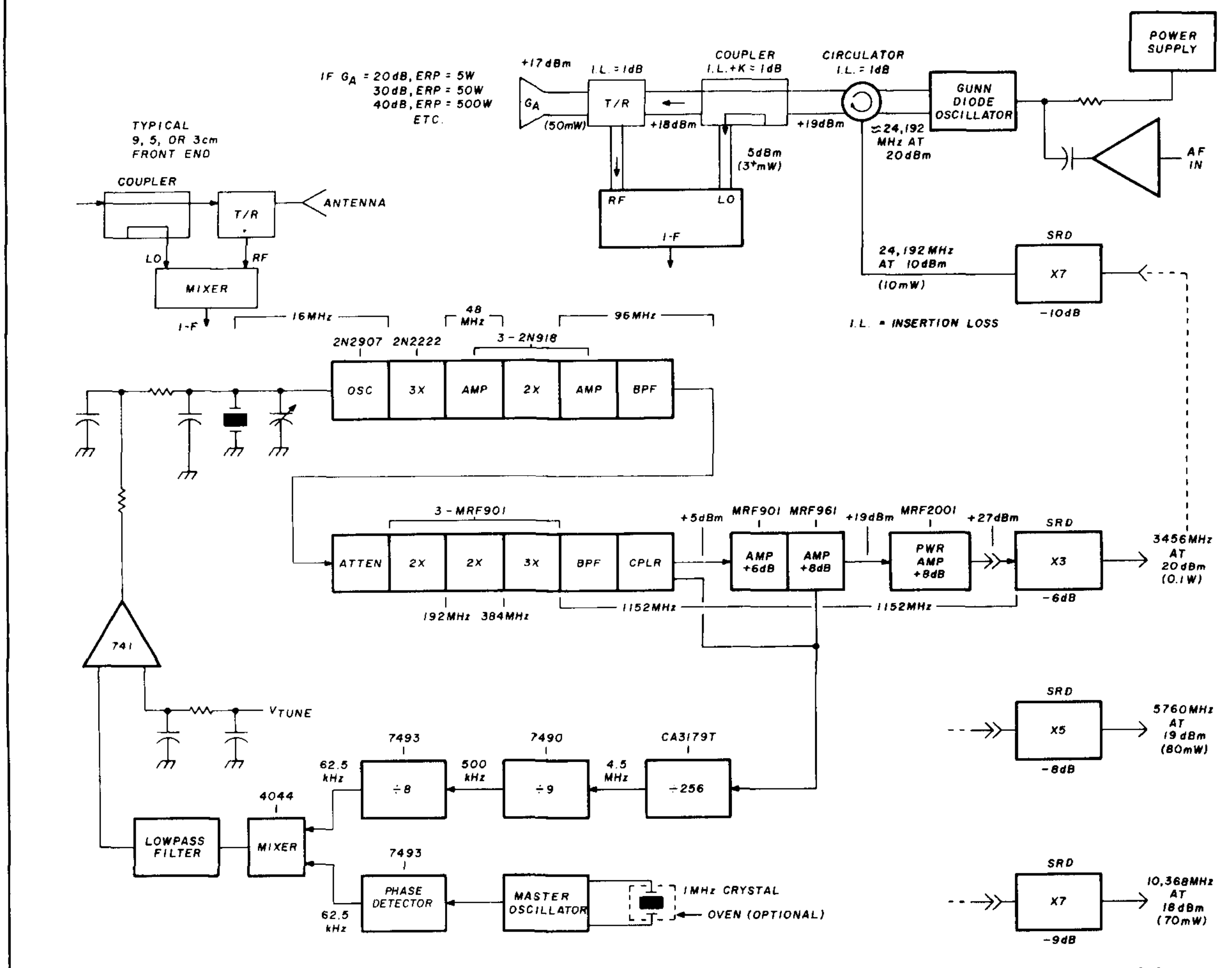


fig. 17. Some other microwave configurations based on the multiplication scheme described in this article.

1/10th watt output, while **fig. 16B** shows its output spectrum (only a single spurious output at slightly more than 70 dB below the carrier). **Fig. 16C** shows a direct-conversion transceiver using the source of **fig. 16A**. **Fig. 17** shows other microwave source configurations, all based upon multiplication of the 1152-MHz signal.

summary

All of our microwave bands have one frequency that's related to 1152 MHz. By building a power source at 1152 MHz, multiplication to the microwave bands becomes possible. A relatively simple, yet stable, 1152-MHz chain is necessary; one such chain is described. The power amplifier, producing 100 milliwatts at 1152 MHz, is an adaptation of a circuit designed by Dick Frey, WA2AAU. Simple frequency doublers and receiving mixers for 2304 MHz have been described in many articles (check your *ham radio* and *QST* indexes). Thus it's possible to find easily built components for 2304 MHz right now. Higher-frequency blocks and subsystems are being worked on, and further results, from this writer or others, should be forthcoming.

acknowledgments

I would like to thank Dick Frey, the other half of the present Mt. Greylock microwave gang, for his help and encouragement; all the local microwave people for their interest; and my four-year old son, Jeremy, and nine-year-old daughter, Alyssa, for helping to mount parts onto PC boards and for tuning and measuring.

references

1. H. Paul Shuch, N6TX, "Compact and Clean L-Band Local Oscillators," *ham radio*, December, 1979, page 40.
2. H. Paul Shuch, N6TX, "UHF Local Oscillator Chain for the Purist," *ham radio*, July, 1979, page 27.
3. H. Paul Shuch, WA6UAM, "Easy to Build SSB Transceiver for 1296 MHz," *ham radio*, September, 1974, page 8.
4. H. Paul Shuch, N6TX, "Improved Grounding for the 1296-MHz Microstrip Filter," *ham radio*, August, 1978, page 60.

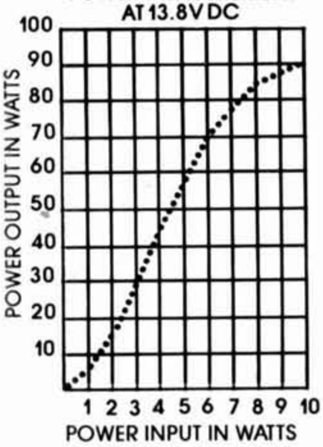
ham radio

VJ90SSB

90 WATT AMPLIFIER: $79.95!

That's right — 90 watts of linear power for 2 meters for only $79.95. Check out the VJ90SSB Power Chart, and you'll see the real value — 8 watts out for one watt drive, 16 out with two watts drive! Now you can put that new HT to mobile use, for only $79.95. As a special deal, we've designed a 19dB gain in-line preamp with integrated T/R relay. A $29.95 value, for only $20.00 when purchased with the VJ90SSB Amplifier.

POWER MEASUREMENT
AT 13.8V DC



POWER CHART

But that's not all! We've built a 15 amp (20 amp surge) 13.8VDC power supply just for this combo, the VJ15. When you buy the VJ90SSB and Preamp, we'll sell you this super power supply for only $79.95. It all adds up to over $225.00 worth of gear for only $179.90. Don't wait. Order Today!

VJ15

Each VJ Product component is hand wired and individually tuned for maximum reliability and performance. VJ Products are guaranteed to be free of defects in parts or workmanship for 1 year from the date of purchase. POWER TRANSISTORS ARE EXCLUDED. BUT WARRANTED FOR 90 DAYS. Visa accepted. Immediate shipment guaranteed by VJ Products, Inc.

Please ship: ☐ VJ90SSB @ $79.95 + $2.00 shipping
☐ VJ90SSB & Preamp @ $99.95 + $3.50 shipping
☐ VJ15 P/S @ $79.95 + $2.50 shipping

Name ______ Call ______
Street ______
City ______ State ______ Zip ______
Send Check, M/O, or Visa # ______ Exp. Date ______

V-J
POWER UP

SERVING THE ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY SINCE 1965 V-J Products, Inc. 505 E. Shaw Street, Pasadena, Texas 77506 (713) 477-0134

Factory Direct Only!

THE WORLDS FIRST

1800 CHANNEL FULLY SYNTHESIZED
COMPACT VHF FM MONITOR

AR-22
FACTORY DIRECT
PRICE $125.00

This price in U.S. only

- FULL BAND COVERAGE
  141.000-149.995 MHZ
  5 KHZ Steps by digital switches.
- SLIM SIZE AND LIGHT-WEIGHT.
  5¼"(H) x 2½" (W) x 1"(D)
  7.1 oz with NiCd Battery Pack

- COMMERCIAL BAND TYPE (151-159 MHZ) IS ALSO AVAILABLE.
- CREDIT CARDS/MONEY ORDER OR ANY COMMERCIAL GUARANTEED CHECK...U.P.S. COD

ACE COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
2832-D Walnut Avenue, Tustin, California 92680
Phone (714)544-8281

NOW, ADJUST YOUR D104 WITH ONE FINGER!

The Fingertip Volume Control makes it simple — without screwdrivers, nail files or special tools.

NO DRILLING! NO SOLDERING! NO CUTTING!
Remove the stock bottom plate, screw on the Fingertip Volume Control, adjust with one finger, and talk. It's that simple!

THE QUALITY UNIT!
Rugged black Cycolac with aluminum look dial is both durable and attractive. No-scratch rubber feet protect fine furniture.

FITS THEM ALL!
The Fingertip Volume Control fits all TUG8, TUG9, and TUP9 D104 microphones, including the Golden Eagle, Silver Eagle, and Blackfoot models. Complete instructions and hardware included.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

URBAN ENGINEERING, INC.
P.O. Box 571052
Miami, Florida 33157

Yes, please send me ______ Fingertip Volume Control(s) at $7.95 plus 80 cents postage and handling each (Florida residents add 4% tax). I understand that if I am not completely satisfied, I can return the unit(s) within ten days for a full refund.

Name (please print) ______
Address ______
City/State/Zip ______
☐ My check is enclosed, please ship within 14 days
☐ I have enclosed a money order for immediate shipping
☐ Charge my credit card: ☐ Visa ☐ Master Charge
Card No. ______ Exp. Date ______ Sig. ______

KENWOOD
. . . pacesetter in amateur radio

TS-180S with DFC

High quality . . . top performance, with optimum features

The top-of-the-line TS-180S all solid-state HF SSB/CW/FSK transceiver with DFC (Digital Frequency Control) provides maximum performance and efficiency for every amateur.

TS-180S FEATURES:

- All solid-state. 200 W PEP/ 160 W DC input on 160-15 meters, and 160 W PEP/140 W DC on 10 meters. Adaptable to three new bands.
- Dual SSB filter (optional) to improve selectivity, reduce noise, and improve RF-speech-processor operation.
- Digital Frequency Control (DFC), including four memories with digital up/down paddle-switch tuning in 20-Hz steps. Memories operate in transceiver or split modes. (Also available without DFC.)
- IF shift (passband tuning).
- Built-in digital display with differential function. Shows actual VFO frequency and difference between VFO and "M1" memory (or "hold" without DFC) frequencies.
- Selectable wide and narrow CW bandwidth.
- Tunable noise blanker.
- RF AGC.
- Automatic selection of upper and lower sideband (with SSB NORMAL/REVERSE switch).
- Dual RIT (VFO, memory/fix).

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

- PS-30 base-station power supply.
- SP-180 external speaker with selectable audio filters.
- VFO-180 remote VFO.
- AT-180 antenna tuner/SWR and power meter/antenna switch.
- DF-180 digital frequency control (for TS-180S without DFC).
- YK-88C (500 Hz) and YK-88CN (270 Hz) CW filters.
- YK-88S SSB filter for dual IF filter system.

PS-30 SP-180 TS-180S VFO-180

TS-520SE

"Cents-ability" in a quality 160-10 meter SSB/CW rig

The TS-520SE is an economical, full-featured 160-10 meter transceiver, found in more ham shacks than any other rig.

TS-520SE FEATURES:

- 160-10 meters . . . and receives WWV on 15 MHz.
- 200 W PEP (SSB)/160 W DC (CW) input on all bands.
- CW WIDE/NARROW bandwidth switch for use with optional 500-Hz CW filter.
- Speech processor for extra audio punch.
- Effective noise blanker.
- 20-dB RF attenuator.
- RIT (receiver incremental tuning) control.
- Digital display with optional DG-5, showing actual operating frequency while transmitting and receiving.
- Eight-pole crystal filter for excellent selectivity.
- Built-in 25-kHz calibrator, adjustable to WWV.
- VOX and semi-break-in CW with sidetone.
- Built-in speaker.
- Solid-state, with tube driver and final.
- Amplified-type AGC circuit.
- Amplified-type ALC.
- Front-panel carrier level control.

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

- SP-520 external speaker.
- DG-5 digital frequency display and 40-MHz counter.
- VFO-520S remote VFO.
- CW-520 500-Hz CW filter.
- AT-200 antenna tuner/SWR and RF power meter/antenna switch.

SP-520 TS-520SE VFO-520S

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS INC.
1111 WEST WALNUT / COMPTON, CA 90220

TR-7800

"Easy selection"... 15 memories/offset recall, scan, priority, DTMF (Touch-Tone®)

Frequency selection with the TR-7800 2-meter FM mobile transceiver is easier than ever. The rig incorporates new memory developments for repeater shift, priority, and scan, and includes a built-in autopatch Touch-Tone® encoder.

TR-7800 FEATURES:

- 15 multifunction memory channels, selected with a rotary switch. M1-M13 . . . memorize frequency and offset (±600 kHz or simplex). M14 . . . memorize transmit and receive frequencies independently for nonstandard offset. M0 . . . priority channel, with simplex, ±600 kHz, or nonstandard offset.
- Internal backup for all memories, by installing four AA NiCd batteries (not Kenwood-supplied) in battery holder.
- Priority channel (memory "0") and priority alert.
- Covers 143.900-148.995 MHz, in 5-kHz or 10-kHz steps.
- Built-in autopatch DTMF (Touch-Tone®) encoder.
- Front-panel keyboard for selecting frequency, transmit offset, and autopatch encoder tones, programming memories, and controlling scan.
- Automatic scan of entire band (5-kHz or 10-kHz steps) and memories.
- Manual scan of band and memories, with UP/DOWN microphone (standard).
- Repeater REVERSE switch.
- Selectable power output. 25 W (HI)/5 W (LOW).
- LED S/RF bar meter.
- TONE switch to actuate subaudible tone module (not Kenwood-supplied).

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

- KPS-7 fixed-station power supply.

SP-40

Compact, high-quality mobile speaker

- Matches all HF, VHF, and UHF radios for mobile operation.
- Only 2-11/16 inches wide by 2-1/2 inches high by 2-1/8 inches deep.
- 4-ohm input impedance.
- Handles 3 watts of audio.
- Mounting bracket with ferrite magnet. Adhesive-backed steel plate supplied for mounting virtually anywhere.

TR-8400

"Go synthesized on 440 MHz FM"... 5 memories, memory/band scan

The TR-8400 synthesized 70-cm UHF FM mobile transceiver covers 440-450 MHz in 25-kHz steps and includes five memories, automatic memory and band scan, UP/DOWN manual scan, and two VFOs.

TR-8400 FEATURES:

- Synthesized coverage of 440-450 MHz in 25-kHz steps.
- Five memories and memory backup terminal on rear panel.
- Two VFOs.
- Offset switch for ±5 MHz transmit offset and simplex operation. Fifth memory allows any other offset by memorizing receive and transmit frequencies independently.
- Automatic scan of memories and of 440-450 MHz band (in 25-kHz steps). Locks on busy channel and resumes when signal disappears. HOLD or mic PTT button cancels scan.
- Up/down manual band scan in 25-kHz steps with UP/DOWN microphone supplied with TR-8400.
- Only 5-3/4 inches wide, 2 inches high, and 7-5/8 inches deep. Weighs only 3.75 pounds.
- TONE switch to activate subtone device (not Kenwood-supplied). DTMF (Touch-Tone®) terminal on rear panel.
- Four-digit frequency display and S/RF bar meter. Other LEDs indicate BUSY, ON AIR, and REPEATER operation.
- HI/LOW (10 W/1 W) RF-output power switch.

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

- KPS-7 fixed-station power supply.
- SP-40 compact mobile speaker.

Subject to FCC Approval

the weekender

Inrush current protection for the SB-220 linear

Do you have adequate surge protection for your SB-220? If you own this fine piece of gear or similar equipment without the benefit of built-in surge protection, this article should be placed at the top of your project list. For about $10 in parts and six hours of bench work, you can breathe easy when you push the power switch. I call it the $10 insurance policy.

The subject of surge protection has been addressed by many in the past few years. In my opinion, one of the better articles was written by K. M. Gleszer, W1KAY, entitled "Upgrading Your SB-220 Linear Amplifier," which appeared in *QST*, February, 1979. Specific solutions were offered for operation with 117-Vac for filament inrush current, diode-transient and voltage-equalization protection, plus other items. But conspicuous by its absence was a scheme for diode inrush current protection. This protection is easily obtained with the simple circuit described here.

One other area where I'd suggest a change is the time-delay relay. The time-delay function is automatic with a standard relay coil and a current-limiting resistor. Therefore the high cost, plus purchase time and final alteration, of a time-delay relay can be avoided.

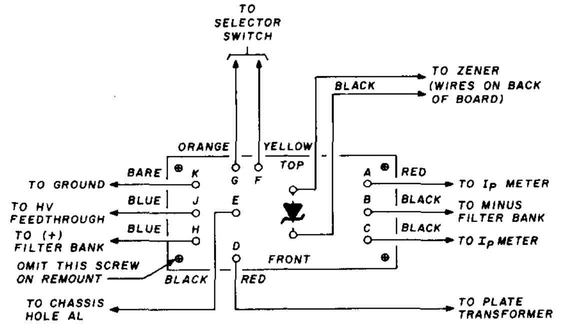


fig. 1. SB-220 rectifier board.

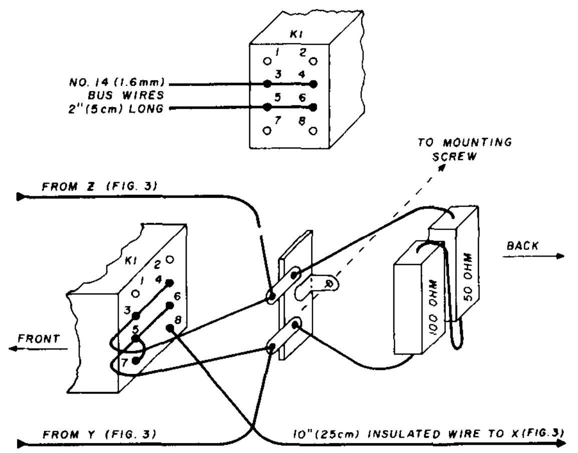


fig. 2. Relay connections for the surge-protection circuit.

By F. T. Marcellino, W3BYM, 13806 Parkland Drive, Rockville, Maryland 20853

The mods I've installed are not unfamiliar, as they've appeared in several 1970-series of the *Radio Amateur's Handbook*. However, I've described the procedures in a detailed order using short, sometimes elementary, phrases for clarification. I'm a stickler for the smallest detail, so you needn't bother with assumptions.

With the mods installed, the following benefits will be added to your SB-220:

1. Rectifier transient surge protection.
2. Rectifier reverse voltage equalization.
3. Rectifier inrush current protection.
4. Inrush current protection for the 3-500Z filaments.

This procedure is divided into two parts: rectifier protection and surge protection. You can elect to cancel one, but because the amplifier must be uncaged for installation of either, it seems wise to include both.

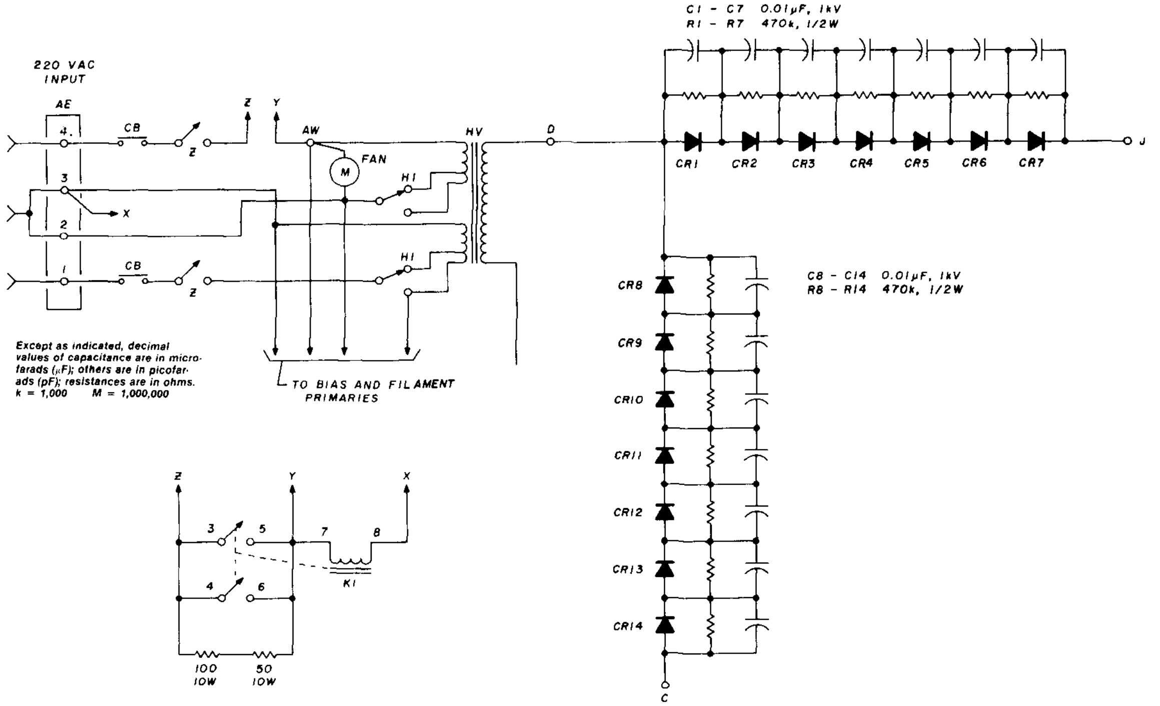
The fourteen original diodes in the SB-220 were not replaced with higher PIV units. This action is not necessary unless you break some during disassembly. These diodes are rated for 1 ampere average forward current at a PIV of 600 volts. The ratings are adequate for this application, and, combined with the modification, they will have a long life.

The nominal delay was selected as 5 seconds. This time can be altered by varying the total limiting resistance. A resistance of 200 ohms caused a long delay, and the resistors dissipated much power. At the opposite extreme, 100 ohms provided insufficient delay. Therefore, a satisfactory value of 150 ohms was selected. Note that the time delay and resistance values were selected using a line voltage of 220 Vac. I intended to operate this linear only on the higher line voltage for increased efficiency.

rectifier protection

1. Remove amplifier case, top shield cover, and right-side shield.
2. Remove the four rectifier board hold-down screws.
3. Make a wiring map of all twelve wires connected to the rectifier board and identify by color designator (**fig. 1**).
4. Unsolder all twelve wires at the board end, then remove diodes.
5. Wick twelve wire pads and all diode holes. Remove flux.
6. Drill out all *diode* holes using a No. 47 (2 mm) drill bit from the pad side of the board (assuming all boards are the same).
7. Using a No. 15 (4.5 mm) drill bit, deburr the new holes from the component side. Do not deburr the pad side.
8. Install resistors (470 k ½w) from the pad side, then install diodes and capacitors (0.01 at 1 kV) from the component side. Next:
   - a. Solder each pad with its three wires.
   - b. Clip component pigtails as you go.
   - c. Clean board to remove flux.
   - d. Ohmmeter check—note highs will be 470 k.
9. Connect board to SB-220 using the following sequence:
   - a. Solder red wire to hole D.
   - b. Solder blue wires at holes H and J.
   - c. Mount board using three screws—omit lower LH.
   - d. Solder bare wire at hole K.
   - e. Solder black wire at hole E.
   - f. Solder black wires to holes and pads for the zener. Observe proper polarity.
   - g. Solder orange wire to hole G.
   - h. Solder yellow wire to hole F.
   - i. Solder red small wire to hole A.
   - j. Solder black wire (minus filter bank) to hole B.
   - k. Solder black wire (I_p meter) to hole C.

This completes the rectifier-board wiring. Dress all wires at right angles away from the board, then



Except as indicated, decimal values of capacitance are in microfarads (μF); others are in picofarads (pF); resistances are in ohms. k = 1,000 M = 1,000,000

fig. 3. SB-220 surge modifications.

10. Reinstall right-side shield.

11. Oil felt pads on fan motor while top cover is off.

12. Install top shield cover.

13. Test the amplifier using a dummy load.

14. If OK, proceed to the next section.

surge protection

1. Solder No. 14 (1.6 mm) bus wire 2 inches (5 cm) long to pins 3 and 4 of relay K1 (**fig. 2**).

2. Solder No. 14 (1.6 mm) bus wire 2 inches (5 cm) long to pins 5 and 6 of relay K1.

3. Bend the two wires and solder to a two-lug tie strip.

4. Connect pin 5 to 7 using No. 20 (0.8 mm) bare wire.

5. Connect a black insulated wire (rated for 220 Vac, 10 amperes) about 10 inches (25 cm) long to K1 pin 8.

6. Stack the two current-limiting resistors (100 and 50 ohms) and connect in series. Solder this pair to the lower holes in the tie strip.

7. Mount the completed surge-protection into the SB-220 using the center ground lug on the tie strip and the existing chassis screw located about 2 inches (51 mm) forward of terminal strip AE. The relay case should rest against the chassis, being supported by the bus wires.

8. Connect the 10-inch (25-cm) black insulated wire (trim as required) from relay K1 pin 8 to terminal 2/3 on terminal strip AE of the linear.

9. Remove existing black jumper wire between power switch Z and front standoff AW.

10. Connect Z to pins 3 and 4 of K1 using the tie strip. Use insulated wire with (220 Vac, 10-ampere rating).

11. Connect Y from standoff AW to pins 5 and 6 using the tie strip. Use insulated wire with 220-Vac, 10-amp rating.

12. This completes the surge relay installation.

From the Heathkit manual, these codes are used:
AE 110/220 Vac input terminal strip.
AW front-mounted standoff tie point.
AL front corner hole.
Z power switch.

operation

Checkout of the surge protection circuit can be monitored each time the linear is fired up, assuming the filter capacitors have discharged to a low level. Place the selector switch in the HV position, while the mode switch can be in either the CW/TUNE or SSB position. After the power switch is pushed, there will be a time period of a few seconds of dead silence. This delay time is controlled by the value of the limiting resistors. During this period the plate voltage meter can be observed to slowly increase from zero to about 1500 Vdc. Additionally, the meter illumination lamps will *slowly* energize to about half brilliance. Since the 3-500Z filaments are in parallel with these lamps, they will be responding in the same way. If in doubt, turn off your room lights while energizing the linear and peer down through the case top.

The cooling fan will be turning very slowly while gradually building up speed. Therefore there will be no noise from this source during the initial few seconds.

After the five-second surge-delay period, adequate voltage will be available for surge relay K1 to pull in. During a brief interval K1 contacts will close and hold, thus shorting the limiting resistors and applying full line voltage to the transformers. Instantly the plate voltage will increase from 1500 Vdc to its normal maximum value. The 3-500Z filaments will glow with their normal brilliance, and the cooling fan will attain maximum speed. Don't be alarmed when you hear a brief buzzing sound as the relay closes. This sound is caused by K1 contacts bouncing (as all mechanical relays do) combined with slight inductive arcing.

Although this article is written specifically for the SB-220, other similar equipment could be surge protected using these mods.

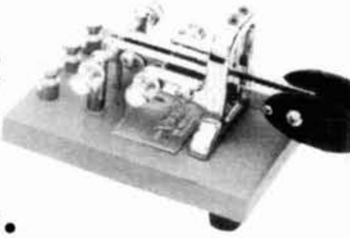
For additional information on rectifier diode protection I suggest the April, 1980, edition of *Worldradio*, which has a fine article written by Joe Carr, K4IPV.

Once you've installed the mods as shown in **fig. 3**, you can place the problem of surge protection on the shelf for a well-deserved rest. I've used these circuits on two other homebrew linear amplifiers with total success. In addition I've used them on power supplies for several transmitters using the lower line voltage. The only difference is the selection of the limiting resistance for a satisfactory delay period.

Note: K1 is a dpdt relay, 5000-ohm coil, 120 Vac. Contacts are rated at 10A, 125 Vac. Dimensions: 1-5/8 x 1 x 3/4 inches (41 x 25.4 x 19 mm).

ham radio

The Iambic Keyer Paddle.



Features include: adjustable jeweled bearings ("Deluxe" only) • tension and contact spacing fully adjustable • large, solid, coin silver contact points • 2½ lb. chrome plated steel base rests on non-skid feet • lifetime guarantee against manufacturing defects. "Standard" model with textured gray base: $49.50; "Deluxe" model with chrome plated base: $65.00. Available at dealers or through the factory. Send check, money order or use Master Charge or VISA. Vibroplex pays all shipping charges within the continental U.S.

Telephone
(207) 775-7710

VIBROPLEX

P.O. Box 7230, 476 Fore Street,
Portland, Maine 04112.

FAST SCAN ATV

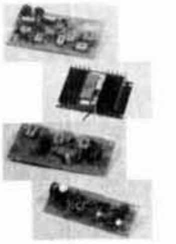
WHY GET ON FAST SCAN ATV?

- *You can send broadcast quality video of home movies, video tapes, computer games, etc, at a cost that is less than sloscan.*
- Really improves public service communications for parades, RACES, CAP searches, weather watch, etc.
- DX is about the same as 2 meter simplex — 15 to 100 miles.

ALL IN ONE BOX

TC-1 *Transmitter/Converter* . . . . Plug in camera, ant., mic, and TV and you are on the air. Contains AC supply, T/R sw, 4 Modules below . . . . $ 399 ppd

PUT YOUR OWN SYSTEM TOGETHER



TXA5 ATV Exciter contains video modulator and xtal on 434 or 439.25 mHz. All modules wired and tested . . . . . $ 89 ppd

PA5 10 Watt Linear matches exciter for good color and sound. This and all modules run on 13.8 vdc. . . . . $ 79 ppd

TVC-2 Downconverter tunes 420 to 450 mHz. Outputs TV ch 2 or 3. Contains low noise MRF901 preamp. . . . . . $ 55 ppd

PACKAGE SPECIAL all four modules $ 239 ppd

FMA5 Audio *Subcarrier* adds standard TV sound to the picture . . . . $ 29 ppd

SEND FOR OUR CATALOG, WE HAVE IT ALL

Modules for the builder, complete units for the operator, antennas, color cameras, repeaters, preamps, linears, video ider and clock, video monitors, computer interface, and more. 19 years in ATV.

Credit card orders call **(213) 447-4565.** Check, Money Order or Credit Card by mail.

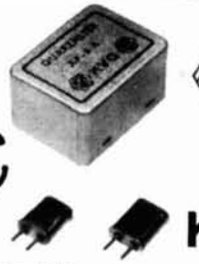
P.C. ELECTRONICS

Maryann
WB6YSS

2522 PAXSON
ARCADIA, CA 91006

Tom
W6ORG

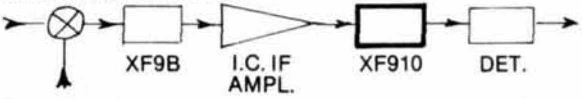
State of the art by K.V.G.



XF-9B

Reduce QRM with improved IF selectivity

The XF-9B crystal filter is the heart of good, modern receiver (and transceiver) designs. It is used between the mixer stage and the IC IF amplifier stage to suppress adjacent channel interference by over 100 dBs.



The XF-9B can also be used to upgrade older receiver designs which use vacuum tube or discrete transistor IF amplifier stages. **PRICE $68.60** plus shipping.

Specification XF-9B

Center Frequency	9.0 MHz	Shape Factor 6:60 dB	1.8
Bandwidth	2.4 KHz	6:80 dB	2.2
Passband Ripple	◄2.0 dB	Ultimate Attenuation	100 dB
Insertion Loss	◄3.5 dB	Terminations:	500 ohms 30 pF

Export Inquiries Invited

1296 MHz EQUIPMENT

NEW!

Announcing the new 1296 MHz units by Microwave Modules.

Low Noise RECEIVE Converter	MMk1296-144
Low Noise RECEIVE Preamplifier	MMa1296
Low Power LINEAR TRANSVERTER	MMt1296-144

Plus all our regular 1296 MHz items: antennas, filters, triplers.

TRANSVERTERS FOR ATV OSCARS 7, 8 & PHASE 3

Transverters by Microwave Modules and other manufacturers can convert your existing Low Band rig to operate on the VHF & UHF bands. Models also available for 2M to 70cm and for ATV operators from Ch2/Ch3 to 70cms. *Each transverter contains both a Tx up-converter and a Rx down-converter.* Write for details of the largest selection available.

Prices start at $199.95 plus $3.50 shipping.

SPECIFICATIONS:

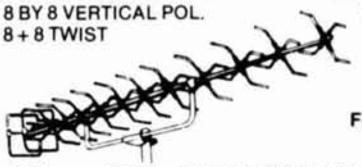
Output Power	10 W
Receiver N.F.	*3 dB typ.*
Receiver Gain	30 dB typ.
Prime Power	12V DC

Attention owners of the original MMt432-28 models: Update your transverter to operate OSCAR 8 & PHASE 3 by adding the 434 to 436 MHz range. Mod kit including full instructions $26.50 plus $1.50 shipping, etc.

ANTENNAS (FOB CONCORD, VIA UPS)

144-148 MHz J-SLOTS

8 OVER 8 HORIZONTAL POL. + 12.3 dBd	D8/2M	**$55.95**
8 BY 8 VERTICAL POL.	D8/2M-VERT.	**$65.60**
8 + 8 TWIST	8XY/2M	**$57.75**



420-450 MHz MULTIBEAMS

For local, DX, OSCAR, and ATV use.

48 EL.	GAIN + 15.7 dBd 70/MBM48	**$69.95**
88 EL.	GAIN + 18.5 dBd 70/MBM88	**$95.95**

UHF LOOP YAGIS

28 LOOPS	GAIN + 20 dBi	50-ohm, Type N Connector	
1250-1340 MHz	1296-LY	8 ft. boom	**$59.70**
1650-1750 MHz	1691-LY	6 ft. boom	**$64.70**

Send 30¢ (2 stamps) for full details of KVG crystal products and all your VHF & UHF equipment requirements.

Pre-Selector Filters
Varactor Triplers
Decade Pre-Scalers
Antennas

Amplifiers
Crystal Filters
Frequency Filters
Oscillator Crystals

SSB Transverters
FM Transverters
VHF Converters
UHF Converters

Spectrum International, Inc.
Post Office Box 1084
Concord, Mass. 01742, USA

HUSTLER ANTENNAS

5BTV	5-Band trap vertical 10-80 m., reg. $139.95	$125.95
4BTV	4-Band trap vertical 10-40 m., reg. $109.95	98.96
BM-1	Bumper mount, reg. $18.95	17.06
MO-1	Mast, fold-over, deck mounting, reg. $22.95	20.66
MO-2	Mast, fold-over, bumper mount, reg. $22.95	20.66
RM-75	Resonator, 75 meters, 400 watt, reg. $18.95	17.06
RM-40	Resonator, 40 meters, 400 watt, reg. $16.95	15.26
RM-40S	Super resonator, 40 meters, KW, reg. $24.95	22.46
RM-20	Resonator, 20 meters, 400 watt, reg. $14.95	13.46
RM-20S	Super resonator, 20 meters, KW, reg. $21.95	19.76
RM-15	Resonator, 15 meters, 400 watt, reg. $10.95	9.86
RM-10	Resonator, 10 meters, 400 watt, reg. $10.95	9.86
CG-144	Mobile 2 meter colinear, w/o mount, reg. $28.95	26.06
CGT-144	2 meter colinear w/trunk mount, reg. $45.95	41.36

PALOMAR ENGINEERS

		Price	Shpg.
R-X	Noise bridge	$ 55.00	$2.00
VLF	Converter	59.95	2.00
IK	Toriod balun, 3 KW SSB, 1:1 or 4:1	32.50	2.00
2K	Toriod balun, 6 KW SSB, 1:1 or 4:1	42.50	2.00
IC	Keyer, battery operated	117.50	3.00
Loop Antenna, plug-in units, 160/80, BCB, VLF		47.50	2.00
Loop Amplifier		67.50	2.00
Tuner — 10-60 meters, built-in noise bridge		299.95	6.50
CW Filter, 8 pole IC		39.95	2.00

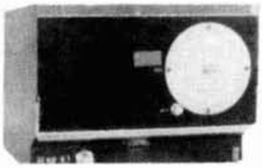
ALSO IN STOCK
Antenna Components • Larsen Antennas
Centurion International Rubber Duck Antennas

WRITE FOR A FREE COPY OF OUR CATALOG
MASTER CHARGE **VISA**

All items F.O.B. Lincoln, $1.00 minimum shipping. Prices subject to change without notice. Nebraska residents please add 3% tax.

g & c Communications
730 Cottonwood Lincoln, Nebraska 68510

WANTED FOR CASH


490-T Ant. Tuning Unit
(Also known as CU1658
and CU1669)


618-T Transceiver
(Also known as MRC95,
ARC94, ARC102, or VC102)

4CX150
4CX250
4CX300A
4CX350A
4CX1000
4CX1500
4CX3000 **4CX10,000** **4-65** **4-250** **4-1000**
4CX5000 **5CX1500** **4-125A** **4-400** **304TL**

Other tubes and Klystrons also wanted.

Highest price paid for these units. Parts purchased. Phone **Ted, W2KUW collect**. We will trade for new amateur gear. GRC106, ARC105, ARC112, ARC114, ARC115, ARC116, and some aircraft units also required.

DCO, INC.

10 Schuyler Avenue
No. Arlington, N. J. 07032
Call Toll Free
800-526-1270
(201) 998-4246
Evenings (201) 998-6475

MINIATURE AUTOMATIC MORSE CODE RADIO STATION IDENTIFIER MODEL — 97813

REDUCED 40%, NOW $59.95

COMPLIES WITH NEW FCC RULES, PARTS 89, 91, 93, 95

- **MULTI-MODE OPERATION:** MANUAL, SEMI-AUTO AND AUTO.

  MANUAL MODE — A pushbutton switch triggers the identifier which keys the transmitter for the duration of the ID. cycle.

  SEMI-AUTO MODE — The PTT line activates the ID'er if the repeat interval time has elapsed and keeps the transmitter keyed throughout the duration of the ID. cycle.

  AUTO MODE — The identifier will key the transmitter and ID every time the repeat interval time has elapsed.
- **CONNECTS DIRECTLY TO** MICROPHONE AND PTT INPUTS OF MOST TRANSMITTERS. MINIATURE SIZE MAKES IT FEASIBLE TO MOUNT INSIDE THE TRANSMITTER.
- **PROGRAMMABLE CODE SPEED**, TONE, AND REPEAT TIME.
- **ADJUSTABLE CODE AUDIO LEVEL**.
- **PREPROGRAMMED MEMORY ELEMENTS** — 254 OR (510 BIT) (OPTIONAL)
- **SIZE — 1 X 4 INCHES**
- **INCLUDES SWITCHES**, WIRING AND INSTRUCTION MANUAL.

MODEL 97813 — NOW ONLY **$59.95** assembled & tested

MODEL 11765 — Beacon CW ID'er with programmable code speed • great for 1750 meter band • 254 bit memory; 510 bit optional • 1.3 x 2.0 PCB • LIST PRICE **$24.95**/kit; **$34.95**/assembled

All orders must be prepaid or C.O.D. allow four weeks delivery. CA. res. add sales tax. Additional preprogrammed memory elements available. Include $3.00 shpg/hdlg on all orders. One year warranty.

Securitron Co.
P.O. Box 32145 • San Jose, Ca. 95132
Phone (408) 294-8383

2-METER MOBILE

B&W

AT-200 Antenna Matcher

Use your car's AM/FM antenna for your 2-meter mobile rig.—Eliminate the two-antenna tip-off to thieves, without the nuisance of hideaways.

Save the cost of a 2-meter mobile antenna.

AT-200 tunes from the front panel for maximum output, minimum VSWR (1.2:1 or less for most car antennas).

at your B&W dealer.

Made in the U.S.A. by **B&W**

Barker & Williamson, Inc.
10 Canal Street, Bristol, PA 19007

IF WE WERE YOU

MODEL 6154 TERMALINE®

I'D BUY FROM US

YOUR INQUIRY OR ORDER WILL GET OUR PROMPT ATTENTION

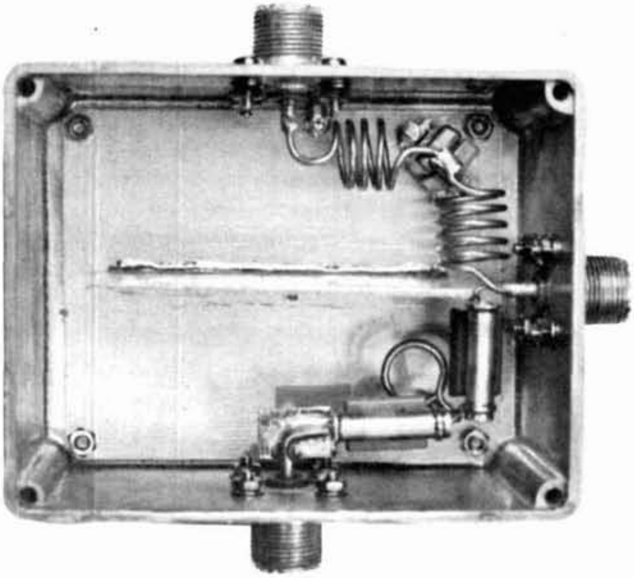
AUTHORIZED **BIRD** DISTRIBUTOR

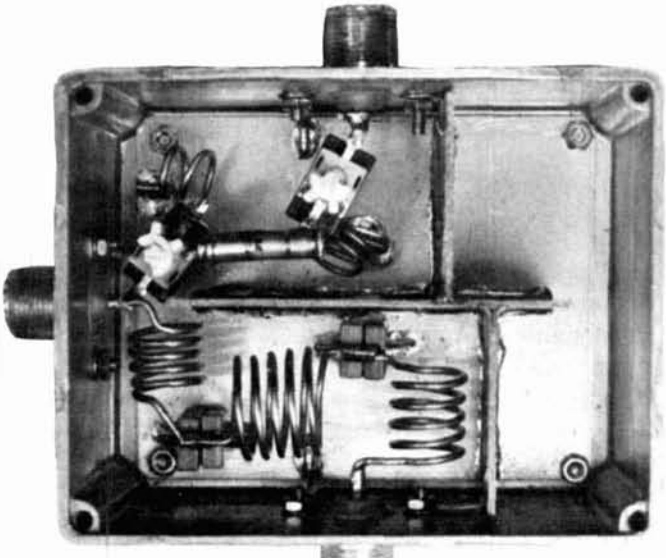
Webster associates
115 BELLARMINE
ROCHESTER, MI 48063
CALL TOLL FREE
800-521-2333
IN MICHIGAN 313 — 375-0420

transceiver diplexer:

an alternative to relays

Frequency-selective filters allow vhf and hf antennas to share a common feedline





Diplexer consists of a matched pair of highpass and lowpass filters, which allow a vhf and high-frequency antenna to share a common feedline. The filter at the antenna end has three sections (*top*); that at the station end has five sections (*bottom*).

In many cases it's desirable to reduce the number *of feedlines between the ham station and the antennas.* One of the more important reasons is the price of high-quality coax cable. It's easy to spend as much money on transmission lines as on a small commercially manufactured 2-meter Yagi antenna. A second reason may be the need to tidy up your installation to please neighbors. If antenna restrictions exist in your area, and you're trying to avoid detection, the presence of several coax cables can be too much to hide.

One of the more popular ways of making the best use of feedlines is to use switching relays at the

By Terry A. Conboy, N6RY, 2631 S.W. Orchard Hill Place, Lake Oswego, Oregon 97034

antennas to select the desired antenna. Several systems to accomplish this are available commercially, and homebrewing such an arrangement is not technically difficult.

There are disadvantages to such schemes. What happens when you're chasing a rare station and still want to listen to the local DX repeater on 2 meters? If you have only one feedline, this can be inconvenient. Care must be taken to avoid transmitting on the wrong-frequency antenna to prevent possible damage to both transmitter and antenna.

enter the diplexer

An alternative to relays is frequency selective networks to select the proper antenna automatically. The networks can also allow simultaneous combination of more than one transceiver on the same coax cable.

These networks are called *diplexers*, since they allow two transmitters (or receivers) to use the same feedline at the same time. They differ from *duplexers*, as used in repeaters. Duplexers permit simultaneous operation of one transmitter and one receiver on a common antenna.

Although possible, it would be difficult to construct networks that would permit several different high-frequency antennas to share the same feedline. Relays are probably best used for this purpose. Because 144 MHz and 220 MHz are commonly used for local communications, I designed a simple network to permit either of these vhf bands to coexist with high-frequency signals on one coax cable. I did not include the 50-MHz band because this design would have required more complex networks. (The 420-MHz band will pass through the filters, but the impedance match is marginal.)

I used two networks. The one at the station end (**fig. 1**) allows both the high-frequency and vhf rig to access the coax simultaneously. The network at the antenna end (**fig. 2**) does the same for the high-frequency and vhf antennas. Each network consists of a mated pair of highpass and lowpass filters to accomplish the separation and combination of the two different frequencies.

Some disadvantages occur in the use of filters to perform these functions. A small amount of loss is added to the system. This is minimal, however. Also the impedance presented to the transceivers is modified. By proper filter design this mismatch can be kept to a minimum.

One added benefit of the filters should be noted: Lowpass filters are in the circuit to the high-frequency antenna, so some reduction in harmonic radiation is evident, which may reduce TVI to the point that an additional filter isn't needed.

designing the filters

The highpass and lowpass filters are simple Chebychev units that can be designed from tables of normalized filter prototypes or by calculating normalized inductor and capacitor values. I found it easier, however, to use the network design programs available on the engineering computer at my place of employment.

Reflection coefficient. To minimize the amount of mismatch introduced by the filters, I designed them to have a maximum reflection coefficient of 0.065. Since two filters are in tandem, the worst-case reflection coefficient with a 50-ohm load could be twice this amount, or 0.13, which corresponds to a maximum SWR of 1.3. The worst-case situation at the transmitter for a load with a 2-to-1 SWR would be SWR of 2.7. Because of the designs I used, the frequencies of worst match don't coincide, and such a degradation is unlikely. The match may also be better at some frequencies because of the small variations in the impedance transformation through the filters.

Cutoff frequencies. I set the filter cutoff frequencies about 7 per cent above and below the required maximum and minimum frequencies to avoid the loss appearing near the filter corners caused by the finite *Q*'s of the inductors. The resulting cutoff frequencies were 32 MHz for the lowpass filters and 135 MHz for the highpass filters.

Isolation. The number of filter sections is governed by the isolation required between high-frequency and vhf equipment. Isolation at the transceivers must be much greater than at the antennas. For protection against receiver overload, at least 50 dB isolation was desired between the high-frequency transmitter and the vhf receiver. Such isolation reduces 1000 watts to 10 milliwatts at the receiver front end. Because of the wide frequency separation, no undesirable intermodulation occurs in the vhf receiver.

The isolation required between vhf transmitter and high-frequency receiver is usually not as great, because most stations use much lower power on vhf than on hf. Even so, I designed the filters to be symmetrical, which should give the same isolation in both directions.

At the antennas, I set the isolation at 30 dB. This isolation should prevent high-frequency-antenna radiation from causing any significant reduction in the front-to-back ratio of a directional vhf antenna.

To obtain the desired isolation, I made the networks at the station end with five sections each and those at the antennas with only three sections each.

After I designed the filters I increased the reac-

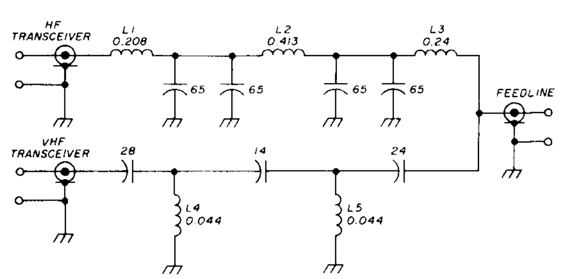


fig. 1. The five-section filters used at the transceivers. Inductor data is given in table 1.

tances of the components at the common port by the same ratio to compensate for the shunting effect of the other filter. I did this with an interactive network analysis program. To make the impedance match as good as for the highpass or lowpass filter alone, I increased the end inductor of the five-section lowpass filter by 15 per cent and decreased capacitor of the five-section highpass filter by the same amount. For the three-section filter, the change of the end components was 30 per cent.

I made allowances for the parasitic capacitances of the inductors to ground in the lowpass sections, which add in parallel with the shunt capacitors. I made allowance of 3 or 4 pF in the capacitors I used. I added small metal tabs about 0.4 inch (1 cm) square to the highpass filters. This restored symmetry to the highpass sections and improved the match at 220 MHz. The final design of the filters appears in **Figs. 1** and **2**.

construction

The filters were built in cast aluminum boxes and a piece of unetched copper-clad PC board was attached to the inside of the box with machine screws. The shunt components were then soldered directly to the copper board with the shortest possible leads. The series components were supported by the shunt components (this arrangement can be seen in the photos). This construction provides a rigid mounting for the parts with minimal stray inductance and capacitance.

Shields were placed between the highpass and lowpass filters in each box to reduce mutual coupling. If you don't include the shields, isolation between the vhf transmitter and high-frequency receiver will be seriously impaired.

For the five-section networks, additional shields were required. The shields were made of double-sided copper board. They were soldered all along the seams together with the groundplane copper boards and the other shields, then fastened to solder lugs on the connectors where possible.

All coils were placed at right angles to each other in the same shielded area to avoid mutual coupling, which can cause filter performance to depart drastically from the theoretical predictions.

components

The fixed caps were micas with a 1000-volt rating. This rating is adequate for power levels up to the legal limit. Because of the high currents flowing in the shunt capacitors in the lowpass filters, the required capacitance was obtained by using two capacitors in parallel, which reduces any possible heating in the capacitors. Currents are highest when operating near the filter cutoff frequency and can easily reach 5 amperes with 1000 watts of input power.

Air variable capacitors could be used throughout, in place of the micas, provided the voltage rating is adequate. In the highpass sections, the micas were paralleled with air variables and glass piston capacitors to allow tuning. After the filters were tuned, it appeared that fixed units of the calculated values would have worked just as well, as judged from the positions of the variables.

All the inductors were wound of No. 12 (2.1-mm) tinned copper wire. Winding data were obtained from charts in the ARRL *Handbook*. Information on the dimensions of the coils appears in **table 1**.

tuning the filters

By far the best way to tune Chebychev filters is with a swept reflectometer. These filters were tuned this way, adjusting the coils by stretching and squeezing and by tuning the capacitors until the impedance match across the passband of each filter was within the desired limits. Not everyone has the facilities to adjust the networks in this manner. As an alternative, the filters should be adjusted one at a time into a dummy load with an SWR meter or a noise bridge set to 50 ohms. The frequencies to use are given in **table 2**. It's important not to vary the components too far from the calculated values; do-

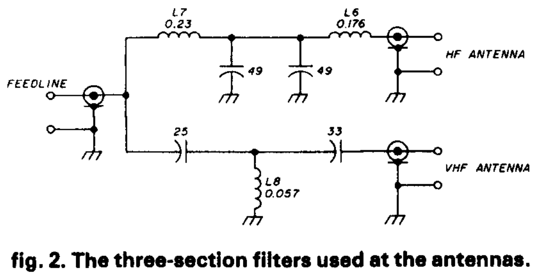


fig. 2. The three-section filters used at the antennas.

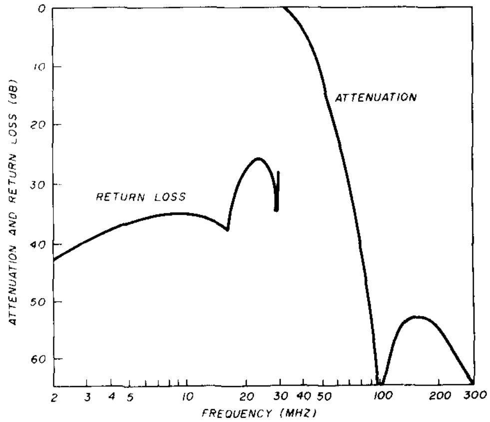


fig. 3. Measured frequency response and return loss for the five-section lowpass filter.

ing so may cause the isolation to be upset.

After tuning for best match at the frequencies indicated, check the match at other frequencies within the filter passbands. It may be necessary to retune somewhat if the impedance match is poor. Remember that the match should not necessarily be perfect at all frequencies, but the SWR should not be worse than 1.2 anywhere in the passband of either filter.

table 1. The inductors should be wound according to this data. The wire used is solid No. 12 (2.1 mm) with spacing between the turns equal to the wire diameter.

inductor	nominal inductance µh	inside diameter inches	(mm)	no. turns
L1	0.208	0.5	(12.7)	4.5
L2	0.413	0.75	(19.0)	5.0
L3	0.24	0.5	(12.7)	5.25
L4	0.044	0.5	(12.7)	1.25
L5	0.044	0.5	(12.7)	1.25
L6	0.176	0.5	(12.7)	4.0
L7	0.23	0.5	(12.7)	5.0
L8	0.057	0.375	(9.5)	2.0

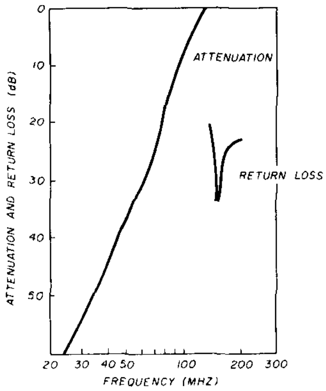


fig. 4. Measured frequency response and return loss for the five-section highpass filter.

table 2. Adjust the inductors (and variable capacitors, if used) for best match into a 50-ohm load at these frequencies.

filter	adjustment frequency (MHz)
5-section lowpass	28.3
5-section highpass	148.0
3-section lowpass	28.0
3-section highpass	147.0

diplexer performance

The two networks were measured with 50-ohm terminations on the unused ports. The results of the measurements are given in **figs. 3** through **8**. The impedance match is plotted as *return loss*. This quantity is 20 times the logarithm of the magnitude of the reflection coefficient. It was measured directly by the test equipment used. The reflection coefficient for which the filters were designed, 0.065, represents a

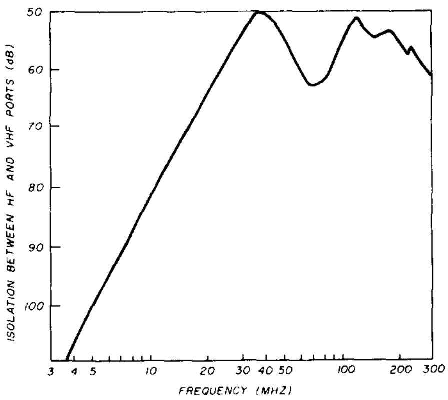


fig. 5. Measured isolation between the high-frequency and vhf ports of the five-section filters. The common port was terminated with 50 ohms.

table 3. These are actual measured losses in a 50-ohm circuit with the unused ports terminated. Resistive and mismatch losses are included.

filter	maximum loss (dB)	frequency (MHz)
5-section lowpass	0.1	21.0
5-section highpass	0.22	220.0
3-section lowpass	0.07	28.0
3-section highpass	0.05	225.0

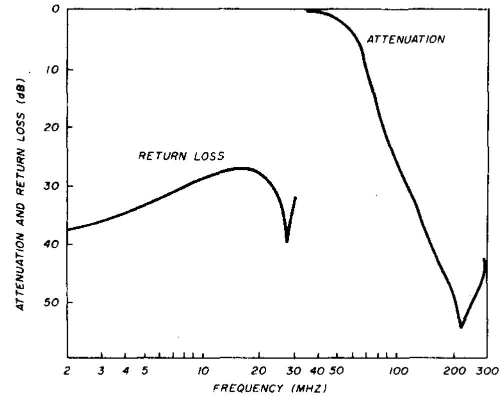


fig. 6. Measured frequency response and return loss of the three-section lowpass filter.

return loss of 23.7 dB and an SWR of 1.14. The diplexer insertion loss was surprisingly low. **Table 3** summarizes the measured losses through the filters.

Use of the filters shows that the isolation between the high-frequency and vhf equipment is more than adequate. The equipment was a Yaesu FT-301 with an FL-2100B and an Icom IC-22S. The only problem areas were at harmonics of the high-frequency transmitter that fell on frequencies in the 2-meter band. However, this was also a problem when operating with separate feedlines. Significant fifth-harmonic energy was picked up by the 2-meter transceiver even when it and the high-frequency transmitter were connected to dummy loads.

possible improvements

The layout of the filters would be much better if the boxes were long and narrow, with the common connection near the center of the assembly. Then the high-frequency and vhf ports would be separated by the greatest distance. Another layout improvement would be to shield separately each inductor in its own small compartment. This would greatly reduce mutual coupling between the coils.

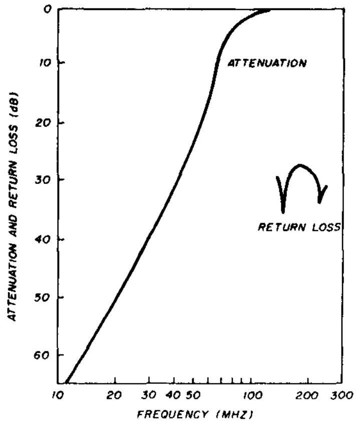


fig. 7. Measured frequency response and return loss of the three-section highpass filter.

The other possible improvement is to reduce the effective stray inductance of the shunt capacitors in the lowpass filters by paralleling more than two capacitors to obtain the required value. The self-resonant frequency of smaller capacitors would be moved higher in frequency, and the stopband attenuation and isolation would be greater.

using the diplexers

If antenna tuners or TVI filters are in use at your station, they must be placed between the transceiver and the diplexer, which can be a problem if the antenna tuner is used to compensate for fairly high standing-wave ratios. Possible voltage and current stresses on the components in the filters could easily damage them. It would be wise to restrict operation at maximum legal power to standing-wave ratios no higher than 2.5 on the main feedline.

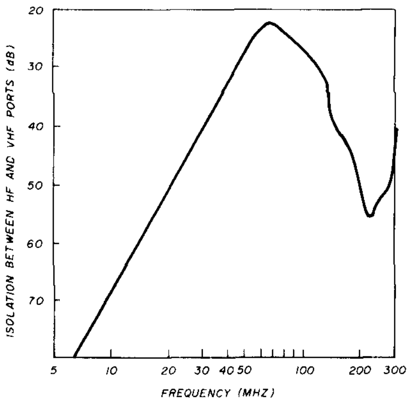


fig. 8. Measured isolation between the high-frequency and vhf ports of the three-section filters. The common port was terminated with 50 ohms.

For normal exciter power levels (under 300 watts input), there should be no problem with standing-wave ratios up to 5 under normal use, especially below the 20-meter band.

If your SWR meter is capable of operation on both hf and vhf, it may be placed in the common feedline and measurements can be made in either frequency range.

ham radio

jim-pak®
electronic components

One-Stop Component Center
AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTORS

ALABAMA	
Birmingham	J.L.S. Electronic Inc.
Birmingham	Micrologic Inc.
Huntsville	Industrial Electronic Supply
Huntsville	W&W Electronics
Mobile	Lafayette Radio Electronics
Tuscaloosa	Radio Parts Inc.
ALASKA	
Anchorage	The Electronic Company
Anchorage	TV Mart
ARIZONA	
Flagstaff	Jim's Audio & Stereo Repair
Green Valley	Radio Shack
Sierra Vista	B&S Electronics
Tucson	Electronic City
Yuma	Yuma Electronics
ARKANSAS	
Little Rock	Southern Electronics Co.
CALIFORNIA	
Anaheim	Heathkit Electronic Center
Anaheim	R.F. Electronics
Atascadero	Coast Electronics
Azusa	Amco Electronics
Bakersfield	Jay-Kern Electronics
Berkeley	Al Lasher Electronics
Buena Park	Ford Electronics
Buena Park	S.J. Electronics
Chula Vista	Lion Electronics
Covina	G&H Electronics
Cypress	SCR Electronics
Davis	Paradyme Consumer Electronics
Fontana	Fontana Electronics
Fresno	Electronic Brain
Fresno	Sparky Electronics
Glendale	Eagle Electronics
Goleta	Bill's Stereo
Half Moon Bay	Radio Shack
Harbor City	Buff's Electronics
Hawaiian Gardens	Carson Electronics
Hollywood	Pacific Radio Exchange
Inglewood	Radioland/Inglewood Electronics
La Habra	A.B.C. Electronics
La Mesa	Heathkit Electronic Center
Lancaster	Consumer Electronics
Modesto	Computer Magic
Modesto	Pacific Radio
Monterey	Zackit
Morro Bay	Coast Electronics
National City	Willy's Electronics
Northridge	Pacific Radio Electronics
Oceanside	Electronic Center
Oxnard	Dow Radio
Palmdale	Radio Shack A.S.C. Palmdale
Palo Alto	U.S. Electronics
Palo Alto	Zack Electronics
Pasadena	Dow Radio Inc.
Paso Robles	Mission Electronics
Pomona	Heathkit Electronic Center
Redding	Radio Mart
Sacramento	Calif. Radio & Television Supply
Sacramento	Zackit
Salinas	Salinas Radio
San Carlos	J&H Outlet Store
San Diego	Radio Shack A.S.C. Mira Mesa
San Fernando	San Fernando Electronics
San Francisco	Zack Electronics
San Jose	Peninsula Electronic Supply Inc.
San Jose	United Radio & TV Supply
San Luis Obispo	Mid-State Electronic Supply
San Rafael	Electronics Plus
Santa Barbara	Lombard Electronics
Santa Cruz	Santa Cruz Electronics
Santa Fe Springs	Industrial Electronics
Santa Maria	Cap's Communications
Santa Rosa	Electronics Inc.
South Gate	Mac's Electronics
South Lake Tahoe	CalPine Electronics
Sunnyvale	Sunnyvale Electronics
Torrance	SE Electronics
Torrance	Torrance Electronics
Tustin	A-B&B Electronics
Vallejo	Zackit
Van Nuys	Thrifty Electronics Supply Inc.
Westminster	JK Electronics
Whittier	D&S Electronics
Whittier	Whittier Electronics Co.
Woodland Hills	Heathkit Electronic Center
COLORADO	
Aurora	Aurora Electronics
Colorado Springs	Centennial Electronics Inc.
Denver	Mt. Coin Distributing Co.
Denver	Micro World Electronics
CONNECTICUT	
Avon	Heathkit Electronics Center
New Haven	Customized Computer Systems
Westport	Computerworks
DELAWARE	
New Castle	Delaware Amateur Supply
Newark	Computerland
Wilmington	Laraco
Wilmington	Wholesale Electronics Inc.
FLORIDA	
Clearwater	AGL Electronics
Ft. Lauderdale	Computers For You
Ft. Lauderdale	Lafayette Radio Electronics
Gainesville	Lafayette Radio
Hialeah	Heathkit Electronic Center
Jacksonville	Laraco of Florida Inc.
Lakeland	Lakeland Specialty Electronics
Miami	Herman Electronics
Miami	N&G Distributors
Oakland Park	Lafayette Radio
Orlando	Southeast Micro-Data Corp.
Pensacola	Grice Electronics Inc.
FLORIDA (Continued)	
Plantation	Heathkit Electronic Center
Tampa	AMF Microcomputer Center Inc.
Tampa	Heathkit Electronic Center
Tampa	Microcomputer Systems
GEORGIA	
Atlanta	Atlanta Computer Mart
Atlanta	CompuShop
Atlanta	Heathkit Electronic Center
Columbus	Radio Wholesale
Stone Mountain	Coleman's Electronics
HAWAII	
Honolulu	Industrial Electronic Inc.
Honolulu	Integrated Circuit Supply
Wailuku	Q.S.K. Electronics
IDAHO	
Boise	Custom Electronics
Caldwell	A-Gem Supply Inc.
ILLINOIS	
Carbondale	Picks Electronics
Chicago	Howard Electronic Sales
Chicago	Olson Electronics
Evanston	Tri-State Electronic Corp.
Geneva	Melvin Electronics
Groveland	Moyer Electronics
Mount Prospect	Tri-State Electronic Corp.
Niles	Computer Land
Peoria	Computer Land of Peoria
Peoria	Warren Radio Co.
Rockford	Computer Store of Rockford
Schaumburg	Data Domain of Schaumburg
Skokie	Lilipute Computer
Villa Park	Melvin Electronics
INDIANA	
Bloomington	Stansifer Radio Co. Inc.
Chesterton	Chesterton Electronics
East Chicago	Acro Electronics Corp.
Evansville	Hutch & Son Inc.
Gary	Calumet Electronic Supply
Indianapolis	Heathkit Electronic Center
Muncie	Pierce Electronics
South Bend	Radio Distributing Inc.
South Bend	Television Supply Co.
IOWA	
Ames	Electronic Supply Inc.
Davenport	Memory Bank
Des Moines	Gifford Brown Incorporated
Des Moines	Radio Trade Supply Co.
KANSAS	
Hutchinson	Hutchinson Electronics
Kansas City	Electronic Surplus Sales
Mission	Heathkit Electronic Center
Salina	Electronics Inc.
Wichita	Amateur Radio Equipment Co.
KENTUCKY	
Lexington	Radio Electronic Equipment Co.
Louisville	Peerless Electronic Equipment Co.
Richmond	Madison County Electronics
LOUISIANA	
Baton Rouge	Davis Electronics Supply Co.
Baton Rouge	Menard Electronics Inc.
Baton Rouge	Pelican Electronics
Kenner	Heathkit Electronic Center
Lake Charles	Gulf Power & Controls
Lake Charles	Wholesale Radio & Equipment
New Orleans	Wm. B. Allen Supply Co.
Shreveport	Industrial Electronic Supply
MARYLAND	
Annapolis	Computers Etc.
Annapolis	J&M Electronics Inc.
Baltimore	American Distributing Co.
Baltimore	Everything Electronic
Baltimore	Harco Electronics
Baltimore	Tritronics, Inc.
Churchville	Churchville Electronics
Damascus	Damascus CB
Frederick	Frederick Computers
Glen Burnie	Revacto
La Vale	J&M Electronics
Rockville	Heathkit Electronic Center
Silver Spring	Computers Etc.
Towson	Baynesville Electronic Inc.
Towson	Computers Etc.
Towson	Computers Unlimited
Towson	Heathkit Electronic Center
Wheaton	Computer Crafters
MASSACHUSETTS	
Littleton	Tel-Com Inc.
Peabody	Heathkit Electronic Center
Pittsfield	Pittsfield Radio Co. Inc.
Waltham	Computer Mart Inc.
Wellesley	Heathkit Electronic Center
West Springfield	Norbill's Electronics Inc.
Worcester	RM Electronics Inc.
MICHIGAN	
Adrian	E&B Electronics Inc.
Allen Park	Electronic Parts Co.
Ann Arbor	Wedemeyer Electronic Supply
Battle Creek	Warren Radio Co.
Bay City	Kinde Distributing Co.
Canton	The Electronic Connection
Clawson	Radio Supply & Engineering Co.
Coldwater	B&M Electronics
Detroit	Heathkit Electronic Center
Detroit	Radio Supply & Engineering Co.
Detroit	S&S Electronics
Oxford	Oxford Software Co.
East Detroit	Heathkit Electronic Center
Flint	Shand Electronics Inc.
Garden City	Computer Center
Grand Rapids	Micro Computer World
Grand Rapids	Radio Parts Inc.
Grand Rapids	T&W Electronics
Grand Rapids	Warren Radio Co.
MICHIGAN (Continued)	
Jackson	Fulton Radio Supply
Kalamazoo	Warren Radio
Lansing	Fulton Radio Supply Inc.
Livonia	Lafayette Radio
Livonia	Norwest Electronics
Livonia	Radio Supply & Engineering Co. Inc.
Madison Heights	Warren Radio Co.
Midland	Computronix Corporation
Milan	C&S Electronics Mart Ltd.
Mt. Clemens	Olson Electronics
Mt. Pleasant	Barr's
Muskegon	H.R. Electronics
Niles	Niles Radio Supply
Pontiac	Electronic Supply
Port Huron	Main TV Radio Electronics Inc.
Saginaw	Electronic Mart
St. Claire Shores	Bell Electronics
St. Joseph	Heath Customer Center
Taylor	Electronic World
Traverse City	Traverse City Electronic Supply
Westland	Olson Electronics
MINNESOTA	
Duluth	Northwest Radio of Duluth Inc.
Hopkins	Heathkit Electronic Center
Minneapolis	Pal Electronics
St. Paul	Heathkit Electronic Center
Winona	Hiawatha Electronics Inc.
MISSISSIPPI	
Jackson	Ellington Electronic Supply
MISSOURI	
Bridgeton	Forsythe Computers
El Dorado Springs	Beckman Electronics
Florissant	Computer Country
St. Louis	Computer Country (Downtown)
MONTANA	
Billings	Conley Radio Supply
Bozeman	Electronic Service & Dist. Inc.
Great Falls	Arts Electronics
NEBRASKA	
Lincoln	Computer Systems
Lincoln	Scott Electronic Supply Inc.
Norfolk	Caauwes Gun & Hobby Shop
North Platte	Scott Electronic Supply Corp.
Omaha	Midwest Computer
Omaha	Scott Electronic Supply Corp.
Omaha	Heathkit Electronic Center
NEVADA	
Las Vegas	Century 23
NEW JERSEY	
Cherry Hill	The Computer Emporium
Englewood	Radiomasters
Fair Lawn	Heathkit Electronic Center
Ocean	Heathkit Electronic Center
Pennsauken	Lafayette Radio
Pompton Lakes	Computer Corner
Ramsey	Typetronic Computer Store
Trenton	Lafayette Radio Electronics
Vineland	Lafayette Radio Electronics
NEW YORK	
Albany	Action Audio Inc.
Albany	Fort Orange Electronics
Albany	Greylock Electronics
Amherst	Heathkit Electronic Center
Buffalo	Radio Equipment Corp.
Cortland	Action Audio Inc.
Endwell	Computer Tree Inc.
Ithaca	Action Audio Inc.
Ithaca	Rad-Tronics
Jamestown	Warren Radio
Jericho	Heathkit Electronic Center
Kingston	Action Audio Inc.
Kingston	Greylock Electronics
Middleton	Action Audio Inc.
Newburgh	Action Audio Inc.
New York City	Aristo Craft
New York City	Digibyte Systems Corp.
New York City	Taft Electronics 45 Corp.
Orchard Park	Radio Equipment Corp.
Peekskill	Action Audio Inc.
Poughkeepsie	Greylock Electronics
North White Plains	Heathkit Electronic Center
Rochester	Heathkit Electronic Center
Troy	Trojan Electronics
Utica	Am-Com Electronics
Utica	Central Electronics
Wappingers Falls	Action Audio Inc.
White Plains	The Computer Corner
NORTH CAROLINA	
Raleigh	Byte Shop of Raleigh
NORTH DAKOTA	
Fargo	S&S Electronics
OHIO	
Cincinnati	Heathkit Electronic Center
Cincinnati	Micro-Solution
Cleveland	Heathkit Electronic Center
Columbus	Heathkit Electronic Center
Dover	T.V. Specialties
Fremont	Terra Tech College Bookstore
Reynoldsburg	Universal Amateur Radio
Toledo	Heathkit Electronic Center
Toledo	Warren Radio
Wickliffe	Amateur Electronic Supply
Youngstown	Ross Radio Company
OKLAHOMA	
Oklahoma City	Bits, Bytes & Micros
Oklahoma City	Heathkit Electronic Center
Oklahoma City	Trice Wholesale Electronics
OREGON	
Albany	Oregon Ham Sales
Beaverton	Norvac Electronics
Corvallis	Zero-Gee
Eugene	Eugene Amateur Radio Supply
Portland	Portland Radio Supply
OREGON (Continued)	
Salem	Comm-Shack
PENNSYLVANIA	
Braddock	Leff Electronics
Chambersburg	Sunrise Electronic Dist. Co.
Drexel Hill	Kass Electronics Distributors
Drums	Mr. D's Digital Electronics
Erie	Warren Radio
Frazer	Heathkit Electronic Center
Paoli	Personal Computer Corporation
Philadelphia	Heathkit Electronic Center
Philadelphia	Resco Electronics
Phoenixville	Stevens Electronics
Pittsburgh	Heathkit Electronic Center
Pittsburgh	South Hills Electronics
Wilkes Barre	Hamline Electronics
York	G.Y.C. Company
RHODE ISLAND	
Cranston	Jabbour Electronics City
Pawtucket	Jabbour Electronics City
Warwick	Heathkit Electronic Center
TENNESSEE	
Cookeville	Wagnon's Stereo Center
Knoxville	Shields Electronics Supply Inc.
Memphis	Bluff City Electronics
Memphis	Sere-Rose & Spencer Electronics
Memphis	Warren Radio Company
Nashville	Eddie Warner's Parts Company
Nashville	Electra Distributing Co.
Oakridge	National Electronics
Tullahoma	H&H Electronics Co. Inc.
TEXAS	
Beaumont	Electro-Hut
Brownsville	George's Electronics Mart
Dallas	Heathkit Electronic Center
Dallas	Ram Micro Systems
Fort Worth	The Ingenuity Concept
Garland	Tinker Tronics Inc.
Houston	Heathkit Electronic Center
Houston	Interactive Computers
Lubbock	Trice Wholesale Electronics
McAllen	Carlos Franco Electronics
San Antonio	Appliance & Equipment Co. Inc.
San Antonio	C&K Electronics Inc.
San Antonio	Heathkit Electronic Center
Waco	L&M Wholesale Electronics
UTAH	
Midvale	Heathkit Electronic Center
Provo	Alpine Electronic Supply Co.
Salt Lake City	Best Distributing
Salt Lake City	Computerland of Salt Lake
VERMONT	
Essex Junction	Lafayette Radio
VIRGINIA	
Alexandria	Computers Plus Inc.
Alexandria	Heathkit Electronic Center
Annadale	Arcade Electronics
Arlington	Arlington Electronic Wholesalers
Blacksburg	Scotty's Radio & TV Inc.
Charlottesville	Graves Electronics
Falls Church	Crossroad Electronics
Hampton	Electronic Sales Inc.
Hopewell	B&G Electronics
McLean	Tyson's Computer Emporium
Norfolk	Avec Electronics Corp.
Norfolk	Priest Electronics
Portsmouth	Electronics Unlimited
Richmond	Avec Electronics Corp.
Roanoke	Avec Electronics Corp.
Vienna	Electronic Equipment Bank
Virginia Beach	Heathkit Electronic Center
Warrenton	Radio Shack
Woodbridge	Virginia Micro Systems
WASHINGTON	
Bellevue	ABC Communications
Everett	ABC Communications
Kennewick	C&J Electronics Inc.
Longview	Progress Electronics
Moses Lake	Ron's Electronics
Pasco	Riverview Electronics
Richland	C&J Electronics
Seattle	ABC Communications
Seattle	Amateur Radio Supply
Seattle	Empire Electronics
Spokane	Don's Stereo Center
Spokane	Personal Computers
Tacoma	C&G Electronics
Tacoma	Northwest Radio Supply
WEST VIRGINIA	
Fairmont	TPS Electronics Inc.
Morgantown	The Computer Corner
Morgantown	Electro Distributing Co. Inc.
Wheeling	Lafayette Radio Associate Store
WYOMING	
Cheyenne	Computer Concepts
CANADA	
Alberta:	
Calgary	CompuShop Alberta Ltd.
Ontario:	
Toronto	House of Computers
GUAM	Marianas Electronics
ENGLAND	
Berkshire	NewBear Computing Store
GUATEMALA	Electronica Pan-Americana
PANAMA	Tropelco, S.A.
SINGAPORE	Applied Digital System
SINGAPORE	Sys-Tech
SWEDEN	
Stockholm	LSI Electronics HB
WEST INDIES	
Port of Spain, Trinidad	The Hobby Centre

For Distributor Information, write or phone JIM-PAK® 1355 Shoreway Road, Belmont, CA 94002 (415) 595-5936

Jim-pak
electronic components

One-Stop Component Center (TM)

This is a partial listing of over 500 items available from authorized Jim-pak Distributors:

TTL

7400	2/.85	7490	.85
7402	2/.85	7493	.85
7404	2/.85	74100	2.25
7406	2/1.19	74109	2/1.19
7407	2/1.19	74121	.69
7408	2/.89	74123	.99
7410	2/.85	74150	1.95
7414	.99	74154	1.95
7417	2/1.10	74157	.99
7420	2/.85	74161	1.19
7447	1.19	74164	1.59
7474	.69	74174	1.59
7475	.79	74175	1.49
7476	.69	74192	1.19
7485	1.19	74193	1.19
7486	2/1.19	74367	.99
7489	2.99	74393	1.95

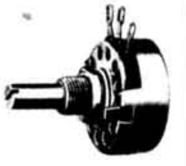

GRAB BAGS

GB100	Cer. Caps. (100)	2.95	GB123	Heat Sinks (30)	3.95
GB101	Mylar Caps. (60)	4.95	GB127	Transistors (100)	3.95
GB102	Electrolytics (60)	4.95	GB137	Chokes (50)	3.95
GB103	Tantalums (40)	4.95	GB139	Term. Strips (40)	3.95
GB108	TTL IC's (50)	4.95	GB140	Spcr/Stndff (150)	2.95
GB110	Asst. LEDs (100)	5.95	GB141	Washers (200)	2.95
GB113	Trimmers (30)	4.95	GB145	Lugs (100)	2.95
GB116	¼w Resist. (200)	2.95	GB154	1&2w Resist. (100)	2.95
GB117	½W Resist. (200)	2.95	GB162	7-Seg. Dsplys. (50)	5.95
GB120	Slide Switch (25)	3.95	GB173	3/8" Pots. (100)	5.95

LS Schottky

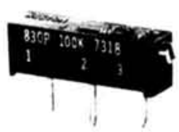
74LS00	.55	74LS109	.79
74LS02	.55	74LS123	1.95
74LS04	.69	74LS138	1.49
74LS08	.55	74LS139	1.49
74LS10	.55	74LS154	2.49
74LS14	1.09	74LS157	1.49
74LS30	.55	74LS161	1.79
74LS32	.69	74LS174	1.79
74LS38	.69	74LS175	1.79
74LS42	1.49	74LS192	1.89
74LS47	1.49	74LS193	1.89
74LS48	1.79	74LS221	1.95
74LS73	.79	74LS244	2.49
74LS74	.79	74LS245	3.49
74LS75	.99	74LS367	1.29
74LS85	1.95	74LS374	2.49
74LS90	1.09	81LS97	2.49

POTENTIOMETERS


2 Watt @ 70°C
7/8" Slotted Shaft
Linear Taper

1K 5K 10K
25K 50K 100K
1 Meg

CMU . . $2.95



3/4 Watt @ 70°C
15 Turn Pot.
Linear Taper

100Ω 500Ω 1K
5K 10K 50K
100K 500K 1Meg

830P . . $1.79

REGULATED POWER SUPPLY KIT


Uses LM309K. Heat Sink provided. PC board construction. Provides a solid 1 amp @ 5 volts. Can supply up to ±5V, ±9V and ±12V with JE205 Adapter. Includes components, hardware and instructions. 3½"x5"x2"H

JE200 . . . . $14.95

SOCKETS

Low Profile		Wire Wrap	
8 pin LP	2/.59	14 pin WW tin	.75
14 pin LP	2/.69	14 pin WW gold	1.09
16 pin LP	2/.79	16 pin WW tin	.79
18 pin LP	2/.89	16 pin WW gold	1.19
20 pin LP	2/.99	24 pin WW gold	1.69
22 pin LP	2/1.09	40 pin WW gold	2.75
24 pin LP	.79	14 p. plug/cover	1.29
28 pin LP	.82	16 p. plug/cover	1.39
36 pin LP	.99	24 p. plug/cover	1.95
40 pin LP	1.19	+ molex p./sockets	

DIODES & TRANSISTORS

IN751	2/.59	2N2219A	2/1.19
IN757	2/.59	2N2222A	2/.89
IN1188	2.69	2N2907A	2/.89
IN3600	5/.99	2N3055	.99
IN4001	4/.59	2N3772	2.25
IN4004	4/.69	2N3904	2/.69
IN4007	4/.79	2N3906	2/.69
IN4148	10/.99	2N4401	2/.79
IN4733	2/.69	2N4403	2/.79
IN4734	2/.69	2N5129	2/.69
IN4735	2/.69	2N5139	2/.69
IN4742	2/.69	2N5210	2/.79
IN4744	2/.69	2N5951	2/1.29

DESK TOP ENCLOSURES

DTE-8 (Pictured)	$31.95
DTE-11 (Pictured)	34.95
DTE-14	36.95
DTE-HK (Case for JE600)	47.95
DTE-AK (Case for JE610) (Pictured)	52.95

CMOS

4000	.69	4030	.79
4001	.69	4040	1.95
4002	.69	4044	1.39
4006	1.95	4046	2.49
4009	.89	4047	2.75
4010	.85	4049	.89
4011	.69	4050	.89
4013	.85	4051	1.95
4016	.85	4066	1.19
4017	1.49	4069	.79
4018	1.49	4070	.79
4020	2.19	4071	.79
4023	.49	4081	.69
4024	1.29	4093	1.19
4027	.89	4511	1.95

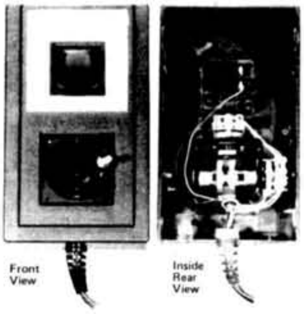
CAPACITORS

Dipped Tantalum		ELECTROLYTIC	
.1mfd@35V	2/.89	1mfd@50V	3/.69
.47mfd@35V	2/.89	4.7mfd@50V	2/.59
1mfd@35V	2/.89	10mfd@50V	2/.69
2.2mfd@25V	2/1.09	22mfd@50V	2/.79
3.3mfd@25V	2/1.19	47mfd@50V	2/.89
4.7mfd@25V	2/1.39	100mfd@50V	.59
10mfd@25V	1.19	220mfd@50V	.69
33mfd@25V	3.95	1000mfd@25V	1.19
100V MYLAR		2200mfd@16V	1.39
.001-.01mfd	4/.79	**50V CERAMIC**	
.022mfd	4/.89	10pf-.022mfd	4/.59
.047mfd	4/.99	.047mfd	4/.69
.1mfd	4/1.19	.1mfd	4/.79
.22mfd	4/1.29		

CONNECTORS

DB25P	D-Subminiature Plug	3.95
DB25S	D-Subminiature Socket	4.95
DB51226	Cover for DB25P/S	2.25
22/44SE	P.C. Edge	2.95
UG88/U	BNC Plug	2.19
UG89/U	BNC Jack	3.95
UG175/U	UHF Adapter	.59
SO239	UHF Panel Recp.	1.49
PL258	UHF Adapter	1.95
PL259	UHF Plug	1.95
UG260/U	BNC Plug	2.39
UG1094/U	BNC Bulkhead Recp.	1.49

VIDEO CONTROLLER



Ideal for all video games or remote control projects. Two mini. pots. 40K ohm each. SPST push button control. Five-wire connection cable 5' long. Rugged plastic case — 1½"H x 2-3/8"W x 4-5/16"L

JVC-40 . . . . $5.95 each

MICROPROCESSORS

Z80A	CPU (4MHz)	14.95
MC6800	8 Bit MPU	14.95
8080A	CPU	7.95
8212	8 Bit I/O Port	3.95
8216	Bi-Directional Bus Driver	4.49
2513/2140	Character Generator	12.95
8T97	Tri-State Hex Buffer	2.25
AY-5-1013	30K Baud UART	6.95
AY-5-2376	88-Key Keyboard Encoder	13.95
2114-3	4K Static RAM (300ns)	9.49
MK4116	16K Dynamic RAM (250ns)	9.95
2708	8K EPROM	10.95
2716	16K EPROM (+5V)	19.95

LINEAR

LM301N	.59	LM7805T	1.75
LM305H	1.39	LM7812T	1.75
LM307N	.75	LM7815T	1.75
LM308N	1.19	LM380N	1.49
LM309K	2.25	LM384N	2.49
LM310N	2.69	LM555N	.69
LM311N	1.49	LM556N	1.49
LM317T	2.29	LM565N	1.95
LM318N	2.95	LM566N	1.95
LM319N	2.95	LM567N	1.79
LM320K-5	2.25	LM723N	.79
LM7905T	1.75	LM741N	.65
LM7912T	1.75	LM1310N	2.95
LM7915T	1.75	LM1458N	.99
LM323K	5.95	LM1488N	1.59
LM324N	1.29	LM1489N	1.59
LM337T	2.29	LM1800N	4.49
LM339N	1.29	76477N	3.95

6

$ Discount Jim-pak Coupon $

electronic components

ONE
DOLLAR
Discount Coupon
OFFER EXPIRES
DECEMBER 31, 1980

Redeemable at participating JIM-PAK Distributors for $1.00 discount on purchases of JIM-PAK components exceeding $1.00

1

ONE DOLLAR
One Coupon Per Customer

GOOD FOR
ONE DOLLAR
DISCOUNT
on purchase of any
JIM-PAK PRODUCTS
at participating Distributors

Mr. Distributor: Jim-Pak will accept this coupon for one dollar credit when returned to us with your regular orders.

the ham notebook

spring mounted beam saves rotor gears

What ham has not, at some time or another, had the gears torn out of his rotor drive motor when the beam has been whipped suddenly by a strong gust of wind or by a bad storm?

After experiencing this disaster several times in my sixty years in ham radio, I finally decided to do something about it. This time, when I put up my Mosley TA-33, I made sure the gears would stay in no matter what the wind velocity.

the cure

It's a simple measure and easy to accomplish (**fig. 1**). The mast from my rotor is a 2-inch piece of pipe. I slid a 6-foot (1.8 meter) piece of 1-1/2 inch pipe (this could be any other length of course) down inside the 2-inch pipe about 2 feet (0.6 meter) (this could vary). I slipped a heavy automobile shock absorber coil spring over both pipes so that the center of the spring came to the top of the 2-inch pipe. Then I welded the coil to the pipe: the top end of the coil to the 1-1/2-inch pipe; the bottom end to the 2-inch pipe. I made three weld spots around each pipe. The spring I used fit snugly around the 2-inch pipe, so welding directly to the pipe was easy.

At the top, I shimmed the spring with three pieces of 3/4-inch (2 cm) strap iron cut to about 1-inch (2.5 cm) long. This made the weld spots fit snugly to the 1-1/2-inch pipe. This precaution probably wouldn't be necessary, but it didn't take much more time and it made a neater looking weld.

Because of the lightweight construction of the TA-33 antenna, I didn't bother with an end thrust bearing at the bottom of the 1-1/2-inch pipe. The spring was heavy enough to take up the beam weight. However, with heavier and more complex beam antennas, it might be wise to do something along these lines. One simple method would be to slide a 2- or 3-inch (5 or 8 cm) cut of the 1-1/2-inch pipe inside the 2-inch pipe at the place you want the bottom end of the 1-1/2-inch pipe to rest, then drill through both pipe walls and secure the pipes with a bolt to hold the piece inside the 2-inch pipe. To avoid as much friction as possible, of course, the bottom of the 1-1/2-inch pipe and the top of the small inserted piece should be ground as flat as possible and packed with heavy machine grease.

springs

The heavier the spring the better. I came across a spring about 10 inches (25 cm) long made from 3/8 inch (9.5 mm) spring steel and 2-inches (51-cm) inside diameter. Many such springs are available in auto-part shops, usually from discarded shock absorbers. But I was lucky. I was driving past a shop one day and noticed a sign that said, HEAVY DUTY SPRINGS OF ALL KINDS. It turned out to be a spring manufacturer who

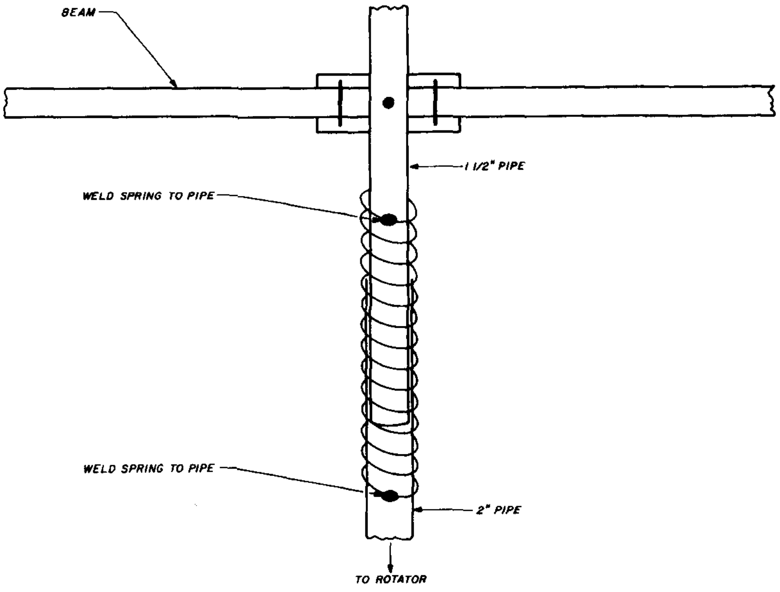


Fig. 1

made springs for the shock absorber people. I explained what I was looking for, and the shop foreman produced just what I wanted. When I asked, "How much?" he said, "Take it. It isn't worth the paperwork." Still some nice people around yet.

My beam has been up for six years. We have had all kinds of high winds, near-tornadoes, and gusts that shook the house. But the beam and the rotor gears are still intact. The beam bounces around a bit in high winds, but there is very little shock to the rotor gears. If I had it to do over, I'd try to find a heavier spring; but of course the nearer you get to a rigid connection, the less effective the arrangement becomes.

Russ Rennaker, W9CRC

calculator care

Many of the less-expensive small calculators aren't too well sealed against moisture and dirt. After living with the results of dirty contacts on the calculator keyboard of my unit, I decided to do something about it.

I opened the machine and squirted some aerosol switch-contact cleaner onto the bottom of the keyboard. I then cut and shaped a sandwich bag to fit around the calculator and taped the ends of the bag with Scotch™ tape. I poked a hole in the bag with a toothpick to accept the charger plug.

Now the calculator is protected from cigarette smoke, dirt, and grime. No more problems with contact bounce resulting in wrong entries when working long problems. The cost: about 0.5 cent.

Alf Wilson, W6NIF

varactor tuning tips

In tuning power varactor doublers, triplers, etc., there is often a sharp or sudden discontinuity in the tuning of one or more of the tuned circuits; a condition known as hysteresis.

While hysteresis is caused by some nonlinearities in the diode function, it seems that it may also be a result of the circuit Q aggravating diode nonlinearities. I figured that it might be possible to lessen the effect by a reduction in circuit Q. Accordingly, I reduced the bias resistor in my 144-to-432 MHz tripler from 92 to about 12. I was pleased to note that circuit performance was actually improved — tune up was easier, and there was no appreciable loss of power output.

Richard N. Coan, N3GN

power dissipation

Described here is a power-absorbing device commonly known as a dummy load. The circuit contains an active element so I have changed the name from dummy to active load.

an active load

The need for this circuit developed when I was trying to repair a 5-volt, 3-ampere power supply. No hot-dog-sized, 1.66-ohm resistors were available for load testing, so the circuit of **fig. 2A** was constructed and tested on the supply. Load current is controlled in both circuits (**figs. 2A** and **2B**) by R1. R2 limits the maximum base current to a safe value for the transistor used. One-hundred ohms is a nominal value. If the active load is to be used for more than a few seconds, adequate heatsinking must be provided for the transistor.

A provision for metering the current being consumed is included. I used the Simpson 260 volt ohmmeter on the 10-ampere scale.

other applications

This active load, when coupled to a properly designed heatsink, could be used in place of the Hot Mugger X1.[1] While these phenomena have not been fully investigated, an aluminum plate would probably exhibit an SWR of less than 3:1 over the operating range of the "coffee cup." Unfortunately, exact specifications for such a Hot Plate Matcher are beyond the scope of this article.

acknowledgments

I must acknowledge the contributions of David M. Newell, ex-K1KRG, who first introduced me to this circuit idea, and Donald S. Patterson, PS7ZAC, who developed the PNP version shown in **fig. 2A**.

reference

1. Burton, "The Hot Mugger X1," *73*, February, 1979, page 163.

Wm. Denison Y. Rich, PS7ZAD

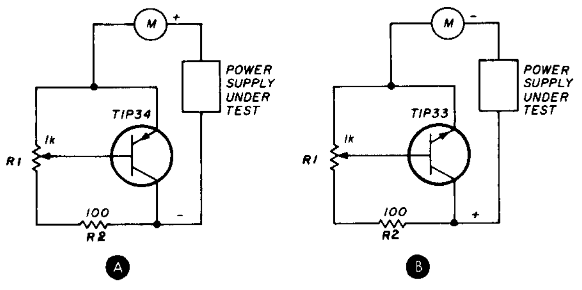


Fig. 2

STEP UP TO TELREX

Professionally Engineered Antenna Systems

Single transmission line "TRI-BAND® ARRAY"

ILLUSTRATION BALUN

ILLUSTRATION TRAP

By the only test that means anything . . . on the air comparison . . . this array continues to outperform all competition . . . and has for two decades. Here's why . . . Telrex uses a unique trap design employing 20 HiQ 7500V ceramic condensers per antenna. Telrex uses 3 optimum-spaced, optimum-tuned reflectors to provide maximum gain and true F/B Tri-band performance.

For technical data and prices on complete Telrex line, write for Catalog PL 7

COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS SINCE 1921 telrex Laboratories
ASBURY PARK, NEW JERSEY 07712, U.S.A.

Varifilter

single audio filter

Versatile
Compact
Easy
operation

$139.95

Both models feature:

Variable frequency
from less than 150 Hz to over 3000 Hz

Variable bandwidth
from less than 30 Hz to over 1000 Hz

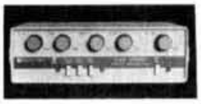
Tuning eyes
for fast, accurate tuning

Peak/Notch Modes
to maximize a signal, or minimize interference, or both with a Signal Enforcer

Warranty
one full-year

Signal Enforcer

dual audio filter
Two independent filters
Demodulator output



$189.95

Add $3.00 shipping/handling

Kantronics
1202 E. 23rd Street (913) 842-7745
Lawrence, Kansas 66044

Iron Powder and Ferrite

TOROIDAL CORES

Shielding Beads, Shielded Coil Forms
Ferrite Rods, Pot Cores, Baluns, Etc.

Small Orders Welcome
Free 'Tech-Data' Flyer

AMIDON Associates Since 1963

12033 Otsego Street, North Hollywood, Calif. 91607

In Germany: Elektronikladen, Wilhelm — Mellies Str. 88, 4930 Detmold 18, West Germany
In Japan: Toyomura Electronics Company, Ltd., 7-9, 2-Chome Sota-Kanda, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo, Japan

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION

(Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685)

1. TITLE OF PUBLICATION: Ham Radio Magazine
A. PUBLICATION NO.: 2 3 3 3 4 0
2. DATE OF FILING: 9/27/80
3. FREQUENCY OF ISSUE: Monthly
A. NO. OF ISSUES PUBLISHED ANNUALLY: 12
B. ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION PRICE: $15.00
4. LOCATION OF KNOWN OFFICE OF PUBLICATION (Street, City, County, State and ZIP Code) (Not printers): Main St., Greenville, NH 03048
5. LOCATION OF THE HEADQUARTERS OR GENERAL BUSINESS OFFICES OF THE PUBLISHERS (Not printers): Main St., Greenville, NH 03048

6. NAMES AND COMPLETE ADDRESSES OF PUBLISHER, EDITOR, AND MANAGING EDITOR

PUBLISHER (Name and Address): T.H. Tenney, Jr., Main St., Greenville, NH 03048
EDITOR (Name and Address): Alfred Wilson, Main St., Greenville, NH 03048
MANAGING EDITOR (Name and Address):

7. OWNER

NAME	ADDRESS
Communications Technology, Inc.	Main St., Greenville, NH 03048
T.H. Tenney, Jr.	Main St., Greenville, NH 03048

8. KNOWN BONDHOLDERS, MORTGAGEES, AND OTHER SECURITY HOLDERS OWNING OR HOLDING 1 PERCENT OR MORE OF TOTAL AMOUNT OF BONDS, MORTGAGES OR OTHER SECURITIES (If there are none, so state)

NAME	ADDRESS
T.H. Tenney, Jr.	Main St., Greenville, NH 03048

9. FOR COMPLETION BY NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS AUTHORIZED TO MAIL AT SPECIAL RATES

☐ HAVE NOT CHANGED DURING PRECEDING 12 MONTHS ☐ HAVE CHANGED DURING PRECEDING 12 MONTHS (If changed, publisher must submit explanation of change with this statement.)

10. EXTENT AND NATURE OF CIRCULATION	AVERAGE NO. COPIES EACH ISSUE DURING PRECEDING 12 MONTHS	ACTUAL NO. COPIES OF SINGLE ISSUE PUBLISHED NEAREST TO FILING DATE
A. TOTAL NO. COPIES PRINTED (Net Press Run)	50,500	49,000
B. PAID CIRCULATION 1. SALES THROUGH DEALERS AND CARRIERS, STREET VENDORS AND COUNTER SALES	5,633	4,239
2. MAIL SUBSCRIPTIONS	42,900	40,363
C. TOTAL PAID CIRCULATION (Sum of 10B1 and 10B2)	48,533	44,602
D. FREE DISTRIBUTION BY MAIL, CARRIER OR OTHER MEANS SAMPLES, COMPLIMENTARY, AND OTHER FREE COPIES	742	1,803
E. TOTAL DISTRIBUTION (Sum of C and D)	49,275	46,405
F. COPIES NOT DISTRIBUTED 1. OFFICE USE, LEFT OVER, UNACCOUNTED, SPOILED AFTER PRINTING	995	1,915
2. RETURNS FROM NEWS AGENTS	230	680
G. TOTAL (Sum of E, F1 and 2 - should equal net press run shown in A)	50,500	49,000

11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF EDITOR, PUBLISHER, BUSINESS MANAGER, OR OWNER

12. FOR COMPLETION BY PUBLISHERS MAILING AT THE REGULAR RATES

SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF EDITOR, PUBLISHER, BUSINESS MANAGER, OR OWNER
T.H. Tenney, Jr., Publisher

PS Form 3526 (Page 1)
Aug. 1978
(See instructions on reverse)

Microcraft's New RTTY READER

Decodes RTTY signals directly from your receiver's loudspeaker. • **Ideal** for SWLs, novices & seasoned amateurs. • **Completely** solid state and self-contained. Compact size fits almost anywhere. No CRT or demodulator required . . . Nothing extra to buy! • **Built-in** active mark & space filters with tuning LEDs for 170, 425 & 850 Hz FSK. • **Copies** 60, 67, 75, & 100 WPM Baudot & 100 WPM ASCII. • **NOW** you can tune in RTTY signals from amateurs, news sources & weather bulletins. The RTTY READER converts RTTY signals into alphanumeric symbols on an eight-character moving LED readout. Write for details or order factory direct.

RTTY READER KIT, model RRK	$189.95
RTTY READER wired and tested, model RRF	$269.95

Send check or money order. Use your VISA or MasterCard. Add $5.00 shipping and handling for continental U.S. Wisconsin residents add 4% Wisconsin State Sales Tax.

Microcraft Corporation Telephone: (414) 241-8144
Post Office Box 513HR, Thiensville, Wisconsin 53092

SEMICONDUCTORS SURPLUS

2822 North 32nd Street, #1 • Phoenix, Arizona 85008 • Phone 602-956-9423

MEMORY

	Description	Price
2708	1K x 8 Eprom	$ 5.00
2716/2516	2K x 8 5V single supply	9.99
2114/9114	1K x 4 Static	5.00
4027	4K x 1 Dynamic Ram	2.99
2117/4116	16K x 1 Dynamic Ram	5.00
2732-6	32K Eprom	39.95

C.P.U.'s, Etc.

MC6800P	Microprocessor	9.99
MC68B21P	PIA	6.99
MC6845P	CRT Controller	25.00
MC6850P	ACIA	4.99
MC6852P	SSDA	5.00
8008-1	Microprocessor	5.00
8080A	Microprocessor	5.00
Z80A	Microprocessor	10.99
Z80	Microprocessor	8.99
Z80A	PIO	9.99
Z80	SIO/0	22.50
Z80	SIO/1	22.50
8212	8 Bit input/output part	3.99
8251	Communication Interface	6.99
TR1602/AY5-1013	UART	6.99
TMS1000NL	Four Bit Microprocessor	4.99
PT1482B	PSAT	5.99
8257	DMA Controller	8.99
3341	64 x 4 FIFO	3.00
MM5316/F3817	Clock with alarm	5.99
8741		60.00
8748	8 Bit Microcomputer with programmable/erasable EPROM	60.00
MC1408L/6	6 Bit D/A	3.25
COM2502		9.99
COM2601		9.99

CRYSTAL FILTERS

Tyco 001-19830 Same as 2194F
10.7 MHz narrow band
3 dB bandwidth 15KHz min.
20 dB bandwidth 60 KHz min.
40 dB bandwidth 150 KHz min.
Ultimate 50 dB insertion loss 1 dB max.
Ripple 1 dB max. Ct. 0+/-5 pf 3600 Ohms
$3.99 each

MRF454 Same as MRF458
$17.95 each
12.5 VDC, 3-30 MHz
80 Watts output, 12 dB gain

MRF472
12.5 VDC, 27 MHz
4 Watts output, 10 dB gain
$1.69 each

CARBIDE Circuit Board Drill Bits
for PCB Boards
5 mix for $5.00

MURATA CERAMIC FILTERS

SFD 455D	455 KHz	$2.00
SFB 455D	455 KHz	1.60
CFM 455E	455 KHz	5.50
SFE 10.7 MA	10.7 MHz	2.99

ATLAS CRYSTAL FILTERS FOR ATLAS HAM GEAR

5.52 - 2.7/8
5.595 - 2.7/8/U
5.645 - 2.7/8
5.595 - .500/4/CW
5.595 - 2.7 USB
5.595 - 2.7/8/L
5.595 - 2.7 LSB
9.0 - USB/CW

YOUR CHOICE
$12.99 each

J310 N-CHANNEL J - FET 450 MHz
Good for VHF/UHF Amplifier,
Oscillator and Mixers. 3/$1.00

AMPHENOL COAX RELAY
26 VDC Coil SPDT #360-11892-13
100 watts Good up to 18 Ghz
$19.99 each

78M05 Same as 7805 but only ½ Amp
5 VDC 49¢ each or 10/$3.00

NEW TRANSFORMERS

F-18X	6.3 VCT @ 6Amps	$6.99 ea
F-46X	24V @ 1Amp	5.99
F41X	25.2VCT @ 2Amps	6.99
P-8380	10VCT @ 3Amps	7.99
P-8604	20VCT @ 1Amp	4.99
P-8130	12.6VCT @ 2Amps	4.99
K-32B	28VCT @ 100 MA	4.99
E30554	Dual 17V @ 1Amp ea.	6.99

EIMAC FINGER STOCK #Y-302
36 in. long x ½ in. $4.99 each

NO ORDERS UNDER $10

SEMICONDUCTORS SURPLUS

2822 North 32nd Street, #1 • Phoenix, Arizona 85008 • Phone 602-956-9423

MRF203	$P.O.R.
MRF216	19.47
MRF221	8.73
MRF226	10.20
MRF227	2.13
MRF238	10.00
MRF240	14.62
MRF245	28.87
MRF247	28.87
MRF262	6.25
MRF314	12.20
MRF406	11.33
MRF412	20.65
MRF421	27.45
MRF422A	38.25
MRF422	38.25
MRF428	38.25
MRF428A	38.25
MRF426	8.87
MRF426A	8.87
MRF449	10.61
MRF449A	10.61
MRF450	11.00
MRF450A	11.77
MRF452	15.00
MRF453	13.72
MRF454	21.83
MRF454A	21.83
MRF455	14.08
MRF455A	14.08
MRF472	2.50
MRF474	3.00
MRF475	2.90
MRF476	2.25
MRF477	10.00
MRF485	3.00
MRF492	20.40
MRF502	.93
MRF604	2.00
MRF629	3.00
MRF648	26.87
MRF901	3.99
MRF902	9.41
MRF904	3.00
MRF911	4.29
MRF5176	11.73
MRF8004	1.39
BFR90	1.00
BFR91	1.25
BFR96	1.50

BFW92A	$ 1.00
BFW92	.79
MMCM918	14.30
MMCM2222	15.65
MMCM2369	15.00
MMCM2484	15.25
MMCM3960A	24.30
MWA110	6.92
MWA120	7.38
MWA130	8.08
MWA210	7.46
MWA220	8.08
MWA230	8.62
MWA310	8.08
MWA320	8.62
MWA330	9.23

TUBES

6KD6	$ 5.00
6LQ6/6JE6	6.00
6MJ6/6LQ6/6JE6C	6.00
6LF6/6MH6	5.00
12BY7A	4.00
2E26	4.69
4X150A	29.99
4CX250B	45.00
4CX250R	69.00
4CX300A	109.99
4CX350A/8321	100.00
4CX350F/J/8904	100.00
4CX1500B/8660	300.00
811A	20.00
6360	4.69
6939	7.99
6146	5.00
6146A	5.69
6146B/8298	7.95
6146W	12.00
6550A	8.00
8908	9.00
8950	9.00
4-400A	71.00
4-400C	80.00
572B/T160L	44.00
7289	9.95
3-1000Z	229.00
3-500Z	129.99

TO-3 TRANSISTOR SOCKETS
Phenolic type 6/$1.00

UHF/VHF RF POWER TRANSISTORS
CD2867/2N6439
60 Watts output
Reg. Price $45.77
SALE PRICE $19.99

1900 MHz to 2500 MHz DOWNCONVERTERS
Intended for amateur radio use.
Tunable from channel 2 thru 6.
34 dB gain 2.5 to 3 dB noise.
Warranty for 6 months
Model HMR II
Complete Receiver and Power Supply
$225.00 (does not include coax)
4 foot Yagi antenna only
$39.99
Downconverter Kit - PCB and parts
$69.95
Power Supply Kit - Box, PCB and parts
$49.99
Downconverter assembled
$79.99
Power Supply assembled
$59.99
Complete Kit form with Yagi antenna
$109.99
REPLACEMENT PARTS

MRF901	$ 3.99
MBD101	1.29
.001 Chip Caps	1.00
Power Supply PCB	4.99
Downconverter PCB	19.99

NEW ASCII ENCODED KEYBOARDS
110 Keys Numeric and Cursor Pad
No data available $19.99

86 PIN MOTOROLA BUS EDGE CONNECTORS
Gold plated contacts
Dual 43/86 pin .156 spacing
Soldertail for PCB $3.00 each

CONTINUOUS TONE BUZZERS
12VDC $2.00 each

110VAC MUFFIN FANS
New $11.95 Used $5.95

PL259 TERMINATION 52 Ohm 5 Watts
$1.50 each

NO ORDERS UNDER $10

SEMICONDUCTORS SURPLUS

2822 North 32nd Street, #1 • Phoenix, Arizona 85008 • Phone 602-956-9423

N2857JAN	$ 2.50
N2949	3.60
N2947	15.00
N2950	4.60
N3375	8.00
N3553	1.57
N3818	5.00
N3866	1.00
N3866JAN	2.50
N3866JANTX	4.00
N3925	10.00
N3948	2.00
N3950	25.00
N3959	3.00
N3960JANTX	10.00
N4072	1.60
N4427	1.10
N4429	7.00
N4877	1.00
N4959	2.00
N4976	15.00
N5070	8.00
N5071	15.00
N5108	4.00
N5109	1.50
N5179	1.00
N5583	4.00
N5589	6.00
N5590	8.00
N5591	11.00
N5635	5.44
N5636	11.60
N5637	20.00
N5641	5.00
N5643	14.00
N5645	10.00
N5842	8.00
N5849	20.00
N5942	40.00
N5946	14.00
N5862	50.00
N6080	7.00
N6081	10.00
N6082	11.00
N6083	13.00
N6084	14.00
N6095	11.00
N6096	20.00

2N6097	$28.00
2N6166	38.00
2N6368	22.99
2N6439	40.00
A210/MRF517	2.00
BLY38	5.00
40280/2N4427	1.10
40281/2N3920	7.00
40282/2N3927	10.48

NE555V TIMERS
39¢ each or 10/$3.00

NEW DUAL COLON LED
69¢ each or
10/$5.00

HEP170 1000 PIV
2.5 Amps 25¢ each or
100/$15.00

HIGH VOLTAGE CAPS
420 MFD @ 400 VDC OR
600 MFD @ 400 VDC
$6.99 each

NEW ROTRON BISCUIT FANS
Model BT2A1 115 VAC
$12.99 each

TORIN TA700 FANS NEW
Model A30340
230 VAC @ .78 Amps
Will also work on 115 VAC
$29.99 each

DOOR KNOB CAPS

470 pf @ 15 KV	$3.99 each
Dual 500 pf @ 15 KV	5.99 each
680 pf @ 6 KV	3.99 each
800 pf @ 15 KV	3.99 each
1000 pf @ 20 KV	5.00 each
2700 pf @ 40 KV	5.99 each

NEW & USED BCD SWITCHES
3 switch with end plates
$8.99 New $6.95 Used

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS

Check, money order, or credit cards welcome. (Master Charge and VISA only) No personal checks or certified personal checks for foreign countrys accepted. Money order or cashiers check in U.S. funds only. Letters of credit are not acceptable.

Minimum shipping by UPS is $2.35 with insurance. Please allow extra shipping charges for heavy or long items.

All parts returned due to customer err will be subject to a 15% restock charge.

If we are out of an item ordered, we will try to replace it with an equal or better part unless you specify not to, or we will back order the item, or refund your money.

PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. Prices superseade all previously published. Some items offered are limited to small quantities and are subject to prior sale.

We now have a toll free number but we ask that it be used for charge orders only. If you have any questions please use our other number. We are open from 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. Monday thru Saturday

Our toll free number **for orders only** is 800-528-3611.

JUMBO LED's

Red	8/$1.00
Clear	6/$1.00
Yellow	6/$1.00
Green	6/$1.00
Amber	6/$1.00

MEDIUM LED's

Red	6/$1.00
Green	6/$1.00

NEW GE OPTO COUPLERS 4N26
69¢ each or 10/$5.00

MICRO-MINI WATCH CRYSTALS
32.768 Hz $3.00 each

NEW 2" ROUND SPEAKERS
100 Ohm coil 99¢ each

PLASTIC TO-3 SOCKETS 4/$1.00

NO ORDERS UNDER $10

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 126

NEW products

new MFJ indoor active antenna

The new MFJ-1020 indoor active antenna can rival, or even exceed, the reception of outside long-wire type antennas.

The tuned circuit of this unique active antenna helps to reduce intermod, provides rf selectivity, and reduces noise outside the tuned band.

The MFJ-1020 can also be used as a preselector for an external antenna. It covers 300 kHz to 30 MHz in four bands: 0.3-1 MHz, 1-3 MHz, 3-10 MHz, and 10-30 MHz.

The 1020 comes with an adjustable telescoping antenna, ready to sit on your desk and listen to the world. The controls include: tune, band selector, gain, and on-off/bypass. A 9-volt battery will provide power for portable use, or it may be used on 110 Vac with the optional ac adapter.

If ordered from MFJ, there is a 30-day, money-back trial period. If you are not satisfied, you may return it within 30 days for a full refund (less shipping). MFJ also provides a one-year unconditional warranty.

The MFJ-1020 Indoor Active Antenna is available from MFJ Enterprises, Inc., for $79.95 plus $3.00 shipping and handling.

To order, call toll-free 800-647-1800, or mail order with check or money order to MFJ Enterprises, Inc., P.O. Box 494, Mississippi State, Mississippi 39762.

pocket-size digital receiver

New, from Ace Communications, Inc., is the world's first 1,800 channel "Slimsizer" pocket-size vhf fm receiver. With this receiver, designated the AR-22, the entire 141.000-149.995 MHz Amateur band, or 151.000-159.995 MHz commercial band, can be tuned automatically in precise 5-kHz steps.

The AR-22 tuning system gives a direct frequency reading by employing digital-pushbutton switches and a slide switch.

The clean signal reception of this compact unit is the equal of many full-sized base stations. An electric tuning system in the rf-amplifier stage provides a typical sensitivity of 12 dB SINAD for less than 0.2 μV on all frequencies.

The unit is rugged and reliable. Circuitry is contained on a double-sided, glass-epoxy printed-circuit board.

The AR-22 is completely portable. With its nicad battery pack, the receiver weighs only 7.1 ounces (200 grams) and measures only 5½ × 2½ × 1 inch (130 × 63 × 25 mm). It comes equipped with a high-performance, "Mini-Helical" flexible rubber antenna.

For a dependable, clear sounding, pocket-sized, digital 2-meter Amateur receiver, the AR-22 is one of the best buys on the market at $125. For more information on the "Slimsizer" AR-22, contact Ace Communications, Inc., 2832-D Walnut Ave., Tustin, California 92680.

digital dial for rotators

The digital age has entered the antenna rotator field. The DX-360 Digital Degree Dial custom module converts your CDE Ham M, II, III, IV, T2X, Alliance HD-73, KLM, Wilson, Kenpro (TET) 400, 500, 600, and other rotor control boxes into easier-to-read digital-bearing readouts, which have superior accuracy compared to present analog meters. Guesswork is eliminated.

The tested and assembled DX-360 customized module is only $39.95 (U.S.) with VISA, Master Charge, money order, or check. Shipped first class air mail. Guaranteed. Write for free details, and specify rotor type: Monitor, Box 55AB, Agincourt, Canada M1S 3B4.

Xitex introduces "Smart TU" for ASCII/Baudot/Morse

Xitex Corporation has just announced the addition of the UDT-170, Universal Data Transceiver, to its data-products line for RTTY and Morse operation. The UDT-170 connects directly between the user's ASCII or Baudot teletypewriter or video terminal, and the station transceiver. For the user who does not currently have an RTTY or video terminal, the Xitex SKT-100 video terminal is recommended.

The UDT-170 is the combination of a microprocessor-based data converter plus a high-performance RTTY Terminal Unit (TU). In the receive mode, the TU takes the RTTY or Morse signal from the receiver audio output and converts it to a dc signal, which is fed to the data converter portion of the UDT-170. Here, two single-chip microcomputers convert the ASCII, Baudot, or Morse input signal into an RS232 or 60-milliampere output signal, which has been regenerated to match the mode (ASCII or Baudot), Baud rate, and line length of the user's terminal.

In the transmit mode, the serial output from the keyboard on the user's terminal is fed into the data converter in the UDT-170 where it is continuously buffered and regenerated in the desired output mode

(ASCII, Baudot, or Morse) and data rate.

The UDT-170 will operate at any FSK shift from less than 100 Hz to over 1000 Hz; Baudot rates of 60, 67, 75, and 100 wpm; ASCII rates of 110 or 300 Baud; Morse rates from 1 to 150 wpm with "Auto Track"; and line lengths from 40 to 80 characters. Other features include a two-digit LED display for the copy rate (Morse only) and buffer states, and an optional CW "Ident" feature for RTTY operation.

The UDT-170 is packaged in an RFI-protected metal enclosure and operates on either 115 or 230 Vac, 50/60 Hz. For additional information contact Xitex Corporation, 9861 Chartwell Drive, Dallas, Texas 75243.

new energy-efficient voltage controls

A new and convenient style of portable, variable ac-control system has just been announced by Staco Energy Products. Operating from standard 120-volt ac line current, the system allows the user to select and adjust ac voltage at any level from zero to 140 volts to provide power for applications requiring up to ten amperes continuous duty, or to 100 amperes surge, depending upon the unit selected.

An all-new, rugged, aluminum housing provides a complete enclosure, and on the largest unit provides an integral carrying handle for ease of portability. All units feature fused, three-wire grounded circuitry for safety; and provide an on-off switch and pilot lamp in addition to a voltage-level adjustment knob. All controls are located on the front panel, which is recessed into the outer housing to minimize accidental readjustment. Models include the L-221 rated 1.75 A, the L-501 rated 4.5 A, and the L-1010 rated 10 A. All models are available from franchised Staco distributors throughout the country.

Applications include portable use, laboratory or bench applications, and incorporation into new or existing machines and equipment. The housing provides a means of custom mounting from either side, top, bottom, or rear of the unit, as the application requires.

Styles range from manual panel-mounted units through closed-loop voltage-regulator systems. Requests for engineering assistance may be addressed to the attention of Sales Manager, 301 Gaddis Boulevard, Dayton, Ohio 45403.

KLM multi-band vertical

KLM announces a new multiband vertical antenna. Designated 40-10V, the design uses a series of lossless linear loading and efficient High-Q air capacitor sections on 20, 15, and 10 meters, similar to those on the KT-34A and KT-34XA tribanders. Old style, power-robbing coils and capacitors have been eliminated.

In the KLM tradition, the 40-10V provides broadband coverage. All of 40 meters is accessible with no tuning adjustment at 1.5:1 VSWR or better. Optimized tuning is also possible using an adjustable element tip. Just two settings on each band provide complete coverage of 20, 15, and 10 meters at 1.5:1 VSWR or better.

The 40-10V is self-supporting; no guying is necessary. It is designed for mast, stake, or sidewall mounting. All aluminum tubing is strong, weather-resistant 6063-T832 alloy. All electrical hardware is stainless steel. Nominal feed impedance is 50 ohms. Windload is 2 square feet (0.6 square meters). Price is $109.95. For more information contact KLM Electronics, P.O. Box 816, Morgan Hill, California 95037.

PREVIEW
5 MODE KEYBOARD

Sends Morse, Baudot and ASCII from keys or Morse from paddle. Also random CW with lists for practice. Meters for speed and buffer. Message memories, editing, all prosigns. 110 Baud ASCII, 45.45 Baud Baudot. Continuous control of speed, weight, pitch and volume. PTT control.

KB-4900
$379^95

CURTIS ELECTRO DEVICES INC.

BOX 4090
MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040
TELEPHONE (415) 494-7223

PASS FCC EXAMS

TESTS-ANSWERS FOR FCC FIRST AND SECOND CLASS COMMERCIAL LICENSE

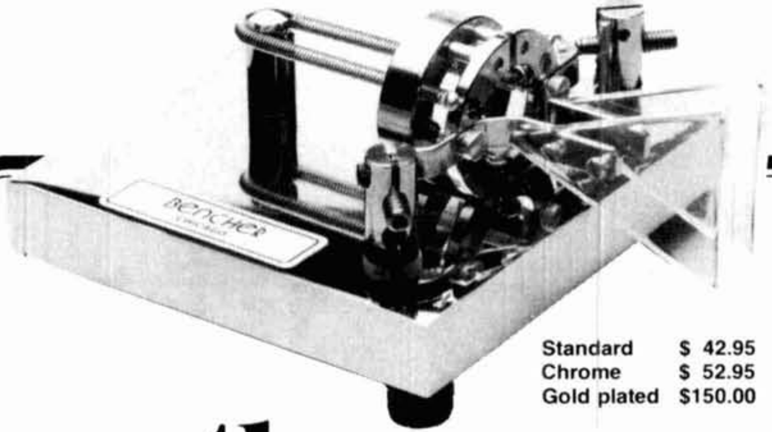
The Original FCC Tests-Answers exam manual that prepares you at home for FCC First and Second class Radiotelephone licenses. Newly revised multiple-choice exams cover all areas tested on the actual FCC exam. Plus "Self-Study Ability Test." Proven! $9.95 postpaid. Moneyback Guarantee.

COMMAND PRODUCTIONS
Radio Engineering Division
P.O. Box 26348-HR
San Francisco, CA 94126

I PAY CASH
for your military surplus electronics
If you have or know of availability:
TT-98 TT-76 Teletypewriter
phone me collect
Dave — (213) 760-1000

COMM AUDIO PROCESSOR
SELECT: 13 POLE VOICE-FILTER OR 9 POLE 100 Hz BW FILTER WITH SELECTABLE FLAT SKIRTS • ADJUSTABLE TONE-TAG AND ANTI-PHASIC WHITE NOISE - ALL IN SYNTHESIZED BINAURAL
See HR Jan, '80 • COMPLETE SYSTEM, KITS, BOARDS - BROCHURES
Hildreth Engineering
P.O. Box 60003 Sunnyvale, CA 94088

FACSIMILE
COPY SATELLITE PHOTOS, WEATHER MAPS, PRESS!
The Faxs Are Clear — on our full size (18-1/2" wide) recorders. Free Fax Guide.
TELETYPE
RTTY MACHINES, PARTS, SUPPLIES
ATLANTIC SURPLUS SALES (212) 372-0349
3730 NAUTILUS AVE BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11224



Standard $ 42.95
Chrome $ 52.95
Gold plated $150.00

the Ultimate IAMBIC PADDLE

- Full range of adjustment in tension and contact spacing.
- Self-adjusting nylon and steel needle bearings.
- Gold plated solid silver contact points.
- Polished lucite paddles.
- Precision-machined, chrome plated brass frames.
- Standard model has black, textured finish base; deluxe model is chrome plated.
- Heavy steel base; non-skid feet.

WRITE FOR LITERATURE

BENCHER, INC.
333 W. Lake Street, Dept. A
Chicago, Illinois 60606 • (312) 263-1808

At selected dealers or add $2.00 handling. Quotation for overseas postage on request.

AFFORDABLE CW KEYBOARD

Transmits perfect Morse Code * Built-in 16 character buffer * Internal speaker and sidetone * Reed relay output eliminates keying problems * All solid state circuits and sockets for reliability * Speed range 5—45 WPM * Perfect companion to our MORSE-A-WORD CW code reader.

MORSE-A-KEYER KIT, model MAK-K, Complete kit of parts & manual $159.95
MORSE-A-KEYER, model MAK-F, Factory wired & tested $205.00
MORSE-A-KEYER ESSENTIAL PARTS KIT, model EPK-K. .... $ 69.95
(Essential parts kit for home-brewers consists of pc board, board parts and manual. You supply ASCII keyboard, cabinet, power supply & miscellaneous parts.)

Send check or money order. Use your VISA or MasterCard. Add $5.00 shipping and handling for Continental U.S. Wisconsin residents add 4% Wisconsin State Sales Tax.

Microcraft Corporation Telephone: (414) 241-8144
Post Office Box 513HR, Thiensville, Wisconsin 53092

Radio World

CENTRAL NEW YORK'S MOST COMPLETE HAM DEALER

Featuring Kenwood, Yaesu, Icom, Drake, Ten-Tec, Swan, Dentron, Alpha, Robot, MFJ, Tempo, Astron, KLM, Hy Gain, Mosley, Larsen, Cushcraft, Hustler, Mini Products, Bird, Mirage, Vibroplex, Bencher, Info-Tech, Universal Towers, Callbook, ARRL, Astatic, Shure. *We service everything we sell!*
Write or call for quote. **You Won't Be Disappointed.**
We are just a few minutes off the NYS Thruway (I-90) Exit 32

OUT OF STATE CALL TOLL FREE
800-448-9338
ONEIDA COUNTY AIRPORT TERMINAL BUILDING
ORISKANY, NEW YORK 13424
N.Y. Res. Call (315) 337-0203
Warren - K2IXN
Bob - WA2MSH

NEW products

KLM SSV 80-40-15 antenna

The SSV 80-40-15 is the latest addition to KLM's unique new series of vertical, multi-band antennas, and, in the KLM tradition, features broadband response on 80, 40, and 15 meters. The SSV is free standing, with the lower half made up of three electrically active tripod legs. Excellent DX is possible, because the configuration of the legs contributes to a low angle of radiation on each band. Two of the legs are hinged at the base, allowing the SSV to be raised easily by two men. Only modest base preparations are needed. The upper half of the SSV is a single telescoping-whip section. It is quite flexible, and survives high winds by laying over to reduce its own wind load. Although the SSV stretches over 60 feet above ground, no guying is necessary. Overall weight is only 88 lb (39 kg). Feed impedance is 50 ohms.

A full 1/4-wave resonance is possible on 80 meters by the use of one tripod leg and the upper whip section. The adjustable tip allows the SSV to be tuned from below 3.5 MHz to 6.5 MHz, in 300-kHz steps, at 1.5:1 VSWR or better.

Resonance at 40 meters is quite broad thanks to the diameter of the base section (two of the tripod legs). Wide-range tuning is possible from 6.5 MHz and up. Performance on 40 meters appears better than a standard, ground-mounted, 1/4-wave vertical because shock excitation of the 80 meter section improves the radiation pattern.

Performance of the 3/4-wave, 15-meter section is also improved by shock excitation of the 80 meter section. The VSWR curve is very broad, with little change from band edge to band edge.

Performance approaching that of a full 1/4-wave vertical is also possible on 160 meters by simply adding inductance at the antenna base.

Experimental uses for the SSV abound. A wide-spectrum VSWR plot shows three more naturally occurring resonances that fall very close to the three new high frequency bands authorized at WARC-79 (10, 18, and 24 MHz) and are usable with slight retuning.

High-quality materials are used throughout the SSV. All aluminum tubing is drawn, seamless, 6063-T832 alloy. Tough fiberglass insulators insulate the SSV from ground and insulate the resonant sections. Base-mounting anchor-plates are supplied.

Price of the SSV 80-40-15 is $399.95. For more information, contact KLM Electronics, Inc., P.O. Box 816, Morgan Hill, California 95037.

B & W balun

Barker & Williamson, Inc., announce a new product for the Radio Amateur: the Model BC-1 Balun.

Specifications:

Impedance	50 ohms unbalanced to 50 ohms balanced
Frequency	1.8-30 MHz
Power	2.5-5 kW PEP
Connector	SO-239; mates with standard PL-259
Size	2¼ inch diameter; 7½ inches long (57 × 191 mm)
Weight	15 ounces (0.4 kg)

For additional information contact Mr. Elmer Bush or Martin T. Zegel, Jr., at Barker & Williamson, Inc., 10 Canal Street, Bristol, Pennsylvania 19007.

1750 Meter XMTR

NEW!

$145.00

This 160-190 KHz transmitter kit is easy to build. The power supply and exciter portions are factory wired and tested, the Litz wire coils are wound and complete instructions are supplied so you can build it in one evening. The main unit with control panel (shown above) installs at your operating position. The active antenna matching network mounts at the base of your vertical antenna. A 50' antenna is permitted. Shorter antennas can be used. Transmitter operates from 115-v AC. One watt input crystal controlled (crystal supplied). No license needed. Meets all FCC requirements. Not for use in Canada.

Enter the fascinating world of low frequency radio. Order your transmitter today! Free brochure on request.

Complete your 1750 meter station with:

VLF CONVERTER
$59.95

Converts the band 10-500 KHz to 3510-4000 KHz so you can hear it on your short wave receiver. Stable crystal control. Sensitive IC mixer and RF stage. Covers the 1750 meter band, navigation radiobeacons, ship-to-shore, European low frequency broadcast band. Free brochure on request.

LOOP ANTENNA
Amplifier $67.50
Plug-in Loops $47.50

A low noise receiving antenna. Connects to your receiver or VLF converter. Plug-in loops cover 10 KHz to 15 MHz (VLF plug-in covers 150-550 KHz). Rotates 360°, tilts ±90° to null out interference. Man-made noise limits low frequency reception. The loop antenna helps! Free brochure on request.

VISA

Order your **LOW & MEDIUM FREQUENCY RADIO SCRAPBOOK** by Ken Cornell, W2IMB $6.95 and 77/78 **ADDENDUM** by Ken Cornell, W2IMB $3.95 from Palomar Engineers.

Order today direct or from your favorite dealer. To order direct include $3 shipping/handling. $1 for books. Add sales tax in Calif. Order today!

Palomar Engineers

Box 455, Escondido, CA. 92025 • Phone: [714] 747-3343

HAM MART

Ham Radio's guide to help you find your local

Arizona

POWER COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION
1640 W. CAMELBACK ROAD
PHOENIX, AZ 85015
602-242-6030 or 242-8990
Arizona's #1 "Ham" Store. Kenwood, Yaesu, Icom and more.

California

C & A ELECTRONIC ENTERPRISES
2210 S. WILMINGTON AVE.
SUITE 105
CARSON, CA 90745
213-834-5868
Not The Biggest, But The Best — Since 1962.

JUN'S ELECTRONICS
11656 W. PICO BLVD.
LOS ANGELES, CA 90064
213-477-1824 Trades
714-463-1886 San Diego
The Home of the One Year Warranty — Parts at Cost — Full Service.

QUEMENT ELECTRONICS
1000 SO. BASCOM AVENUE
SAN JOSE, CA 95128
408-998-5900
Serving the world's Radio Amateurs since 1933.

SHAVER RADIO, INC.
1378 S. BASCOM AVENUE
SAN JOSE, CA 95128
408-998-1103
Atlas, Kenwood Yaesu, KDK, Icom, Tempo, Wilson, Ten-Tec, VHF Engineering.

Connecticut

HATRY ELECTRONICS
500 LEDYARD ST. (SOUTH)
HARTFORD, CT 06114
203-527-1881
Connecticut's Oldest Ham Radio Dealer

Delaware

DELAWARE AMATEUR SUPPLY
71 MEADOW ROAD
NEW CASTLE, DE 19720
302-328-7728
Icom, Ten-Tec, Swan, DenTron, Tempo, Yaesu, Azden, and more. One mile off I-95, no sales tax.

Florida

AGL ELECTRONICS, INC.
1898 DREW STREET
CLEARWATER, FL 33515
813-461-HAMS
West Coast's only full service Amateur Radio Store.

AMATEUR RADIO CENTER, INC.
2805 N.E. 2ND AVENUE
MIAMI, FL 33137
305-573-8383
The place for great dependable names in Ham Radio.

RAY'S AMATEUR RADIO
1590 US HIGHWAY 19 SO.
CLEARWATER, FL 33516
813-535-1416
Atlas, B&W, Bird, Cushcraft, DenTron, Drake, Hustler, Hy-Gain, Icom, K.D.K., Kenwood, MFJ, Rohn, Swan, Ten-Tec, Wilson.

Illinois

AUREUS ELECTRONICS, INC.
1415 N. EAGLE STREET
NAPERVILLE, IL 60540
312-420-8629
"Amateur Excellence"

ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
5456 N. MILWAUKEE AVE.
CHICAGO, IL 60630
Chicago — 312-631-5181
Outside Illinois — 800-621-5802
Hours: 9:30-5:30 Mon, Tu, Wed & Fri.; 9:30-9:00 Thurs; 9:00-3:00 Sat.

Indiana

THE HAM SHACK
808 NORTH MAIN STREET
EVANSVILLE, IN 47710
812-422-0231
Discount prices on Ten-Tec, Cubic, Hy-Gain, MFJ, Azden, Kantronics, Santec and others.

Kansas

ASSOCIATED RADIO
8012 CONSER, P. O. BOX 4327
OVERLAND PARK, KS 66204
913-381-5900
America's No. 1 Real Amateur Radio Store. Trade — Sell — Buy.

Maryland

THE COMM CENTER, INC.
LAUREL PLAZA, RT. 198
LAUREL, MD 20810
800-638-4486
Kenwood, Drake, Icom, Ten-Tec, Tempo, DenTron, Swan & Apple Computers.

Massachusetts

TEL-COM, INC.
675 GREAT ROAD, RT. 119
LITTLETON, MA 01460
617-486-3040
The Ham Store of New England You Can Rely On.

TUFTS RADIO ELECTRONICS
206 MYSTIC AVENUE
MEDFORD, MA 02155
617-391-3200
New England's friendliest ham store.

Minnesota

PAL ELECTRONICS INC.
3452 FREMONT AVE. NO.
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55412
612-521-4662
Midwest's Fastest Growing Ham Store, Where Service Counts.

New Hampshire

EVANS RADIO, INC.
BOX 893, RT. 3A BOW JUNCTION
CONCORD, NH 03301
603-224-9961
Icom, DenTron & Yaesu dealer. We service what we sell.

Dealers: YOU SHOULD BE HERE TOO!
Contact Ham Radio now for complete details.

Amateur Radio Dealer

New Jersey

RADIOS UNLIMITED
P. O. BOX 347
1760 EASTON AVENUE
SOMERSET, NJ 08873
201-469-4599
New Jersey's Fastest Growing
Amateur Radio Center.

ROUTE ELECTRONICS 46
225 ROUTE 46 WEST
TOTOWA, NJ 07512
201-256-8555
Drake, Swan, DenTron, Hy-Gain,
Cushcraft, Hustler, Larsen, Etc.

WITTIE ELECTRONICS
384 LAKEVIEW AVENUE
CLIFTON, NJ 07011
201-546-3000
Same location for 63 years. Full-line authorized Drake dealer. We stock most popular brands of Antennas and Towers.

New Mexico

PECOS VALLEY
AMATEUR RADIO SUPPLY
112 W. FIRST STREET
ROSWELL, NM 88201
505-623-7388
Now stocking Ten-Tec, Lunar, Icom, Morsematic, Bencher, Tempo, Hy-Gain, Avanti and more at low, low prices. Call for quote.

New York

BARRY ELECTRONICS
512 BROADWAY
NEW YORK, NY 10012
212-925-7000
New York City's Largest Full Service Ham and Commercial Radio Store.

GRAND CENTRAL RADIO
124 EAST 44 STREET
NEW YORK, NY 10017
212-599-2630
Drake, Kenwood, Yaesu, Atlas, Ten-Tec, Midland, DenTron, Hy-Gain, Mosley in stock.

HARRISON RADIO CORP.
20 SMITH STREET
FARMINGDALE, NY 11735
516-293-7990
"Ham Headquarters USA" since 1925. Call toll free 800-645-9187.

RADIO WORLD
ONEIDA COUNTY AIRPORT
TERMINAL BLDG.
ORISKANY, NY 13424
TOLL FREE 1 (800) 448-9338
NY Res. 1 (315) 337-0203
Authorized Dealer — ALL major Amateur Brands.
We service *everything* we sell!
Warren K2IXN or Bob WA2MSH.

Ohio

UNIVERSAL AMATEUR RADIO, INC.
1280 AIDA DRIVE
COLUMBUS (REYNOLDSBURG), OH
43068
614-866-4267
Complete Amateur Radio Sales and Service. All major brands — spacious store near I-270.

Pennsylvania

HAMTRONICS,
DIV. OF TREVOSE ELECTRONICS
4033 BROWNSVILLE ROAD
TREVOSE, PA 19047
215-357-1400
Same Location for 30 Years.

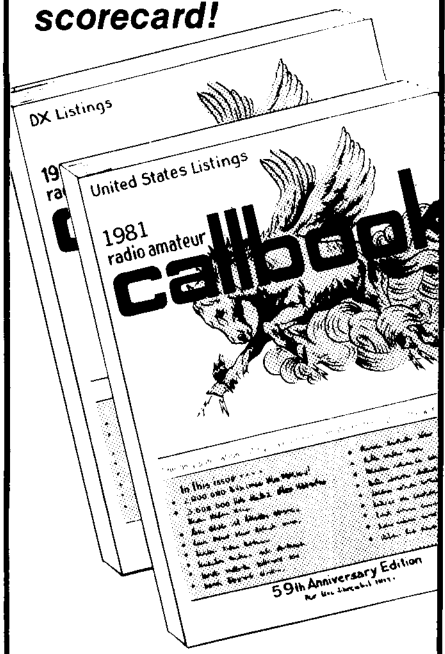
LaRUE ELECTRONICS
1112 GRANDVIEW STREET
SCRANTON, PENNSYLVANIA 18509
717-343-2124
Icom, Bird, Cushcraft, CDE, Ham-Keys, VHF Engineering, Antenna Specialists.

SPECIALTY COMMUNICATIONS
2523 PEACH STREET
ERIE, PA 16502
814-455-7674
Service, Parts, & Experience For Your Atlas Radio.

Virginia

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT BANK
516 MILL STREET, N.E.
VIENNA, VA 22180
703-938-3350
Metropolitan D.C.'s One Stop Amateur Store. Largest Warehousing of Surplus Electronics.

You can't tell the players without a scorecard!



Order today!
NEW 1981
RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOKS
READY DECEMBER 1st!

The latest editions will be published soon! World-famous Radio Amateur Callbooks, the most respected and complete listing of radio amateurs. Lists calls, license classes, address information. Loaded with special features such as call changes, prefixes of the world,standard time charts,world-wide QSL bureaus, and more. The U.S.Edition features over 400,000 listings, with over 100,000 changes from last year. The Foreign Edition has over 300,000 listings, over 90,000 changes. The new 1981 Callbooks will be available on December 1, 1980. Place your order now.

	Each	Shipping	Total
☐ US Callbook	$17.95	$2.55	$20.50
☐ Foreign Callbook	$16.95	$2.55	$19.50

Order both books at the same time for $37.45 including shipping.

Order from your dealer or directly from the publisher. All direct orders add $2.55 for shipping. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax.

SPECIAL LIMITED OFFER!
Amateur Radio
Emblem Patch
only $2.50 postpaid

Pegasus on blue field, red lettering. 3" wide x 3" high. Great on jackets and caps. Sorry, no call letters.

ORDER TODAY!

RADIO AMATEUR callbook INC.
Dept. ....F
925 Sherwood Drive
Lake Bluff, IL 60044, USA

MHz electronics

1900 MHz to 2500 MHz DOWN CONVERTER

This receiver is tunable over a range of 1900 to 2500 mc and is intended for amateur radio use. The local oscillator is voltage controlled (i.e.) making the i-f range approximately 54 to 88 mc (Channels 2 to 7).

PC BOARD WITH DATA	$19.99
PC BOARD WITH CHIP CAPACITORS 13	$44.99
PC BOARD WITH ALL PARTS FOR ASSEMBLY	$69.99
PC BOARD WITH ALL PARTS FOR ASSEMBLY PLUS 2N6603	$89.99
PC BOARD ASSEMBLED AND TESTED	$99.99
PC BOARD WITH ALL PARTS FOR ASSEMBLY, POWER SUPPLY AND ANTENNA	$159.99
POWER SUPPLY ASSEMBLED AND TESTED	$49.99
YAGI ANTENNA 4′ LONG APPROX. 20 TO 23 dB GAIN	$59.99
YAGI ANTENNA 4′ WITH TYPE (N, BNC, SMA Connector)	$64.99
2300 MHz DOWN CONVERTER Includes converter mounted in antenna, power supply, plus 90 DAY WARRANTY	$259.99
OPTION #1 MRF902 in front end. (7 dB noise figure)	$299.99
OPTION #2 2N6603 in front end. (5 dB noise figure)	$359.99
2300 MHz DOWN CONVERTER ONLY	
10 dB Noise Figure 23 dB gain in box with N conn. Input F conn. Output	$149.99
7 dB Noise Figure 23 dB gain in box with N conn. Input F conn. Output	$169.99
5 dB Noise Figure 23 dB gain in box with SMA conn. Input F conn. Output	$189.99
DATA IS INCLUDED WITH KITS OR MAY BE PURCHASED SEPARATELY	$15.00

Shipping and Handling Cost:

Receiver Kits add $1.50, Power Supply add $2.00, Antenna add $5.00, Option 1/2 add $3.00, For complete system add $7.50.

★ INTRODUCING THE HOWARD/COLEMAN TVRO CIRCUIT BOARDS ★

(Satellite Receiver Boards)

DUAL CONVERSION BOARD This board provides conversion from the 3.7-4.2 band first to 900 MHz where gain and bandpass filtering are provided and, second, to 70 MHz. The board contains both local oscillators, one fixed and the other variable, and the second mixer. Construction is greatly simplified by the use of Hybrid IC amplifiers for the gain stages. Bare boards cost $25 and it is estimated that parts for construction will cost $270. (Note: The two Avantek VTO's account for $225 of this cost.)	$25.00
47 pF CHIP CAPACITORS For use with dual conversion board. Consists of 6 — 47 pF.	$6.00
70 MHz IF BOARD This circuit provides about 43 dB gain with 50 ohm input and output impedance. It is designed to drive the HOWARD/COLEMAN TVRO Demodulator. The on-board band pass filter can be tuned for bandwidths between 20 and 35 MHz with a passband ripple of less than ½ dB. Hybrid ICs are used for the gain stages. Bare boards cost $25. It is estimated that parts for construction will cost less than $40.	$25.00
.01 pF CHIP CAPACITORS For use with 70 MHz IF Board. Consists of 7 — .01 pF.	$7.00
DEMODULATOR BOARD This circuit takes the 70 MHz center frequency satellite TV signals in the 10 to 200 millivolt range, detects them using a phase locked loop, de-emphasizes and filters the result and amplifies the result to produce standard NTSC video. Other outputs include the audio subcarrier, a DC voltage proportional to the strength of the 70 MHz signal, and AFC voltage centered at about 2 volts DC. The bare boards cost $40 and total parts cost less than $30.	40.00
SINGLE AUDIO This circuit recovers the audio signals from the 6.8 MHz frequency. The Miller 9051 coils are tuned to pass the 6.8 MHz subcarrier and the Miller 9052 coil tunes for recovery of the audio.	$15.00
DUAL AUDIO Duplicate of the single audio but also covers the 6.2 range.	$25.00
DC CONTROL This circuit controls the VTO's, AFC and the S Meter.	$15.00

TERMS:
WE REGRET WE NO LONGER ACCEPT BANK CARDS.
PLEASE SEND POSTAL MONEY ORDER, CERTIFIED CHECK, CASHIER'S CHECK OR MONEY ORDER.
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. WE CHARGE 15% FOR RESTOCKING ON ANY ORDER.
ALL CHECKS AND MONEY ORDERS IN US FUNDS ONLY.
ALL ORDERS SENT FIRST CLASS OR UPS.
ALL PARTS PRIME AND GUARANTEED.
WE WILL ACCEPT COD ORDERS FOR $25.00 OR OVER, ADD $2.50 FOR COD CHARGE.
PLEASE INCLUDE $2.50 MINIMUM FOR SHIPPING OR CALL FOR CHARGES.
WE ALSO ARE LOOKING FOR NEW AND USED TUBES,
TEST EQUIPMENT, COMPONENTS, ETC.
WE ALSO SWAP OR TRADE.

(602) 242-8916
2111 W. Camelback
Phoenix, Arizona 85015

NEW — TOLL-FREE NO. 800-528-0180 — please, orders only!

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 126

MHz electronics

FAIRCHILD VHF AND UHF PRESCALER CHIPS

95H90DC	350 MHz Prescaler Divide by 10/11	$9.50
95H91DC	350 MHz Prescaler Divide by 5/6	9.50
11C90DC	650 MHz Prescaler Divide by 10/11	16.50
11C91DC	650 MHz Prescaler Divide by 5/6	16.50
11C83DC	1 GHz Divide by 248/256 Prescaler	29.90
11C70DC	600 MHz Flip/Flop with reset	12.30
11C58DC	ECL VCM	4.53
11C44DC/MC4044	Phase Frequency Detector	3.82
11C24DC/MC4024	Dual TTL VCM	3.82
11C06DC	UHF Prescaler 750 MHz D Type Flip/Flop	12.30
11C05DC	1 GHz Counter Divide by 4	50.00
11C01FC	High Speed Dual 5-4 input NO/NOR Gate	15.40

TRW BROADBAND AMPLIFIER MODEL CA615B

Frequency response 40 MHz to 300 MHz
Gain: 300 MHz 16 dB Min., 17.5 dB Max.
50 MHz 0 to − 1 dB from 300 MHz
Voltage: 24 volts dc at 220 ma max. $19.99

CARBIDE — CIRCUIT BOARD DRILL BITS FOR PC BOARDS

Size: 35, 42, 47, 49, 51, 52	$2.15
Size: 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 61, 63, 64, 65	1.85
Size: 66	1.90
Size: 1.25 mm, 1.45 mm	2.00
Size: 3.20 mm	3.58

CRYSTAL FILTERS: TYCO 001-19880 same as 2194F

10.7 MHz Narrow Band Crystal Filter
3 dB bandwidth 15 kHz min. 20 dB bandwidth 60 kHz min. 40 dB bandwidth 150 kHz min.
Ultimate 50 dB: Insertion loss 1.0 dB max. Ripple 1.0 dB max. Ct. 0 + / − 5 pf 3600 ohms. $5.95

MURATA CERAMIC FILTERS

Models:	
SFD-455D 455 kHz	$3.00
SFB-455D 455 kHz	2.00
CFM-455E 455 kHz	7.95
SFE-10.7 10.7 MHz	5.95

TEST EQUIPMENT — HEWLETT PACKARD — TEKTRONIX — ETC.

Hewlett Packard:		
491C	TWT Amplifier 2 to 4 Gc 1 watt 30 dB gain	$1150.00
608C	10 to 480 mc .1 uv to .5 V into 50 ohms Signal Generator	500.00
608D	10 to 420 mc .1 uV to .5 V into 50 ohms Signal Generator	500.00
612A	450 to 1230 mc .1 uV to .5 V into 50 ohms Signal Generator	750.00
614A	900 to 2100 mc Signal Generator	500.00
616A	1.8 to 4.2 Gc Signal Generator	400.00
616B	1.8 to 4.2 Gc Signal Generator	500.00
618A	3.8 to 7.2 Gc Signal Generator	400.00
618B	3.8 to 7.2 Gc Signal Generator	500.00
620A	7 to 11 Gc Signal Generator	400.00
623B	Microwave Test Set	900.00
626A	10 to 15 Gc Signal Generator	2500.00
695A	12.4 to 18 Gc Sweep Generator	900.00
Alltech:		
473	225 to 400 mc AM/FM Signal Generator	750.00
Singer:		
MF5/VR-4	Universal Spectrum Analyzer with 1 kHz to 27.5 mc Plug In	1200.00
Keltek:		
XR630-100	TWT Amplifier 8 to 12.4 Gc 100 watts 40 dB gain	9200.00
Polarad:		
2038/2436/1102A	Calibrated Display with an SSB Analysis Module and a 10 to 40 mc Single Tone Synthesizer	1500.00

HAMLIN SOLID STATE RELAYS

120 Vac at 40 Amps.
Input Voltage 3 to 32 Vdc.

240 Vac at 40 Amps.
Input Voltage 3 to 32 Vdc.
Your Choice $4.99

RF TRANSISTORS

TYPE	PRICE	TYPE	PRICE	TYPE	PRICE
2N1561	$15.00	2N5590	$8.15	MM1550	$10.00
2N1562	15.00	2N5591	11.85	MM1552	50.00
2N1692	15.00	2N5637	22.15	MM1553	56.50
2N1693	15.00	2N5641	6.00	MM1601	5.50
2N2632	45.00	2N5642	10.05	MM1602/2N5842	7.50
2N2857JAN	2.52	2N5643	15.82	MM1607	8.65
2N2876	12.35	2N6545	12.38	MM1661	15.00
2N2880	25.00	2N5764	27.00	MM1669	17.50
2N2927	7.00	2N5842	8.78	MM1943	3.00
2N2947	18.35	2N5849	21.29	MM2605	3.00
2N2948	15.50	2N5862	51.91	MM2608	5.00
2N2949	3.90	2N5913	3.25	MM8006	2.23
2N2950	5.00	2N5922	10.00	MMCM918	20.00
2N3287	4.30	2N5942	46.00	MMT72	1.17
2N3294	1.15	2N5944	8.92	MMT74	1.17
2N3301	1.04	2N5945	12.38	MMT2857	2.63
2N3302	1.05	2N5946	14.69	MRF245	33.30
2N3304	1.48	2N6080	7.74	MRF247	33.30
2N3307	12.60	2N6081	10.05	MRF304	43.45
2N3309	3.90	2N6082	11.30	MRF420	20.00
2N3375	9.32	2N6083	13.23	MRF450	11.85
2N3553	1.57	2N6084	14.66	MRF450A	11.85
2N3755	7.20	2N6094	7.15	MRF454	21.83
2N3818	6.00	2N6095	11.77	MRF458	20.68
2N3866	1.09	2N6096	20.77	MRF502	1.08
2N3866JAN	2.80	2N6097	29.54	MRF504	6.95
2N3866JANTX	4.49	2N6136	20.15	MRF509	4.90
2N3924	3.34	2N6166	38.60	MRF511	8.15
2N3927	12.10	2N6439	45.77	MRF901	5.00
2N3950	26.86	2N6459/PT9795	18.00	MRF5177	21.62
2N4072	1.80	2N6603	12.00	MRF8004	1.60
2N4135	2.00	2N6604	12.00	PT4186B	3.00
2N4261	14.60	A50-12	25.00	PT4571A	1.50
2N4427	1.20	BFR90	5.00	PT4612	5.00
2N4957	3.62	BLY568C	25.00	PT4628	5.00
2N4958	2.92	BLY568CF	25.00	PT4640	5.00
2N4959	2.23	CD3495	15.00	PT8659	10.72
2N4976	19.00	HEP76/S3014	4.95	PT9784	24.30
2N5090	12.31	HEPS3002	11.30	PT9790	41.70
2N5108	4.03	HEPS3003	29.88	SD1043	5.00
2N5109	1.66	HEPS3005	9.95	SD1116	3.00
2N5160	3.49	HEPS3006	19.90	SD1118	5.00
2N5179	1.05	HEPS3007	24.95	SD1119	3.00
2N5184	2.00	HEPS3010	11.34	TRWMRA2023-1.5	42.50
2N5216	47.50	HEPS5026	2.56	40281	10.90
2N5583	4.55	HP35831E/		40282	11.90
2N5589	6.82	HXTR5104	50.00	40290	2.48
		MM1500	32.20		

CHIP CAPACITORS

We can supply any value chip capacitors you may need.

PRICES

1 to 10	$1.49
11 - 50	1.29
51 - 100	.89
101 - 1,000	.69
1,001 up	.49

1pf
1.5pf
2.2pf
2.7pf
3.3pf
3.9pf
4.7pf
5.6pf
6.8pf
8.2pf
10pf
12pf
15pf
18pf
22pf
27pf
33pf
39pf
47pf
56pf
68pf
82pf
100pf
110pf
120pf
130pf
150pf
160pf
180pf
200pf
220pf
240pf
270pf
300pf
330pf
360pf
390pf
430pf
470pf
510pf
560pf
620pf
680pf
820pf
1000pf
1200pf
1500pf
1800pf
2200pf
2700pf
3300pf
3900pf
4700pf
5600pf
6800pf
8200pf
.010mf
.012mf
.015mf
.018mf

ATLAS CRYSTAL FILTERS FOR ATLAS HAM GEAR

5.52-2.7/8
5.595-2.7/8/U
5.595-.500/4/CW
5.595-2.7LSB
5.595-2.7USB
5.645-2.7/8
9.OUSB/CW

YOUR CHOICE $24.95

NEW — TOLL-FREE NO. 800-528-0180 — please, orders only!

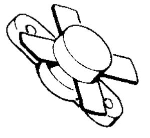
MHz electronics

MOTOROLA Semiconductor The RF Line

MRF454 $21.83

NPN SILICON RF POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for power amplifier applications in industrial, commercial and amateur radio equipment to 30 MHz.



- Specified 12.5 Volt, 30 MHz Characteristics –
  Output Power = 80 Watts
  Minimum Gain = 12 dB
  Efficiency = 50%

NPN SILICON RF POWER TRANSISTOR

MRF472

$2.50

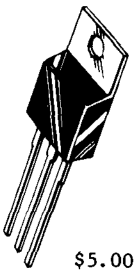
. . . designed primarily for use in large-signal output amplifier stages. Intended for use in Citizen-Band communications equipment operating at 27 MHz. High breakdown voltages allow a high percentage of up-modulation in AM circuits.

- Specified 12.5 V, 27 MHz Characteristics –
  Power Output = 4.0 Watts
  Power Gain = 10 dB Minimum
  Efficiency = 65% Typical

MRF475

NPN SILICON RF POWER TRANSISTOR

. . . designed primarily for use in single sideband linear amplifier output applications in citizens band and other communications equipment operating to 30 MHz.



$5.00

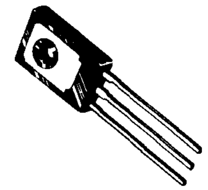
- Characterized for Single Sideband and Large-Signal Amplifier Applications Utilizing Low-Level Modulation.
- Specified 13.6 V, 30 MHz Characteristics –
  Output Power = 12 W (PEP)
  Minimum Efficiency = 40% (SSB)
  Output Power = 4.0 W (CW)
  Minimum Efficiency = 50% (CW)
  Minimum Power Gain = 10 dB (PEP & CW)
- Common Collector Characterization

MRF458 $20.68

NPN SILICON RF POWER TRANSISTOR

. . . designed for power amplifier applications in industrial, commerical and amateur radio equipment to 30 MHz.

- Specified 12.5 Volt, 30 MHz Characteristics –
  Output Power = 80 Watts
  Minimum Gain = 12 dB
  Efficiency = 50%
- Capable of Withstanding 30:1 Load VSWR @ Rated P_{out} and V_{CC}

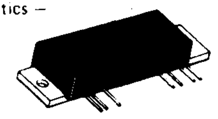


MHW710 - 2 $46.45
440 to 470MC

UHF POWER AMPLIFIER MODULE

. . . designed for 12.5 volt UHF power amplifier applications in industrial and commercial FM equipment operating from 400 to 512 MHz.

- Specified 12.5 Volt, UHF Characteristics –
  Output Power = 13 Watts
  Minimum Gain = 19.4 dB
  Harmonics = 40 dB



- 50 Ω Input/Output Impedance
- Guaranteed Stability and Ruggedness
- Gain Control Pin for Manual or Automatic Output Level Control
- Thin Film Hybrid Construction Gives Consistent Performance and Reliability

Tektronix Test Equipment

B	Wideband High Gain Plug In	$ 51.00
CA	Dual Trace Plug In	120.00
K	Fast Rise DC Plug In	63.00
N	Sampling Plug In	200.00
R	Transistor Risetime Plug In	116.00
W	High Gain Differential Comparator Plug In	283.00
TU-2	Test Load Plug In for 530/540/550 Main Frames	50.00
1A2	Wideband Dual Trace Plug In	216.00
1S1	Sampling Unit With 350PS Risetime DC to 1GHZ	730.00
2A61	AC Differential Plug In	133.00
3S3	Dual Trace Sampling DC to 1GHZ Plug In	250.00
3S76	Dual Trace Sampling DC to 875MHZ Plug IN	250.00
3T77A	Sampling Sweep Plug In	250.00
3L10	Spectrum Analyzer 1 to 36MHZ Plug IN	1000.00
50	Amplifier Plug In	50.00
51	Sweep Plug In	50.00
53B	Wideband High Gain Plug In	25.00
53/54B	Wideband High Gain Plug In	45.00
53/54C	Dual Trace Plug In	112.50
53/54D	High Gain DC Differential Plug In	38.00
53/54G	Wideband DC Differential Plug In	68.00
53/54L	Fast Rise High Gain Plug In	68.00
84	Test Plug In For 580/581 Main Frames	75.00
107	Square Wave Generator .4 to 1MHZ	48.00
RM122	Preamplifier 2Hz to 40KHZ	63.00
123	AC Coupled Preamplifier	25.00
131	Current Probe Amplifier	50.00
184	Time Mark Generator	363.00
R240	Program Control Unit	150.00
280	Trigger Countdown Unit	84.00
455	Portable Dual Trace 50MHZ Scope	2000.00
465	Portable Dual Trace 100MHZ Scope	2500.00
503	DC to 450KHZ Scope Rack Mount	250.00
535A	DC to 15MHZ Scope Rack Mount	263.00
543	DC to 33MHZ Scope	300.00
561	DC to 10MHZ Scope Rack Mount	150.00
561A	DC to 10MHZ Scope Rack Mount	200.00

Scopes with Plug-in's

561A	DC to 10MHZ Scope with a 3S76 Dual Trace DC to 875MHZ Sampling Plug In and a 3T77A Sweep Plug In. Rack Mount	600.00
565	DC to 10MHZ Dual Beam Scope with a 2A63 Diff. and a 2A61 Diff. Plug In's	900.00
581	DC to 80MHZ Scope with a 82 Dual Trace High Gain Plug In	650.00

Tubes

2E26	$ 5.00	4CX350FJ	$116.00	6146W	12.00
3-500Z	102.00	4CX1000A	300.00	6159	10.60
3-1000Z	268.00	4CX1500B	350.00	6161	75.00
3B28/866A	5.00	4CX15000A	750.00	6293	18.50
3X2500A3	150.00	4E27	50.00	6360	6.95
4-65A	45.00	4X150A	41.00	6907	40.00
4-125A	58.50	4X150D	52.00	6939	14.75
4-250A	68.50	4X150G	74.00	7360	12.00
4-400A	71.00	572B/T160L	39.00	7984	10.40
4-1000A	184.00	6LF6	5.00	8072	49.00
5-500A	145.00	6LQ6	5.00	8106	2.00
4CX250B	65.00	811A	12.95	8156	7.85
4CX250F/G	55.00	813	29.00	8226	127.70
4CX250K	113.00	5894/A	42.00	8295/PL172	328.00
4CX250R	92.00	6146	5.00	8458	25.75
4CX300A	147.00	6146A	6.00	8560A/AS	50.00
4CX350A	107.00	6146B/8298A	7.00	8908	9.00
				8950	9.00

NEW — TOLL-FREE NO. 800-528-0180 — please, orders only!

MHz electronics

MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

ARRA

2416	Variable Attenuator	$ 50.00
3614-60	Variable Attenuator 0 to 60dB	75.00
KU520A	Variable Attenuator 18 to 26.5 GHz	100.00
4684-20C	Variable Attenuator 0 to 180dB	100.00
6684-20F	Variable Attenuator 0 to 180dB	100.00

General Microwave

Directional Coupler 2 to 4GHz 20dB Type N	75.00

Hewlett Packard

H487B	100 ohms Neg. Thermistor Mount (NEW)	150.00
H487B	100 ohms Neg. Thermistor Mount (USED)	100.00
477B	200 ohms Neg. Thermistor Mount (USED)	100.00
X487A	100 ohms Neg. Thermistor Mount (USED)	100.00
X487B	100 ohms Neg. Thermistor Mount (USED)	125.00
J468A	100 ohms Neg. Thermistor Mount (USED)	150.00
478A	200 ohms Neg. Thermistor Mount (USED)	150.00
J382	5.85 to 8.2 GHz Variable Attenuator 0 to 50dB	250.00
X382A	8.2 to 12.4 GHz Variable Attenuator 0 to 50dB	250.00
394A	1 to 2 GHz Variable Attenuator 6 to 120dB	250.00
NK292A	Waveguide Adapter	65.00
K422A	18 to 26.5 GHz Crystal Detector	250.00
8436A	Bandpass Filter 8 to 12.4 GHz	75.00
8439A	2 GHz Notch Filter	75.00
8471A	RF Detector	50.00
H532A	7.05 to 10 GHz Frequency Meter	300.00
G532A	3.95 to 5.85 GHz Frequency Meter	300.00
J532A	5.85 to 8.2 GHz Frequency Meter	300.00
809A	Carriage with a 444A Slotted Line Untuned Detector Probe and 809B Coaxial Slotted Section 2.6 to 18 GHz	175.00

Merrimac

AU-25A/	801115 Variable Attenuator	100.00
AU-26A/	801162 Variable Attenuator	100.00

Microlab/FXR

X638S	Horn 8.2 - 12.4 GHz	60.00
601-B18	X to N Adapter 8.2 - 12.4 GHz	35.00
Y610D	Coupler	75.00

Narda

4013C-10/	22540A Directional Coupler 2 to 4 GHz 10db Type SMA	90.00
4014-10/	22538 Directional Coupler 3.85 to 8 GHz 10dB Type SMA	90.00
4014C-6/	*22876 Directional Coupler 3.85 to 8 GHz 6dB Type SMA*	*90.00*
4015C-10/	22539 Directional Coupler 7.4 to 12 GHz 10dB Type SMA	95.00
4015C-30/	23105 Directional Coupler 7 to 12.4 GHz 30dB Type SMA	95.00
3044-20	Directional Coupler 4 to 8 GHz 20dB Type N	125.00
3040-20	Direcitonal Coupler 240 to 500 MC 20dB Type N	125.00
3043-20/	22006 Directional Coupler 1.7 to 4 GHz 20dB Type N	125.00
3003-10/	22011 Directional Coupler 2 to 4 GHz 10dB Type N	75.00
3003-30/	22012 Directional Coupler 2 to 4 GHz 30dB Type N	75.00
3043-30/	22007 Directional Coupler 1.7 to 3.5 GHz 30dB Type N	125.00
22574	Directional Coupler 2 to 4 GHz 10dB Type N	125.00
3033	*Coaxial Hybrid 2 to 4 GHz 3dB Type N*	125.00
3032	Coaxial Hybrid 950 to 2 GHz 3 dB Type N	125.00
784/	22380 Variable Attenuator 1 to 90dB 2 to 2.5 GHz Type SMA	550.00
22377	Waveguide to Type N Adapter	35.00
720-6	Fixed Attenuator 8.2 to 14.4 GHz 6 dB	50.00
3503	Waveguide	25.00

PRD

U101	12.4 to 18 GHz Variable Attenuator 0 to 60dB	300.00
X101	8.2 to 12.4 GHz Variable Attenuator 0 to 60dB	200.00
C101	*Variable Attenuator 0 to 60dB*	*200.00*
205A/367	Slotted Line with Type N Adapter	100.00
195B	8.2 to 12.4 GHz Variable Attenuator 0 to 50dB	100.00
185BSI	7.05 to 10 GHz Variable Attenuator 0 to 40dB	100.00
196C	8.2 to 12.4 GHz Variable Attenuator 0 to 45dB	100.00
170B	3.95 to 5.85 GHz Variable Attenuator 0 to 45dB	100.00
588A	Frequency Meter 5.3 to 6.7 GHz	100.00
140A,C,D,E	Fixed Attenuators	25.00
109J,I	Fixed Attenuators	25.00
WEINSCHEL ENG.	2692 Variable Attenuator +30 to 60dB	100.00

COMPUTER I.C. SPECIALS

MEMORY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
2708	1K x 8 EPROM	$ 7.99
2716/2516	2K x 8 EPROM 5Volt Single Supply	20.00
2114/9114	1K x 4 Static RAM 450ns	6.99
2114L2	1K x 4 Static RAM 250ns	8.99
2114L3	1K x 4 Static RAM 350ns	7.99
4027	4K x 1 Dynamic RAM	3.99
4060/2107	4K x 1 Dynamic RAM	3.99
4050/9050	4K x 1 Dynamic RAM	3.99
2111A-2/8111	256 x 4 Static RAM	3.99
2112A-2	256 x 4 Static RAM	3.99
2115AL-2	1K x 1 Static RAM 55ns	4.99
6104-3/4104	4K x 1 Static RAM 320ns	14.99
7141-2	4K x 1 Static RAM 200ns	14.99
MCM6641L20	4K x 2 Static RAM 200ns	14.99
9131	1K x 1 Static RAM 300ns	10.99

C.P.U.'s ECT.

MC6800L	Microprocessor	13.80
MCM6810AP	128 x 8 Static RAM 450ns	3.99
MCM68A10P	128 x 8 Static RAM 360ns	4.99
MCM68B10P	128 x 8 Static RAM 250ns	5.99
MC6820P	PIA	8.99
MC6820L	PIA	9.99
MC6821P	PIA	8.99
MC68B21P	PIA	9.99
MCM6830L7	Mikbug	14.99
MC6840P	PTM	8.99
MC6845P	CRT Controller	29.50
MC6845L	CRT Controller	33.00
MC6850L	ACIA	10.99
MC6852P	SSDA	5.99
MC6852L	SSDA	11.99
MC6854P	ADLC	22.00
MC6860CJCS	0-600 BPS Modem	29.00
MC6862L	2400 BPS Modem	14.99
MK3850N-3	F8 Microprocessor	9.99
MK3852P	F8 Memory Interface	16.99
MK3852N	F8 Memory Interface	9.99
MK3854N	F8 Direct Memory Access	9.99
8008-1	Microprocessor	4.99
8080A	Microprocessor	8.99
Z80CPU	Microprocessor	14.99
6520	PIA	7.99
6530	Support For 6500 series	15.99
2650	Microprocessor	10.99
TMS1000NL	Four Bit Microprocessor	9.99
TMS4024NC	9 x 64 Digital Storage Buffer (FIFO)	9.99
TMS6011NC	UART	9.99
MC14411	Bit Rate Generator	11.99
AY5-4007D	Four Digit Counter/Display Drivers	8.99
AY5-9200	Repertory Dialler	9.99
AY5-9100	Push Button Telephone Diallers	7.99
AY5-2376	Keyboard Encoder	19.99
AY3-8500	TV Game Chip	5.99
TR1402A	UART	9.99
PR1472B	UART	9.99
PT1482B	UART	9.99
8257	DMA Controller	9.99
8251	Communication Interface	9.99
8228	System Controller & Bus Driver	5.00
8212	8 Bit Input/Output Port	5.00
MC14410CP	2 of 8 Tone Encoder	9.99
MC14412	Low Speed Modem	14.99
MC14408	Binary to Phone Pulse Converter	12.99
MC14409	Binary to Phone Pulse Converter	12.99
MC1488L	RS232 Driver	1.00
MC1489L	RS232 Receiver	1.00
MC1405L	A/D Converter Subsystem	9.00
MC1406L	6 Bit D/A Converter	7.50
MC1408/6/7/8	8 Bit D/A Converter	4.50
MC1330P	Low Level Video Detector	1.50
MC1349/50	Video IF Amplifier	1.17
MC1733L	LM733 OP Amplifier	2.40
LM565	Phase Lock Loop	2.50

NEW — TOLL-FREE NO. 800-528-0180 — please, orders only!

MHz electronics

KLM BRAND NEW

SATELLITE RECEIVER SYSTEM

The entertainment opportunity of a lifetime!

Look what KLM's SKY EYE 1 offers: nearly 100 channels of the latest movies, sports, news, comedy, classic films, specials, religious programs and much more . . . all in clear, sharp *studio quality* picture and sound. Forget about "fringe" or no-reception areas, ghosts, fading, imaging and all the other problems of TV reception. KLM's SKY EYE 1 is your direct link to the 11 TV satellites now orbiting above the U.S. You'll experience great shows and the greatest picture quality you've ever seen.

KLM's SKY EYE 1 is a *complete* system, featuring performance-proven "state of the art" electronics design and materials. All you need is a modest amount of space for the special parabolic antenna (its screened surface blends with the landscaping to become a discrete addition to your yard). Inside your home, all those channels are accessible through the compact SKY EYE 1 Control Center.

With KLM's SKY EYE 1 your TV becomes a true entertainment center, bringing you an amazing variety of great shows — something to please every member of your family.

KLM's SKY EYE 1 SYSTEM

Control Center

- ★ CONTINUOUS CHANNEL TUNING
- ★ CONTINUOUS AUDIO TUNING 5.8 to 7.4 MHz
- ★ POLARITY CONTROL CAPACITY, MOMENTARY AND LIMIT MODELS
- ★ SEPARATE REGULATED POWER SUPPLIES FOR LNA AND RECEIVER
- ★ STANDARD RG-59 COAX TO RECEIVER UNIT

Receiver Unit

- ★ SINGLE CONVERSION IMAGE REJECTION MIXER (greater linearity and video response than any PLL)
- ★ BUILT-IN DC BLOCK
- ★ MODULAR CONSTRUCTION
- ★ WEATHER-PROOF ENCLOSURE

CONTROL CENTER and RECEIVER UNIT **$1500.00**

Antenna: KLM Parabolic Dish

- ★ SCREENED FOR LIGHT WEIGHT AND LOW WINDLOAD
- ★ EASY AZIMUTH AND ELEVATION CHANGES
- ★ MODEST BASEMOUNT REQUIREMENTS
- ★ HIGH GAIN LNA (AVANTEK)
- ★ MOTOR DRIVEN POLARITY CHANGES **$800.00**
- ★ 12 FOOT OR 16 FOOT PARABOLIC DISHES 12 Foot $3000.00
16 Foot $3500.00

NEW — TOLL-FREE NO. 800-528-0180 — please, orders only!

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 126

MHz electronics

TEST EQUIPMENT SPECIALS

HEWLETT-PACKARD

180A Oscilloscope with a 1801A Dual Channel Vertical Amplifier Plug-in 50 MHz and with a 1821A Time Base and Delay Generator Plug-in. **$1250.00**

180A Oscilloscope with a 1802A Dual Channel Vertical Amplifier Plug-in 100 MHz and with a 1822A Time Base and Delay Generator Plug-in. **$1350.00**

181A Oscilloscope with a 1803A Differential DC Offset Amplifier Plug-in and with a 1825A Time Base and Delay Generator Plug-in. **$1950.00**

181A Oscilloscope with a 1807A Dual Channel Vertical Amplifier Plug-in 35 MHz and with a 1822A Time Base and Delay Generator Plug-in. **$1550.00**

(We will be glad to mix the above systems any way you would like them.)

183A Oscilloscope with a 1831A Direct Access Vertical Amplifier Plug-in 600 MHz and with a 1840A Time Base and a 1841A Time Base and Delay Generator Plug-in. **$2500.00**

140A Oscilloscope with a 1401A Dual Channel Vertical Amplifier Plug-in and with a 1420A Time Base Plug-in. **$799.00**

141A Oscilloscope with a 1402A Dual Channel Vertical Amplifier Plug-in 20 MHz and a 1421A Time Base and Delay Generator Plug-in. **$1690.00**

140A Oscilloscope with a 1410A Dual Trace Sampling Plug-in DC to 1 GHz and with a 1425A Sampling Time Base. (Built-in probes.) **$2200.00**

141A Oscilloscope with a 1411A Dual Trace Sampling Plug-in DC to 12.4 GHz and with a 1424A Sampling Time Base. **$2000.00**

140A Oscilloscope with a 1411A Dual Trace Sampling Plug-in DC to 12.4 GHz and with a 1424A Sampling Time Base. **$1500.00**

1430A Feed Thru Sampling Head DC to 12.4 GHz, 28 picosecond rise time. **$1250.00**

302A Wave Analyzer High selectivity and sensitivity with frequency resolution of 10 Hz. 20 Hz to 50 kHz range ± 1%. 30mv to 300v full scale range. Built-in AFC. 75 dB dynamic range. **$975.00**

310A Wave Analyzer This unit is a high frequency wave analyzer. A narrow band selective voltmeter. Its selectivity allows analysis of closely spaced fundamental signals, harmonics, and intermodulation products. Frequency range: 1 kHz to 1.5 MHz (3000 Hz bandwidth). Frequency Accuracy: ±(1% + 300 Hz). Selectivity: 3 IF bandwidths 200 Hz, 1000 Hz and 3000 Hz. Voltage range: 10uv to 100v full scale. Dynamic range: 75 dB. **$1050.00**

431B Power Meter Measures RF Power 10uw to 10mw. 10 MHz to 40 GHz with 478A Mount and cable. **$330.00**

431C Power Meter Measures RF Power 10uw to 10mw. 10 MHz to 40 GHz with 478A Mount and cable. **$580.00**

NEW — TOLL-FREE NO. 800-528-0180 — please, orders only!

MHz electronics

TEST EQUIPMENT SPECIALS

HEWLETT-PACKARD

805A Slotted Line 500MC to 4 GHz, 1.04 residual SWR. **$250.00**

809B Carriage with 806B Coaxial Slotted Section (.3 to 12 GHz), a X810B Slotted Section (8.2 to 12.4 GHz), a H810B Slotted Section (7.05 to 10 GHz), a X281A X to N adapter, a H281A H to N adapter, a HX292B H to X adapter, a 444A Probe (2.6 to 18 GHz), a PRD250 Probe (2.4 to 12.4 GHz) **$650.00**

340A Noise Figure Meter Automatically Measures and Displays IF and RF Amplifier Noise at 30 or 60 MHz. Bandwidth of 1 MHz. **$200.00**

340B Noise Figure Meter Automatically Measures and Displays IF and RF Amplifier Noise at 30 or 60 MHz. Bandwidth of 1 MHz. Input requirements – 60 to – 10 dBm. **$350.00**

AIL

74A Automatic Noise Figure Meter with a type 70 Diode Noise Generator 10 to 250 MHz, a type 71 Power Supply, a 07049 Noise Generator 3.95 to 5.85 GHz, a 07010 Noise Generator .20 to 2.6 GHz, a 0752 Noise Generator. **$650.00**

TEKTRONIX

661 90 Picosecond Rise Time Sampling Oscilloscope with a 4S1 350 Picosecond Dual Trace Sampling Plug-In DC to 1 GHz, 4S2 90 Picosecond Dual Trace Plug-In DC to 3.5 GHz, 4S3 350 Picosecond Dual Trace Plug-In DC to 1 GHz (all above Plug-Ins are 2mv/cm to 200mv/cm and with a 5T1 Plug-In Sampling System Timing. 1ns/cm to 100us/cm, (useful beyond 5 GHz). **$1000.00**

SPECTRUM ANALYZER PLUG-INS

1L5 50 Hz to 1 MHz, Center Frequency 50 Hz to 990 kHz, Dispersion – 10 Hz/cm to 100 kHz/cm, Deflection Factor 10uv/cm to 2v/cm. **$1000.00**

1L10 1 MHz to 36 MHz, Bandwidth resolution of 10 Hz to 1 kHz, Calibrated Dispersion from 10 Hz to 2 kHz, Sensitivity of – 100 dBm. **$900.00**

1L30 925 MHz to 10.5 GHz, Bandwidth resolution of 1 kHz to 100 kHz, Dispersion of 1 kHz to 10 MHz/cm, Sensitivity of – 75 dBm to – 105 dBm. **$1100.00**

1L40 1.5 GHz to 40 GHz about same specifications as above. **$1500.00**

3L10 1 MHz to 36 MHz same as 1L10 But For 560,561 Mainframe Oscilloscopes. **$1000.00**

HEWLETT-PACKARD

852A with a 8551B Spectrum Analyzer a Highly Versatile Instrument that Covers 10.1 MHz to 40 GHz. Sensitivity of up to – 100 dBm. Ten Calibrated Spectrum widths from 100 kHz to 2 GHz. Large 7 and 10cm Display.

The 852A is a Storage Display.	**$2000.00**
With The 851A Display (NOT STORAGE)	**$1500.00**
With the 851B Display (NOT STORAGE BUT NEWER)	**$1800.00**

WE ARE LOOKING FOR HEWLETT-PACKARD MODELS 8553B ECT. FOR THE 141S or T

NEW — TOLL-FREE NO. 800-528-0180 — please, orders only!

MHz electronics

R F CONNECTORS COAX

TYPE	DESCRIPTION	PRICE EACH
UG-273	Female BNC to PL-259	$3.00
UG-146/u	SO-239 to N Male	10.00
UG-83a/u	N Female to PL-259	10.00
UG-318/u	PL-259 to N Male	10.00
874	*N Female to General Radio*	15.00
UG-394b/u	BNC Male to N Female	10.00
UG-255/u	NBC Male to SO-239	5.00
UG-21e/u	N Cable Connector Male	4.00
UG-58a/u or UG-58b/u	N Female Panel	4.50
SO-239	UHF Female Panel	1.00
UG-1094a/u or UG-625b/u	BNC Female Bulkhead	1.35
UG-290a/u or UG-185/u	BNC Female	2.50
PL-259	UHF Cable Connector	1.00
UG-175 or UG-176	Adapter for RG58 or RG59 Cable for PL-259	.50
UG-88/u or UG-260/u	BNC Male 50 or 75 ohm	1.50
SO-239BM	SO-239 to PL-259 Quick Disconnect	3.00
UG-57b/u	N Male to Male	4.50
UG-27d/u	N 90° Male to Female	6.50
UG-274a/u	BNC T Male Female Male	5.00
UG-636a/u	*BNC Female to "C" Male*	10.00
UG-564/u	"C" Female to N Male	10.00
UG-635/u	BNC Male to "C" Female	10.00
UG-565a/u	N Female to 'C" Male	10.00
UG-201a/u	BNC Female to N Male	5.00
UG-306/u	BNC 90° Male to Female	3.00
M-358	UHF T Female Male Female	3.25
UG-491b/u	BNC Male to Male	5.00
UG-914/u	BNC Female to Female	3.00
PE9090	TNC Female to N Male	10.00
PE9089	TNC Male to N Female	10.00
PE9088	TNC Female to TNC Female	12.00
PE9087	TNC 90° Male to Female	20.00
PE9086	TNC Male to Male	12.00
PE9085	TNC Female to Female	20.00
PE9084, 9083, 9082	*TNC Panel and Bulkhead*	3.00
PE9081	BNC Male to F Female	5.00
PE9080	BNC Male to TNC Female	10.00
PE9079	N Female to SMA Female Panel	30.00
PE9078	BNC Female to SMA Female Panel	30.00
PE9077	"C" Female to SMC Female Bulkhead	30.00
PE9076	SMA Male for .141 semi-ridg	3.00
PE9075	SMA Male for .085 semi-ridg	3.00
PE9074	SMA Flange Female	5.00
PE9073	SMA Flange Male	5.00
PE9072	SMA Female Short	7.50
PE9071	SMA Male 50 ohm load	10.00
PE9070	SMA Female to Female	10.00
Tektronix 011-0049-01	50 ohm 2 watt term. BNC Female to Male	15.00
FXR AH-A92	0.5 dB SMA Male Female Att.	15.00
FXR AH-A93	*1.0 dB SMA Male Female Att.*	15.00
FXR AH-A94	1.5 dB SMA Male Female Att.	15.00

COAX CABLE SPECIAL SALE

Microdot RG-174
miniature 50 ohm coax cable for small jobs. This cable was made to meet military spec. (PRICE PER FOOT)
1 to 25 foot 15¢; 26 to 50 foot 12¢; 51 to 100 foot 11¢; 101 and up $10¢

Microdot RG-402U
.141 miniature 50 ohm hard line/semi-ridg coax for use with SMA/SMC etc. miniature coax connectors. This cable is very low loss and is used for High Frequency projects. (PRICE PER FOOT)
1 to 10 foot $5.00; 11 to 25 foot $4.00; *26 to 50 foot $3.00*

Microdot RG-402U with two Male SMA Connectors Assembled.
Approx. 10 to 15". $5.00

Microdot RG-402U with two Male N Connectors Assembled.
Approx. 10 to 20". $15.00

NEW — TOLL-FREE NO. 800-528-0180 — please, orders only!

MHz electronics

CRYSTALS — $4.99

KC/KHZ
15.75
24
26.25
32
49.71
70
81.9
96
100 (note)
114.1666
153.6
250
285.714
327.82
576
600
980
998.4

MC/MHZ
1.
1.024
1.05145
1.065158
1.077368
1.092105
1.125263
1.136316
1.165789
1.197368
1.3
1.3065
1.6896
1.6525
1.7
1.76375
1.77125
1.773125
1.78675
1.81875
1.845125
1.845625
1.84575
1.846
1.84825
1.84975
1.8575
1.908125
1.925
1.925125
1.927
1.932
1.982
1.985
1.9942
1.995975
1.96475
1.999659
2.
2.0285
2.05975
2.078
2.082
2.125
2.126175
2.12795
2.1315
2.133275
2.13505
2.1425
2.144625
2.14675

MC/MHZ
2.148875
2.151
2.153125
2.15375
2.15525
2.157375
2.1595
2.16375
2.165875
2.170125
2.17225
2.1765
2.17925
2.18475
2.18575
2.194125
2.198
2.207063
2.208313
2.209563
2.21812
2.210813
2.212063
2.214562
2.214563
2.215625
2.217938
2.21975
2.222125
2.22325
2.22675
2.23725
2.2395
2.24075
2.241
2.246
2.2475
2.264
2.2925
2.2975
2.3
2.32
2.326
2.32625
2.3525
2.35256
2.368
2.374
2.375
2.38725
2.394
2.395
2.396875
2.42
2.4375
2.44275
2.4495
2.45
2.482
2.486
2.5
2.51375
2.581
2.604
2.618
2.6245
2.62825
2.633125
2.63575
2.639
2.64325
2.647

MC/MHZ
2.65075
2.6545
2.65825
2.66
2.662
2.66575
2.6695
2.677
2.68075
2.681
2.6845
2.68825
2.69575
2.702
2.704
2.71075
2.715
2.716
2.723
2.73
2.7315
2.73225
2.732625
2.733
2.737
2.73975
2.742125
2.7425
2.744
2.7445
2.74475
2.746875
2.751
2.754
2.75525
2.762375
2.7735
2.776625
2.78
2.814
2.817
2.8225
2.835
2.85
2.854
2.854285
2.865
2.868
2.8725
2.876875
2.887
2.889
2.894
2.92545
2.931
2.94375
2.945
2.94675
2.952
2.966
2.97125
2.973
2.98
2.981
2.98325
2.987
3.
3.001
3.0235
3.049
3.053
3.062

MC/MHZ
3.067
3.074
3.1
3.1125
3.126
3.137
3.13975
3.1435
3.144
3.145
3.1545
3.158
3.1585
3.1615
3.1625
3.166
3.16975
3.177
3.181
3.1825
3.18475
3.1885
3.2035
3.20725
3.2165
3.2175
3.2315
3.23275
3.2365
3.23775
3.2385
3.238875
2.23925
3.24025
3.2405
3.241
3.2425
3.244
3.248875
3.24925
3.24975
3.2515
3.253625
3.255
3.256125
3.258625
3.261
3.261125
3.263625
3.266125
3.268625
3.271125
3.273625
2.33
3.4045
3.4115
3.4325
3.4535
3.4675
3.4815
3.541
3.579545
3.64
3.656
3.745
3.8
3.803
3.805
3.860
3.908
3.9168
4.

MC/MHZ
4.0457
4.096
4.1153
4.1299
4.26
4.335
4.6895
4.6965
4.7175
4.7245
4.7315
4.765
4.89
4.9037
4.93333
5.
5.13125
5.139583
5.147917
5.164583
5.1755
5.1768
5.25926
5.3037
5.33333
5.34815
5.3484
5.426636
5.436636
5.456
5.4675
5.499
5.5065
5.1111
5.5215
5.544
5.5515
5.559
5.5665
5.574
5.5815
5.58519
5.589
5.604
5.6115
5.619
5.6265
5.62963
5.6415
5.6715
5.68
5.7037
5.7105
5.733333
5.74815
5.80741
5.83704
5.85185
5.8968
5.92593
5.9525
6.
6.21
6.22222
6.25185
6.254167
6.28146
6.31111
6.321458
6.37037

MC/MHZ
6.380416
6.380833
6.381041
6.381666
6.382291
6.382916
6.383541
6.384166
6.384791
6.385416
6.42963
6.43104
6.45926
6.47
6.47111
6.48889
6.537
6.567
6.57778
6.582
6.612
6.627
6.6645
6.673
6.693
6.705
6.723
6.7305
6.738
6.75
6.75125
6.753
6.7562
6.7605
6.7712
6.77625
6.7833
6.81482
6.87407
6.9037
6.844444
6.88
6.91
6.92
6.933333
6.94
6.96296
7.01
7.125
7.225
7.25
7.255555
7.275
7.3435
7.35
7.36296
7.3728
7.39
7.42222
7.443
7.4585
7.4615
7.4685
7.4715
7.473
7.4785
7.4815
7.4985
7.62963
7.65926

NOTE 100KC is $9.99 each

NEW — TOLL-FREE NO. 800-528-0180 — please, orders only!

CRYSTALS — $4.99

MC/MHZ
7.67407
7.68889
7.71852
7.7985
7.8015
7.81
7.9
7.925
7.926667
7.95
7.975
8.
8.002
8.003333
8.0355
8.0835
8.04864
8.1
8.123
8.125
8.12625
8.14
8.15
8.15571
8.15714
8.175
8.2
8.284615
8.364
8.42308
8.5266
8.625
8.82
8.8285
8.837
8.8455
8.854
8.8625
8.871
8.8795
8.888
8.905
8.9135
8.9305
8.939
8.956
9.0265
9.327778
9.36
9.37491
9.425938
9.5075
9.545
9.555
9.565
9.585
9.643125
9.65
9.657292
9.7
9.75
9.8
9.85
9.9
9.934375
9.95
10.
10.01
10.02
10.021
10.20833
10.04
10.355
10.80375

MC/MHZ
10.8864
10.962
11.005
11.055
11.13
11.1805
11.228
11.2995
11.34
11.3565
11.50875
11.53375
11.55347
11.705
11.755
11.805
11.855
11.905
11.955
11.96125
12.925
12.93
13.102
13.2155
13.2455
13.2745
13.2845
13.2945
13.3045
13.3145
13.3245
13.3345
13.3445
13.3545
13.824
14.315
15.02
15.016
15.036
16.965
17.00925
17.01018
17.015
17.065
17.115
17.165
17.215
17.28
17.9065
17.9165
17.9265
17.9365
17.9465
17.9665
17.975
17.9935
18.29
18.76563
19.006
19.1
19.1003
19.100308
19.103394
19.3483
19.3484
19.43125
19.45208
19.5385
19.6608
20.1
22.
22.22
23.25

MC/MHZ
23.575
26.375
26.62
26.64
26.66667
26.67
26.74
26.8965
26.958
26.965
27.005
27.045
27.095
27.126
27.185
27.205
27.225
27.5
27.7
27.77778
27.845
27.9
28.
28.615
28.7
28.728
28.775
28.8
28.805
28.835
28.855
28.88889
28.905
28.93888
29.896
29.9
30.
30.25
30.662
31.
31.11111
31.66667
31.9
32.
32.005156
32.175
32.22222
32.6
32.936
33.
33.3
33.33333
33.44945
33.9
34.
34.245
34.44444
34.565
34.585
34.605
34.625
34.655
34.685
34.695
34.705
34.725
35.
35.02
35.03
35.04
35.07
35.08
35.11
35.12

MC/MHZ
35.14
35.18
35.19
35.2
35.3
35.36
35.55555
35.90125
35.97625
36.
36.04
36.08
36.16
36.2
36.2675
36.3525
36.3875
36.4275
36.66667
37.
37.2175
37.46
37.77777
37.845
38.
38.33333
38.77777
38.88888
38.88889
39.
39.16
39.51851
39.55555
39.592593
39.629630
39.666667
39.703704
39.74071
39.777778
39.81481
39.851852
39.88888
39.92592
39.962963
40.
40.037037
40.074074
40.111111
40.14814
40.222222
40.25925
40.29629
40.33333
40.37037
40.407407
40.444444
40.48148
40.51851

MC/MHZ
40.555556
40.59259
40.62963
40.66666
40.703704
40.740741
40.77777
40.814815
40.85185
40.88888
40.96296
42.59259
45.
46.2
48.98333
48.92777
49.21389
49.692
49.95
53.45
53.3
56.9
58.794
60.45
61.25
61.95
66.66667
67.52
67.82
67.94
68.1
68.12
68.18
68.375
68.48
68.60
71.015625
72.855
73.50
75.185
76.66667
82.75
83.
84.
90.833
93.1346
93.535
93.9353
94.3
102.2
106.85
115.83
121.5
126.4
128.
146.64
147.09

MHz electronics

(602) 242-3037
(602) 242-8916
2111 W. Camelback
Phoenix, Arizona 85015

NEW — TOLL-FREE NO. 800-528-0180 — please, orders only!

HITACHI **KEITHLEY** **VIZ** formerly **RCA** **TRIPLETT**

PHILIPS **HICKOK** **FLUKE**®

New Portable Digital Capacitance Meter

B+K PRECISION

MODEL **820**

- Measures capicitance from 0.1pF to 1 Farad
- Resolves to 0.1pF
- 10 ranges for accuracy and resolution
- 4 digit easy-to-read LED display
- 0.5% accuracy
- Special lead insertion jacks or banana jacks
- Fuse protected
- Uses either rechargeable or disposable batteries
- Overrange indication

Call For Our Price

DATA PRECISION

Model 938

0.1%, 3½-Digit, LCD DIGITAL CAPACITANCE METER

$179

- WIDE RANGING — from 199.9 pF full scale (0.1 pF resolution) up to 1999 μF full scale, in eight ranges...virtually every capacitance you'll ever need to measure.
- FAST AND EASY TO USE — Direct reading, pushbutton ranges. Just plug in and read.
- EXCEPTIONALLY ACCURATE — provides ±0.1% basic accuracy.
- TOUGH AND COMPACT — Built to take rough usage without loss of calibration accuracy. Fits and goes anywhere; takes very little bench space; always handy for quick capacitance checkout, matching, calibration, and tracking.
- PORTABLE — Palm-sized, light-weight, operates up to approximately 200 hours on a single 9V alkaline battery.
- EASY READING — big, clear, high-contrast *3½-digit LCD display, a full 0.5" high, readable* anywhere.
- VALUE PACKED — Outstanding measurement capability and dependability. Outperforms DC time-constant meters, and even bridges costing 2 to 5 times as much.
- RELIABLE — warranteed for 2 full years.

HICKOK

LX304 DIGITAL MULTIMETER

FAST, EASY, ONE HAND OPERATION

NEW

AVAILABLE NOW
$89.95

FLUKE DIGITAL MULTIMETERS

Model 8022A: The Troubleshooter

$139

- **Six functions**
  dc voltage
  ac voltage
  dc current
  ac current
  resistance
  diode test
- 3½-digit resolution
- 0.25% basic dc accuracy
- LCD display
- Overload protection

Model 8020A: The Analyst

$179

Model 8024A: The Investigator

$219

NEW

- **Seven functions**
  dc voltage
  ac voltage
  dc current
  ac current
  resistance
  diode test
  conductance (1/R)
- 3½-digit resolution
- 0.1% basic dc accuracy
- LCD display
- Overload protection
- **Free case**
- Two year parts and labor warranty

- **Nine functions**
  dc voltage
  ac voltage
  dc current
  ac current
  resistance
  diode test
  conductance (1/R)
  logic level and continuity detect
  temperature (K-type thermocouple)
- Peak hold on voltage and current functions
- Selectable audible indicator for continuity or level detection
- 3½-digit resolution
- 0.1% basic dc accuracy
- LCD display
- Overload protection

New Low Distortion Function Generator

B+K PRECISION

MODEL **3010**

Call For Our Price

- Generates sine, square and triangle waveforms
- Variable amplitude and fixed TTL square-wave outputs
- 0.1 Hz to 1MHz in six ranges
- Push button range and function selection
- Typical sine wave distortion under 0.5% from 0.1Hz to 100kHz
- Variable DC offset for engineering applications
- VCO external input for sweep-frequency tests

New Sweep/Function Generator

B+K PRECISION

MODEL **3020**

Call For Our Price

- Four instruments in one package—sweep generator, function generator, pulse generator, tone-burst generator.
- Covers 0.02Hz-2MHz
- 1000: 1 tuning range
- Low-distortion high-accuracy outputs
- Three-step attenuator plus vernier control
- Internal linear and log sweeps
- Tone-burst output is front-panel or externally programmable

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 126

Simpson | B+K PRECISION | LEADER | DORIC

NLS Non-Linear Systems | WESTON | DATA PRECISION

PORTABLE OSCILLOSCOPES

BATTERY OPERATED

NLS Non-Linear Systems

MS-15

Single Trace 15MHz
Reg. price $349.
$299.95

MS-215

Dual Trace 15 MHz
Reg. price $465.
$399.95

MS-230

Dual Trace 30MHz
Regular price $598.
$499.95

KEITHLEY

Model 169
BENCH/PORTABLE DMM

- 3½ Digit liquid crystal display
- 0.25% basic accuracy
- 26 Ranges

$159.00

THESE 1980 B&K OSCILLOSCOPES ARE IN STOCK AND AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

B+K PRECISION

1479A	Dual-Trace	30 MHz
1477	Dual-Trace	15 MHz
1432	Dual-Trace	15 MHz Portable
1476	Dual-Trace	10 MHz
1466	Single-Trace	10 MHz
1405	Single-Trace	5 MHz

CALL FOR OUR EARLY BIRD SPECIAL LOW PRICE

WESTON

The Roadrunner
Model 6100

- 5 Range audible signaling function
- 0.5″ LCD display
- 6 Functions
- 29 Ranges

$139.00

80MHz Counter with Period Function

B+K PRECISION

Call For Our Price

MODEL **1820**

- 5Hz to 80MHz reading guaranteed—100MHz typical
- Period measurements from 5Hz to 1MHz.
- Period average, auto and manual positions
- One PPM resolution
- Totalizes to 999999 plus overflow
- Elapsed time measurements from .01 to 9999.99 seconds plus overflow
- One-megohm input resistance
- Bright .43″ high LED readouts

THE TEST EQUIPMENT SPECIALISTS

VISA

TOLL FREE HOT LINE
800-223-0474

54 WEST 45th STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10036 212-687-2224

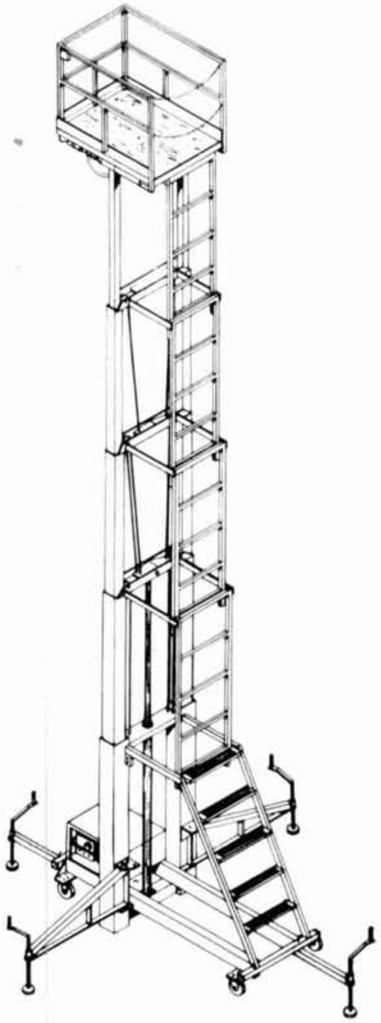
ADVANCE ELECTRONICS

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 126

ATTENTION HAMS!

Earn a "FREE" Antenna, Tower or BOTH!

If you are employed by a company that could use a high lift work platform, as shown below, you may earn a new antenna system FREE.



With today's inflationary times, this may be the perfect opportunity to upgrade your station with no drain on the family budget.

Contact Jerry Flatt at *WILSON SYSTEMS* for the details on this offer ... call Toll Free (800) 634-6898.

WSI WILSON SYSTEMS, INC.

4286 Polaris Avenue
Las Vegas, Nevada 89103

(800) 634-6898

GaAs FETS!

We are the US distributor for MITSUBISHI MGF Fets, the *affordable* GaAs Fets with the best price/performance ratio available; VHF through 12GHz.

1400-$28.30 1400A-$39.15 1402-$50 1412-$75 1403-$135

Shipped from stock. Quantity discounts available.

ALSO: 10GHz GUNN Diodes, low-loss PC laminates, assembled preamps

From the *source*: APPLIED INVENTION RD2 Rte.21
Hillsdale, N.Y. 12529 (518) 325-3911

ALL BAND TRAP ANTENNAS!

PRETUNED - COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED - ONLY ONE NEAT SMALL ANTENNA FOR UP TO 7 BANDS! EXCELLENT FOR CONGESTED HOUSING AREAS - APARTMENTS LIGHT - STRONG - ALMOST INVISIBLE!

FOR ALL MAKES & MODELS OF AMATEUR TRANSCEIVERS - TRANSMITTERS - GUARANTEED FOR 2000 WATTS SSB 1000 WATTS CW. INPUT FOR NOVICE AND ALL CLASS AMATEURS!

COMPLETE AS SHOWN with 90 ft. RG58U-52 ohm feedline, and PL259 connector, insulators, 30 ft. 300 lb. test dacron end supports, center connector with built in lightning arrester and static discharge - molded, sealed, weatherproof, resonant traps 1"X6"- you just switch to band desired for excellent worldwide operation - transmitting and recieving! Low SWR over all bands -Tuners usually NOT NEEDED! Can be used as inverted V's - slopers - in attics, on building tops or narrow lots. The ONLY ANTENNA YOU WILL EVER NEED FOR ALL DESIRED BANDS - WITH ANY TRANSCEIVER - NEW - EXCLUSIVE! NO BALUNS NEEDED!

80-40-20-15-10-6 meter - 2 trap --- 104 ft. with 90 ft. RG58U - connector - Model 998BUA ... $69.95
40-20-15-10 meter --- 2 trap --- 54 ft. with 90 ft. RG58U - connector - Model 1001BUA $68.95
20-15-10 meter --- 2 trap --- 26ft. with 90 ft. RG58U - connector - Model 1007BUA $67.95

SEND FULL PRICE FOR POSTPAID INSURED. DEL. IN USA. (Canada is $5.00 extra for postage - clerical - customs etc.) or order using VISA - MASTER CHARGE - CARD - AMER. EXPRESS. Give number and ex. date. Ph 1-308-236-5333 9AM - 6PM week days. We ship in 2-3 days. ALL PRICES WILL INCREASE.. SAVE - ORDER NOW! All antennas guaranteed for 1 year. 10 day money back trial if returned in new condition! Made in USA. FREE INFO. AVAILABLE ONLY FROM
WESTERN ELECTRONICS Dept. AR- 12 Kearney, Nebraska, 68847

Bill Orr's famous

Radio Handbook

21st Edition

Often referred to as the "California Handbook,' Bill Orr's 21st edition of the RADIO HANDBOOK is a must for every ham's bookshelf. 1080 pages cover extensively everything from antennas to zero bias tubes. In addition you'll find new and enlarged sections on frequency synthesizers, IC design, HF and VHF linear amplifier construction and NBVM. Radio theory, construction projects, tests and measurements, and reference data are all here, under one cover. W6SAI and more than 20 other notable Amateurs have combined their talents to produce one of the finest and most complete Amateur Radio reference sources ever put in print. 1080 pages. © 1978.

☐ **24034** **Hardbound $21.50**

Call **1-800-258-5353**

Ham Radio's Bookstore
Greenville, N. H. 03048
Please add $1 for shipping

flea market

RATES Non-commercial ads 10¢ per word; commercial ads 60¢ per word both payable in advance. No cash discounts or agency commissions allowed.

HAMFESTS Sponsored by non-profit organizations receive one free Flea Market ad (subject to our editing). Repeat insertions of hamfest ads pay the non-commercial rate.

COPY No special layout or arrangements available. Material should be typewritten or clearly printed (not all capitals) and must include full name and address. We reserve the right to reject unsuitable copy. **Ham Radio** cannot check each advertiser and thus cannot be held responsible for claims made. Liability for correctness of material limited to corrected ad in next available issue.

DEADLINE 15th of second preceding month.

SEND MATERIAL TO: Flea Market, Ham Radio, Greenville, N.H. 03048.

WANTED: Motorola micor base stations. 406-420 MHz. AK7B, 4 Ajax Pl., Berkeley, CA 94708.

FREE HAM/COMPUTER NEWSLETTER: Send self-addressed stamped envelope for your copy. W5YI; P.O. Box #10101; Dallas, Texas 75207.

500 QSL's, $10. Catalogue, 743 Harvard, St. Louis, MO 63130.

SATELLITE TELEVISION: Build or buy your own earth station. Article gives much hard to find, necessary information. Send $3.00. Satellite Television, R.D. 3, Box 140, Oxford, NY 13830.

"HAM RADIO" Magazines in binders, every issue, perfect. Make offer, will trade. Ron Vanke, K8YAH, (614) 890-0609.

DX, YOU BET! THE DX BULLETIN — Best weekly DX info in the world. For FREE sample copy, send business-size SASE to: The DX Bulletin, 306 Vernon Avenue, Vernon, Connecticut 06066.

CELESTRON 5" telescope, complete including solar filter. Make offer, will trade. Ron Vanke, K8YAH, (614) 890-0609.

Foreign Subscription Agents for Ham Radio Magazine

Ham Radio Austria
F. Bastl
Hauptplatz 5
A-2700 Wiener Neustadt
Austria

Ham Radio Belgium
Stereohouse
Brusselsesteenweg 416
B-9218 Gent
Belgium

Ham Radio Canada
Box 400, Goderich
Ontario, Canada N7A 4C7

Ham Radio Europe
Box 444
S-194 04 Upplands Vasby
Sweden

Ham Radio France
SM Electronic
20 bis, Ave des Clarions
F-89000 Auxerre
France

Ham Radio Germany
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerrach
West Germany

Ham Radio Holland
MRL Ectronics
Postbus 88
NL-2204 Delft
Holland

Ham Radio Italy
G. Vulpetti
P.O. Box 37
I-22063 Cantu
Italy

Ham Radio Switzerland
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerrach
West Germany

Ham Radio UK
P.O. Box 63, Harrow
Middlesex HA3 6HS
England

Holland Radio
143 Greenway
Greenside, Johannesburg
Republic of South Africa

THE SUPERMARKET OF ELECTRONICS — thousands of items for sale or trade each month. Free classified ad *with subscription. Only $5.00 to Nuts & Volts*, P.O. Box 1111-F, Placentia, California 92670.

WANTED: Inoperative Heath HW22, HW32 with manuals. Peter Piasecki, 14 Park St., Madawaska, ME 04756.

MANUALS for most ham gear 1937/1970. Send 25¢ for "Manual Catalog." H.I., Inc., Box H864, Council Bluffs, Iowa 51502.

ICOM 230, includes all split channels, IC-3P power supply, $195.00. John Skubick, 791 - 106 Ave., Naples, FL 33940.

ATLAS DD6-C and 350XL Digital Dial/Frequency Counters. $175.00 plus $3.00 UPS. AFC! Stop VFO drift. See June 79 HR. $65.00 plus $3.00 UPS. Mical Devices, P. O. Box 343, Vista, CA 92083.

ROHN TOWER - Buy direct from Worldwide distributor of all Rohn products. Sample prices - 25G sections $38.72 each, 45G sections, $88.00 each, FK-2548 foldover tower with freight paid $693.00, BX-48 free standing $218.90. Hill Radio, Box 1405, Bloomington, IL 61701, (309) 663-2141.

VERY In-ter-est-ing! Next 3 issues $1. "The Ham Trader", Wheaton, IL 60187.

HEATHKIT STATION ESTATE SALE. SB-301, SB-401, $460.00, SB-200 linear, $300.00. SB-600 with power supply, $230.00. All in unused condition, factory aligned. Lot price $1000.00. A.S. Welch, 27 Elwood Rd., Londonderry, NH (603) 434-7702.

SWAN 100MX transceiver, brand new, never used. Asking price $600.00. S. Pavone, W2DDN, Box 105A, RD3, Boonton, NJ 07005. (201) 335-5732.

ANTENNA TOWERS. Heavy duty, hot dipped galvanized steel, crank-up with tilt-over base. Sky Towers of Vero Beach, Box 6068, Vero Beach, FL 32960.

WANTED: Cushman Communications Service Monitors, working or non-working units. Also need plug-in modules, manuals, parts, etc., will pay cash or take over payments. Also need RF voltmeters; WB8IJX, Fred L. Slaughter, 5844 Grisell Road, Oregon, OH 43618. Phone (419) 698-8597.

ELECTRONIC BARGAINS, CLOSEOUTS, SURPLUS! Parts, equipment, stereo, industrial, educational. Amazing values! Fascinating items unavailable in stores or catalogs anywhere. Unusual FREE catalog. ETCO-012, Box 762, Plattsburgh, NY 12901. SURPLUS WANTED.

MOBILE IGNITION SHIELDING provides more range with no noise. Available most engines. Many other suppression accessories. Literature, Estes Engineering, 930 Marine Dr., Port Angeles, WA 98362.

STOP LOOKING for a good deal on amateur radio equipment — you've found it here — at your amateur radio headquarters in the heart of the Midwest. Now more than ever where you buy is as important as what you buy. We are factory-authorized dealers for Kenwood, Drake, Yaesu, Collins, Wilson, Ten-Tec, ICOM, DenTron, MFJ, Tempo, Regency, Hy-Gain, Mosley, Alpha, CushCraft, Swan and many more. Write or call us today for our low quote and try our personal and friendly Hoosier Service. HOOSIER ELECTRONICS, P.O. Box 2001, Terre Haute, Indiana 47802. (812) 238-1456.

CRYSTAL FILTERS: Brand new K.V.G. 9 MHz. XF9-A, $35.00. XF9-B, $48.00. XF9-M, $39.00. XF9-NB, $77.00. Matching crystals: XF900, XF901, XF902, XF903, $4.25 each. Terry Taylor, 26102 13th Pl., South, Kent, WA 98031.

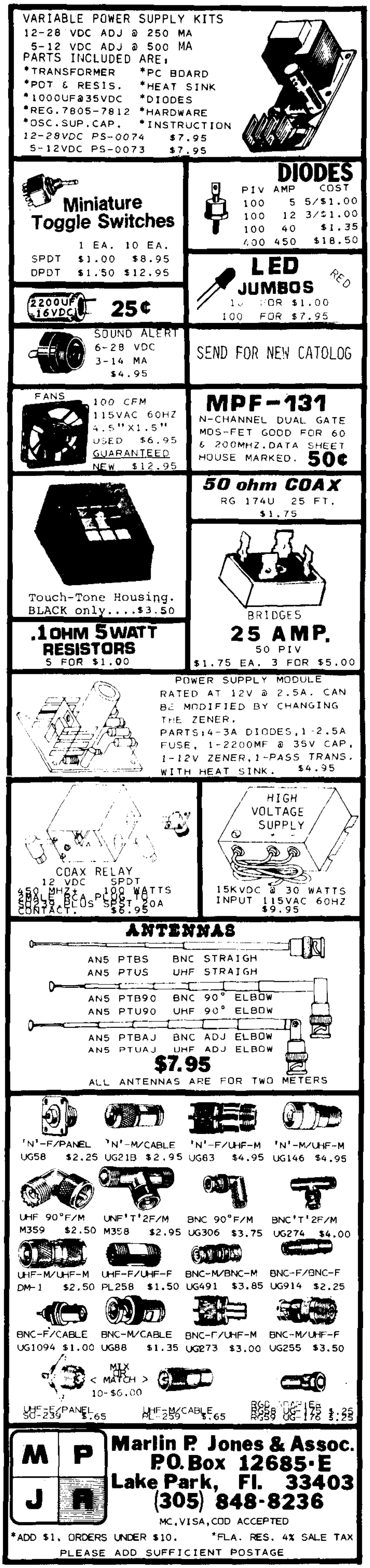
CB TO 10 METER PROFESSIONALS: Your rig or buy ours — AM/SSB/CW. Certified Communications, 4138 So. Ferris, Fremont, Michigan 49412; (616) 924-4561.

QSL'S: No stock designs! Your art or ours; photos, originals, 50¢ for samples & details (refundable). Certified Communications, 4138 So. Ferris, Fremont, Michigan 49412.

NEED HELP for your Novice or General ticket? Recorded audio-visual theory instruction. No electronic background required. Free information. Amateur License, P.O. Box 6015, Norfolk, VA 23508.

ANTIQUE (PRE-1950) TELEVISION SETS WANTED. Will pay top dollar for unusual or pre-WWII sets, Arnold Chase, 9 Rushleigh Road, West Hartford, Connecticut 06117 (203) 521-5280.

WANTED: Early Hallicrafter receivers, transmitter, accessories, parts, manuals for my collection. Special interest in silver colored panel receivers and ones with "airplane" dials. Also need "ultra Skyrider" SX-10, "Skyrider Commercial" SX-12 and others. Chuck Dachis, WD5EOG, 4500 Russell, Austin, TX 78745.



VARIABLE POWER SUPPLY KITS
12-28 VDC ADJ @ 250 MA
5-12 VDC ADJ @ 500 MA
PARTS INCLUDED ARE;
*TRANSFORMER *PC BOARD
*POT & RESIS. *HEAT SINK
*1000UF@35VDC *DIODES
*REG.7805-7812 *HARDWARE
*OSC.SUP.CAP. *INSTRUCTION
12-28VDC PS-0074 $7.95
5-12VDC PS-0073 $7.95

Miniature Toggle Switches

	1 EA.	10 EA.
SPDT	$1.00	$8.95
DPDT	$1.50	$12.95

DIODES

PIV	AMP	COST
100	5	5/$1.00
100	12	3/$1.00
100	40	$1.35
400	450	$18.50

2200UF 16VDC 25¢

LED JUMBOS RED
10 FOR $1.00
100 FOR $7.95

SOUND ALERT
6-28 VDC
3-14 MA
$4.95

SEND FOR NEW CATOLOG

FANS
100 CFM
115VAC 60HZ
4.5"X1.5"
USED $6.95
GUARANTEED
NEW $12.95

MPF-131
N-CHANNEL DUAL GATE MOS-FET GOOD FOR 60 & 200MHZ.DATA SHEET HOUSE MARKED. 50¢

50 ohm COAX
RG 174U 25 FT.
$1.75

Touch-Tone Housing.
BLACK only....$3.50

BRIDGES
25 AMP.
50 PIV
$1.75 EA. 3 FOR $5.00

.1OHM 5WATT RESISTORS
5 FOR $1.00

POWER SUPPLY MODULE
RATED AT 12V @ 2.5A. CAN BE MODIFIED BY CHANGING THE ZENER.
PARTS;4-3A DIODES,1-2.5A FUSE, 1-2200MF @ 35V CAP, 1-12V ZENER,1-PASS TRANS. WITH HEAT SINK. $4.95

COAX RELAY
12 VDC SPDT
450 MHZ+ 100 WATTS
2MALE RCA PLUG TO SO239 PLUS SPST 20A CONTACT. $6.95

HIGH VOLTAGE SUPPLY
15KVDC @ 30 WATTS
INPUT 115VAC 60HZ
$9.95

ANTENNAS
AN5 PTBS BNC STRAIGH
AN5 PTUS UHF STRAIGH
AN5 PTB90 BNC 90° ELBOW
AN5 PTU90 UHF 90° ELBOW
AN5 PTBAJ BNC ADJ ELBOW
AN5 PTUAJ UHF ADJ ELBOW
$7.95
ALL ANTENNAS ARE FOR TWO METERS

'N'-F/PANEL UG58 $2.25
'N'-M/CABLE UG21B $2.95
'N'-F/UHF-M UG83 $4.95
'N'-M/UHF-M UG146 $4.95
UHF 90°F/M M359 $2.50
UNF'T'2F/M M358 $2.95
BNC 90°F/M UG306 $3.75
BNC'T'2F/M UG274 $4.00
UHF-M/UHF-M DM-1 $2.50
UHF-F/UHF-F PL258 $1.50
BNC-M/BNC-M UG491 $3.85
BNC-F/BNC-F UG914 $2.25
BNC-F/CABLE UG1094 $1.00
BNC-M/CABLE UG88 $1.35
BNC-F/UHF-M UG273 $3.00
BNC-M/UHF-F UG255 $3.50
< MIX OR MATCH > 10-$6.00
UHF-F/PANEL SO-239 $.65
UHF-M/CABLE PL-259 $.65
RGD ADAPTERS
RG58 UG-175 $.25
RG59 UG-176 $.25

MPJA
Marlin P. Jones & Assoc.
P.O. Box 12685-E
Lake Park, Fl. 33403
(305) 848-8236
MC,VISA,COD ACCEPTED
*ADD $1. ORDERS UNDER $10. *FLA. RES. 4% SALE TAX
PLEASE ADD SUFFICIENT POSTAGE

NEW FROM GLB

A complete line of *QUALITY* 50 thru 450 MHz TRANSMITTER AND RECEIVER KITS. Only two boards for a complete receiver. 4 pole crystal filter is standard. Use with our *CHANNELIZER* or your crystals. Priced from $69.95. Matching transmitter strips. Easy construction, clean spectrum, *TWO WATTS* output, unsurpassed audio quality and built in *TONE PAD INTERFACE*. Priced from $29.95.

SYNTHESIZER KITS from 50 to 450 MHz. Prices start at $119.95.

Now available in KIT FORM — GLB Model 200 MINI-SIZER.

Fits any HT. Only 3.5 mA current drain. Kit price $159.95 Wired and tested. $239.95
Send for FREE 16 page catalog.
We welcome Mastercharge or VISA

GLB ELECTRONICS
1952 Clinton St., Buffalo, N. Y. 14206

S-LINE OWNERS
ENHANCE YOUR INVESTMENT
with
TUBESTERS™
Plug-in, solid state tube replacements

- **S-line performance—solid state!**
- **Heat dissipation reduced 60%**
- **Goodbye hard-to-find tubes**
- **Unlimited equipment life**

TUBESTERS cost less than two tubes, and are guaranteed for so long as you own your S-line.

SKYTEC
Box 535
Talmage, CA 95481

Write or phone for specs and prices.
(707) 462-6882

SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATOR

• Covers 100 to 179.999 MHz in 1 kHz steps with thumb-wheel dial • Accuracy .00001% at all frequencies • Internal frequency modulation from 0 to over 100 kHz at a 1 kHz rate • Spurs and noise at least 60dB below carrier • RF output adjustable from 50 to 500mv across 50 ohms • Operates on 12vdc @ ½ amp • Price $299.95 plus shipping.

In stock for immediate shipping. Overnight delivery available at extra cost. Phone: (212) 468-2720.

VANGUARD LABS
196-23 Jamacia Ave. Hollis, NY 11423

W1HR ESTATE: List of Ham equipment and test equipment available. Collins, General Radio, Knight, many more; also list of Antique Radios now available. Send SASE with $1.00 to: Mrs. D. Fisk, P. O. Box 429, Hollis, New Hampshire 03049. Note: Will not ship, pick-up only.

ETCH IT YOURSELF PRINTED CIRCUIT KIT, Photo-Positive Method — No darkroom required, All the supplies for making your own boards, direct from magazine article in less than 2 hours. Only $24.95, S.A.S.E. for details: Excel Circuits Co., 4412 Fernlee, Royal Oak, MI 48073.

HAM RADIO REPAIR — Professional lab, personal service. "Grid" Gridley, W4GJO. April thru October: Rt. 2, Box 138B, Rising Fawn, Georgia 30738. (404) 657-7841. November thru March: 212 Martin Drive, Brooksville, Florida 33512. (904) 799-2769.

BUY-SELL-TRADE. Send $1.00 for catalog. Give name address and call letters. Complete stock of major brands new and reconditioned amateur radio equipment. Call for best deals. We buy Collins, Drake, Swan, etc. Associated Radio, 8012 Conser, Overland Park, KS 66204. (913) 381-5900.

WANTED: 4-125A/4D21, 6155 tubes. H.P. 423. W4BUZ, 1203 Verdun Dr., Greensboro, NC 27410 (919) 292-1538.

AUTOMATICALLY decode Morse. Improve speed, measure difficult signals. Microcomputer electronics, features unavailable commercially. SASE. Seastrom, Box 1185, East Dennis, MA 02641

CW/SSB FILTERS: IC audio install in any radio, sharp CW, stagger tuned SSB — $15, $32. SASE info: W8CBR, 80 W. Mennonite, Aurora, OH 44202.

MOTOROLA RADIOS WANTED: I need micors, motracs, mocom 70's, H.T.'s, and bases . . . anything Motorola newer than 12 years. I pay all shipping. Len Rusnak, WA3TJO 301-441-1221.

RTTY FOR SALE: Model 28KSR, M28 stand-alone TD, M28 receive-only typing reperf, M28 keyboard typing reperf, M28 triple TD, M28 under-dome typing reperf, M28 motorized paper winder, answerback, auto CR-LF kit for M28 printers. Model 33 and 35 machines. Gears, gearshifts, parts and supplies for all Teletype machines. Send SASE for list and prices. Lawrence R. Pfleger, K9WJB, 2600 S. 14th Street, St. Cloud, MN 56301.

Coming Events

ILLINOIS: Over the hills and thru the woods to Wheaton Community Radio Amateurs Hamfest we go. For the bargains and buys and to meet all the guys, come to the best Winter Hamfest in the U.S.A. — January 25, 1981 — Plan on it. — N9YL.

$39^{95}
ADD $2.50 FOR POSTAGE

30 CHANNEL CABLE TV CONVERTER

ORDER No. 185AE047
ETCO ROUTE 9N
PLATTSBURGH, N.Y. 12901
Tel.: (518) 561-8700.

FREE!
UNUSUAL 96 PAGE ELECTRONIC PARTS & IDEAS CATALOG'

DIPOLE ANTENNA CONNECTOR

HYE-QUE (HQ-1) dipole connector has coax SO-239 socket molded into glass filled plastic body to accept coax PL-259 plug on feedline. Drip-cap keeps coax fittings dry. Instructions included. Guaranteed. At your dealers or **$5.95 postpaid**. Companion insulators **$1.25/pr.**

BUDWIG MFG. Co. PO Box 829, Ramona, CA 92065
Ca. Res. add 6% Sales Tax

YAESU FT-207R OWNERS AUTOMATIC SCAN MODULE


AS-1

15 minutes to install; scan restarts when carrier drops off; busy switch controls automatic scan on-off; includes module and instructions.
Model AS-1.
$25.00

ENGINEERING CONSULTING
P. O. BOX 94355
RICHMOND, B. C. V6Y2A8, CANADA

Coming Soon
1981 HANDBOOK
1981 U.S. & FOREIGN CALLBOOKS

CALL TODAY TO RESERVE YOUR COPY
1-800-258-5353

Ham Radio's Bookstore
GREENVILLE, N. H. 03048

CADDELL COIL CORP.
35 MAIN ST. POULTNEY, VT 05764 • TEL. 802-287-4055

COILS FOR HOMEBUILT

Sardine Sender 80 Meter QRP Rig QST Oct '79, p. 15	$8.50
QRP Transmatch-25 Watt Max ARRL Handbook p. 350	7.00
Tuna Tin 2-WAS 40 Meter Transmitter QST May '76, p. 21	4.75
Mini Miser's Dream Receiver — QST Sep '76, p. 21	13.25
20 Meter Direct Conversion Receiver QST Apr '78, p. 12	7.00
Amplifier for HW-8 QRP Transceiver QST Apr '79, p. 18	13.30
Harmonic Filter (for above) per band	4.50
Low Frequency Transmitter — S9 Sep '79, p. 23	9.00

Prices include postage.

BALUNS

Get POWER into your antenna. See ARRL Handbook p. 585 or 19-9 or 6-20.

1KW-4:1 Impedance	$12.00
2KW-4:1	14.50
1KW-6:1, 9:1, or 1:1 (pick one)	13.50
2KW-6:1, 9:1, or 1:1 (pick one)	16.00
100W-4:1, 6:1, 9:1, or 1:1 (pick one)	8.00

Many other interesting coil kits in our new list 5C. You must send a stamped envelope to receive our coil kit list.

35W 2M FM AMPLIFIER KIT

3 Watts In—35Watts Out

Great Add-On For Hand-Helds

$69.95 P.PD. USA

Featured In Sept '79 QST Mag Pages 11-16

MODEL 335-K

COMMUNICATION CONCEPTS INC.
2648 NORTH ARAGON AVE.
DAYTON, OHIO 45420
(513) 296-1411

master charge VISA

EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 1980

DEALERS WANTED
TOWERS
by ALUMA

HIGHEST QUALITY ALUMINUM & STEEL

★ TELESCOPING (CRANK UP)
★ GUYED (STACK-UP)
★ TILT-OVER MODELS

Easy to install. Low Prices. Crank-ups to 100 ft.

EXCELLENT FOR HAM COMMUNICATIONS

SPECIAL
Four Section 50 Ft.
Van Mounted Crank-Up
Aluma Tower

Over 36 types aluminum and steel towers made—specials designed and made—write for details

ALUMA TOWER CO.
Box 2806HR
VERO BEACH, FLA. 32960
PHONE (305) 567-3423
TELEX 80-3405

ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES
• HEAVY DUTY • HIGH QUALITY • RUGGED • RELIABLE •

SPECIAL FEATURES
- SOLID STATE ELECTRONICALLY REGULATED
- FOLD-BACK CURRENT LIMITING Protects Power Supply from excessive current & continuous shorted output.
- CROWBAR OVER VOLTAGE PROTECTION on Models RS-7A, RS-12A, RS-20A, RS-35A, RS-20M & RS-35M
- MAINTAIN REGULATION & LOW RIPPLE at low line input Voltage.
- HEAVY DUTY HEAT SINK • CHASSIS MOUNT FUSE
- THREE CONDUCTOR POWER CORD
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY • MADE IN U.S.A.
- VOLT & AMP METER ON MODELS RS-20M & RS-35M

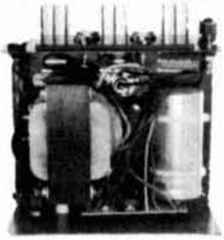
PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS
- INPUT VOLTAGE: 105 - 125 VAC
- OUTPUT VOLTAGE: 13.8 VDC ±0.05 volts (Internally Adjustable: 11-15 VDC)
- RIPPLE: Less than 5mv peak to peak (full load & low line)
- REGULATION: ±.05 volts no load to full load & low line to high line

ASTRON 20 AMP REGULATED POWER SUPPLY Model RS-20M
16 Amps continuous
20 Amps ICS*
5" (H) × 9" (W) × 10.5" (D)
Shipping Weight 20 lbs.
Price $117.95

Other popular POWER SUPPLIES also available: (Same features and specifications as above)

Model	Continuous Duty (amps)	ICS* (amps)	Size (in.) H X W X D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)	Price
RS-35M	25	35	5 X 11 X 11	29	$167.95
RS-35A	25	35	5 X 11 X 11	29	$149.95
RS-20A	16	20	5 X 9 X 10½	20	$99.95
RS-12A	9	12	4½ X 8 X 9	13	$74.95
RS-7A	5	7	3¾ X 6½ X 9	8	$54.95
RS-4A	3	4	3¾ X 6½ X 9	5	$39.95

*ICS — Intermittent Communication Service (50% Duty Cycle)
If not available at your local dealer, please contact us directly.



Inside View — RS-12A

ASTRON CORPORATION
2852 Walnut — Unit E
Tustin, CA 92680
(714) 835-0682

JAN CRYSTALS HOLD THE FREQUENCY
- CB
- CB standard
- 2 meter
- Scanners
- Amateur Bands
- General Communication
- Industry
- Marine VHF
- Micro processor crystals

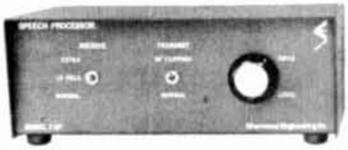
Send 10¢ for our latest catalog. Write or phone for more details.

JAN CRYSTALS
easy to charge
2400 Crystal Drive
Ft. Myers, Florida 33907
all phones (813) 936-2397

RF Speech Processors for Drake TR-7, TR-4s, T-4Xs

High intelligibility, unexcelled talkpower. No-compromise design. Special 8-pole IF crystal filtering, followed by highly effective active hard clipping (followed by rig filter): the keys to highest processing efficiency. TR-7 and TR-4 units feature selectable 16-pole receive, as well as automatic transmit/receive switching. Newest TR-7 processor has two 16-pole positions (1.9 and 1.6 kHz), allowing selection of up to eight different bandwidths. All solid-state pin-diode switching. Model 7-SP MkII for TR-7: $400.00. Model 4-SP for T-4Xs: $400.00. Model D-SP for TR-4s: $425.00

NEW! RF CLIPPERS



Mike Equalizer Pre-Processor

Companion to above units, but good between any mike and rig (with or without processing). Can reduce distortion, improve crispness, intelligibility. Easily adjustable single control tailors both high and low frequencies to optimize response of any microphone for varying conditions. Contains in/out, gain, equalization controls. Model SE-1: $100.00.

European amateurs: please contact Ham-Radio, Postfach 120, CH-5702, Niederlenz, in Switzerland; and Ingoimpex, Postfach 24 49, D-8070, Ingolstadt, West Germany, for the rest of the continent.

Sherwood Engineering Inc.
1268 South Ogden St.
Denver, Colo. 80210
(303) 722-2257
Money back if not satisfied
Add $3 per order shipping;
$15 overseas air
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

COAXIAL CABLE
SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

MIL SPECS — POLYETHYLENE

34¢/ft.	RG213 noncontaminating	34¢/ft.
25¢/ft.	RG11/U 75 ohms	25¢/ft.
10¢/ft.	RG62/U 93 ohms	10¢/ft.

LOW LOSS FOAM

30¢/ft.	RG8U 97% shield, white	30¢/ft.
18¢/ft.	RG8U 80% shield	18¢/ft.
17¢/ft.	RG11U	17¢/ft.
10¢/ft.	RG58U 95% shield	10¢/ft.
11¢/ft.	RG58A/U stranded	11¢/ft.
18¢/ft.	Rotor cable 2-18ga, 6-22ga	18¢/ft.

— shipping $3 first 100 ft., $1 ea. add'l. 100 ft.

★ BELDEN SPECIAL ★

27¢/ft.	RG8U 85% shield	27¢/ft.

CONNECTORS

PL-259	10/$5.69	SO-239	10/$5.69 ea.
Double Male	$1.79 ea.	Elbow	$1.79 ea.
UG-175 or 176 Reducer	10/$1.79	UHF T (M358)	$2.59

— shipping 30c/pkg.

NEMAL ELECTRONICS
Dept. RH
5685 S.W. 80th ST.
MIAMI, FL 33143
TEL: (305) 661-5534

RED HOT SPECIALS

AZDEN PCS-2000, 2 meters	249.00
ICOM 260A, All Mode, 2m	415.00
KANTRONICS CODE READER	360.00
ICOM 720 w P/S & MIKE	1140.00
BEARCAT 220 or 250 SCANNER	269.00
ICOM IC 255A, 2 meters	299.00
SWAN ASTRO 150, New Style	750.00
ICOM IC251A, 2m All Mode	568.00
JANEL QSA 5, 2m Pre Amp	36.50
ICOM IC2A HANDHELD w Nicad	199.00
with Touch Tone Pad	219.00
ICOM 551, 6 meters	380.00
ALL MFJ PRODUCTS	12% off List

Write for our Large Specials and Used Equipment Lists

BEN FRANKLIN ELECTRONICS
115½ N. Main Hillsboro, KS 67063
316-947-2269

ham radio cumulative index

1971-1980

> a note on this index
>
> To make the index easier to use only the years 1971-1980 are included, because most of the earlier material is now of limited interest. Refer to any December issue between 1970 and 1977 for a cumulative index covering 1968-1970. Copies of *ham radio* for December, 1977, may be purchased from Ham Radio's Bookstore for $2.50 postpaid.

antennas and transmission lines

general

Antenna control, automatic azimuth/elevation for satellite communications
WA3HLT p. 26, Jan 75
Correction p. 58, Dec 75

Antenna and control-link calculations for repeater licensing
W7PUG p. 58, Nov 73
Short circuit p. 59, Dec 73

Antenna and feedline facts and fallacies
W5JJ p. 24, May 73

Antenna design, programmable calculator simplifies (HN)
W3DVO p. 70, May 74

Antenna gain (letter)
W3AFM p. 62, May 76

Antenna gain and directivity
W2PV p. 12, Aug 79

Antenna restrictions: another solution
N4AQD p. 46, Jun 80

Antenna wire, low-cost copper (HN)
W2EUQ p. 73, Feb 77

Anti-QRM methods
W3FQJ p. 50, May 71

Coaxial connections, sealing (HN)
W5XW p. 64, Mar 80
letter, K7ZFG p. 6, Oct 80

De-icing the quad (HN)
W5TRS p. 75, Aug 80

Diversity receiving system
W2EEY p. 12, Dec 71

Dummy load, low-power vhf
WB9DNI p. 40, Sep 73

Earth anchors for guyed towers
W5QJR p. 60, May 80

Effective radiated power (HN)
VE7CB p. 72, May 73

Feedpoint impedance characteristics of practical antennas
W5JJ p. 50, Dec 73

Filters, low-pass, for 10 and 15
W2EEY p. 42, Jan 72

Gain calculations, simplified
W1DTV p. 78, May 78

Gain vs antenna height, calculating
WB8IFM p. 54, Nov 73

Gin pole, simple lever for raising masts
WA2ANU p. 72, May 77

Ground current measuring on 160-meters
W0KUS p. 46, Jun 79

Ground rods (letter)
W7FS p. 66, May 71

Ground screen, alternative to radials
WB0JGP p. 22, May 77

Ground systems (letter)
ZL2BJR p. 6, Nov. 80

Ground systems, vertical antenna
W7LR p. 30, May 74

Grounding, safer (letter)
WA5KTC p. 59, May 72

Headings, beam antenna
W6FFC p. 64, Apr 71

Horizontal or vertical (HN)
W7IV p. 62, Jun 72

Impedance measurements, nonresonant antenna
W7CSD p. 46, Apr 74

Insulators, homemade antenna (HN)
W7ZC p. 70, May 73

Lightning protection (C&T)
W1DTY p. 50, Jun 76

Lightning protection
K9MM p. 18, Dec 78
Comments, W6RTK p. 6, Jul 79
Comments, W2FBL p. 6, Jul 79
Letter, K9MM p. 12, Dec 79

Line-of-sight distance, calculating
WB5CBC p. 56, Nov 76

Measurement techniques for antennas and transmission lines
W4OQ p. 36, May 74

Mobile mount, rigid (HN)
VE7ABK p. 69, Jan 73

Power in reflected waves
Woods p. 49, Oct 71

Radials, installing, for vertical antennas
K3ZAP p. 56, Oct 80

Rf power meter, low-level
W5WGF p. 58, Oct 72

Sampling network, rf — the milli-trap
W6QJW p. 34, Jan 73

Scaling antenna elements
W7ITB p. 58, Jul 79

Smith chart, numerical
W8MQW p. 104, Mar 78

Solid-state T-R switch for tube transmitters
K1MC p. 58, Jun 80

Standing-wave ratios, importance of
W2HB p. 26, Jul 73
Correction (letter) p. 67, May 74

Time-domain reflectometry, practical experimenter's approach
WA0PIA p. 22, May 71

VSWR and power meter, automatic
W0INK p. 34, May 80

Wattmeter, low power (letter)
W0DLQ p. 6, Jan 80

high-frequency antennas

All-band phased-vertical
WA7GXO p. 32, May 72

Antenna, 3.5 MHz, for a small lot
W6AGX p. 28, May 73

Antenna potpourri
W3FQJ p. 54, May 72

Army loop antenna — revisited
W3FQJ p. 59, Sep 71
Added notes p. 64, Jan 72

Base-loaded vertical antenna for 160 meters
W6XM p. 64, Aug 80

Beverage antenna
W3FQJ p. 67, Dec 71

Beverage antenna for 40 meters
KG6RT p. 40, Jul 79

Big quad — small yard
W6SUN p. 56, May 80

Bobtail curtain array
W8YFB p. 81, May 77

Coaxial dipole antenna, analysis of
W2DU p. 46, Aug 76

Coaxial dipole, multiband (HN)
W4BDK p. 71, May 73

Collinear, six-element for
W0YBF p. 22, May 76

Compact antennas for 20 meters
W4ROS p. 38, May 71

Compact loop antenna for 80 and 40 meters
W6TC p. 24, Oct 79

Corner-fed loop, low frequency
ZL1BN p. 30, Apr 76
Installation modified p. 41, Feb 77

Cubical-quad antennas, mechanical design of
VE3II p. 44, Oct 74

Cubical quad, improved low-profile, three band
W1HXU p. 25, May 76

Cubical quad, three-band
W1HXU p. 22, Jul 75

Curtain antenna (HN)
W4ATE p. 66, May 72

De-icing the quad (HN)
W5TRS p. 75, Aug 80

Delta loop, top-loaded
W1DTY p. 57, Dec 78

Dipole, all-band tuned
ZS6BT p. 22, Oct 72

Dipole beam
W3FQJ p. 56, Jun 74

Dipole pairs, low SWR
W6FPO p. 42, Oct 72

Double bi-square array
W6FFF p. 32, May 71

DX antenna, single-element
W6FHM p. 52, Dec 72
Performance (letter) p. 65, Oct 73

Folded end-fire radiator
N7WD p. 44, Oct 80

Folded umbrella antenna
WB5IIR p. 38, May 79

Four-band wire antenna
W3FQJ p. 53, Aug 75

Ground-mounted vertical for the lower bands, improved (HN)
W5NPD p. 68, Nov 80

Ground-plane antenna: history and development
K2FF p. 26, Jan 77

Ground-plane, multiband (HN)
JA1QIY p. 62, May 71

Ground plane, three-band
LA1EI p. 6, May 72
Correction p. 91, Dec 72
Footnote (letter) p. 65, Oct 72

Ground systems for vertical antennas
WD8CBJ p. 31, Aug 79

High-frequency Yagi antennas, understacking
W1XT p. 62, Jun 80

High-gain phased array, experimental
KL7IEH p. 44, May 80
Short circuit p. 67, Sep 80

Horizontal-antenna gain at selected vertical radiation angles
W7LR p. 54, Feb 76

Horizontal antennas, optimum height for
W7LR p. 40, Jun 74

Horizontal antennas, vertical radiation patterns
WA9RQY p. 58, May 74

Inverted-vee antenna (letter)
WB6AQF p. 66, May 71

Inverted-vee antenna, modified
W2KTW p. 40, Oct 71

Inverted-vee installation, improved low-band (HN)
W9KNI p. 68, May 76
Inverted V or delta loop, how to add to tower
K4DJC p. 32, Jul 76
Large vertical, 160 and 180 meters
W7IV p. 8, May 75
Log-periodic antenna, 14, 21 and 28 MHz
W4AEO p. 18, Aug 73
Log-periodic antennas, 7-MHz
W4AEO p. 16, May 73
Log-periodic antennas, feed system for
W4AEO p. 30, Oct 74
Log-periodic antennas for high-frequency Amateur bands
W4AEO, W6PYK p. 67, Jan 80
Log-periodic fixed-wire beams for 75-meter DX
W4AEO, W6PYK p. 40, Mar 80
Log-periodic fixed-wire beams for 40 meters
W4AEO, W6PYK p. 26, Apr 80
Log-periodic antennas, graphical design method for
W4AEO p. 14, May 75
Log-periodic antennas, vertical monopole, 3.5 and 7.0 MHz
W4AEO p. 44, Sep 73
Log-periodic beams, improved (letter)
W4AEO p. 74, May 75
Log-periodic beam, 15 and 20 meters
W4AEO p. 6, May 74
Log periodic design
W6PYK, W4AEO p. 34, Dec 79
Log-periodic feeds (letter)
W4AEO p. 66, May 74
Log-periodic, three-band
W4AEO p. 28, Sep 72
Longwire antenna, new design
K4EF p. 10, May 77
Loop antennas
W4OQ p. 18, Dec 76
Loop antenna, compact (letter)
W6WR p. 6, Feb 80
Loop receiving antenna
W2IMB p. 66, May 75
Correction p. 58, Dec 75
Loop-Yagi antennas
VK2ZTB p. 30, May 76
Low-band antenna problem, solution to
W8YFB p. 46, Jan 78
Low-mounted antennas
W3FQJ p. 66, May 73
Mobile antenna, helically wound
ZE6JP p. 40, Dec 72
Mobile color code (letter)
WB6JFD p. 90, Jan 78
Multiband antenna system
VK2AOU p. 62, May 79
Multiband vertical antenna system
W0NCU p. 28, May 78
Open quad antenna
I2RR p. 36, Jul 80
Phased antenna (letter)
Thacker, Jerry p. 6, Oct 78
Phased array, design your own
K1AON p. 78, May 77
Phased array, electrically-controlled
W5TRS p. 52, May 75
Phased vertical antenna for 21 MHz
W6XM p. 42, Jun 80
Phased vertical array, fine tuning
W4FXE p. 46, May 77
Phased vertical array, four-element
W8HXR p. 24, May 75
Quad antenna, modified
ZF1MA p. 68, Sep 78
Quad antenna, repairs (HN)
K9MM p. 87, May 78
Quad for 7-28 MHz
W3NZ p. 12, Nov 80
Quad, three-element, for 15-20 meters using circular elements
W4OVO p. 12, May 80
Quad, three-element switchable, for 40 meters
N8ET p. 26, Oct 80
Quad variations, more (HN)
W5TRS p. 72, Oct 80
Quads vs Yagis revisited
N6NB p. 12, May 79
Comments, WB6MMV, N6NB p. 80, Oct 79
Satellite antenna, simple (HN)
WA6PXY p. 59, Feb 75
Selective antenna system minimizes unwanted signals
W5TRS p. 28, May 76
Selective receiving antennas
W5TRS p. 20, May 78
Shunt-fed tower (HN)
N6HZ p. 74, Nov 79
Shunt-feed systems for grounded vertical radiators, how to design
W4OQ p. 34, May 75
Simple antennas for 40 and 80
W5RUB p. 16, Dec 72
Sloping dipoles
W5RUB p. 19, Dec 72
Performance (letter) p. 76, May 73
Small beams, high performance
G6XN p. 12, Mar 79
Small-loop antennas
W4YOT p. 36, May 72
Stressed quad (HN)
W5TIU p. 40, Sep 78
Suitcase antenna, high-frequency
VK5BI p. 61, May 73
Tailoring your antenna, how to
KH6HDM p. 34, May 73
Telephone-wire antenna (HN)
K9TBD p. 70, May 76
Traps and trap antennas
W8FX p. 34, Aug 79
Triangle antennas
W3FQJ p. 56, Aug 71
Triangle antennas
W6KIW p. 58, May 72
Triangle antennas (letter)
K4ZZV p. 72, Nov 71
Triangle beams
W3FQJ p. 70, Dec 71
Tuning aid for the sightless (HN)
W6VX p. 83, Sep 76
Vertical antenna for 40 and 75 meters
W6PYK p. 44, Sep 79
Vertical antenna radiation patterns
W7LR p. 50, Apr 74
Vertical antenna, low-band
W4IYB p. 70, Jul 72
Vertical antenna, portable
WA8NWL p. 48, Jun 78
Vertical antenna, three-band
W9BQE p. 44, May 74
Vertical antennas, improving performance of
K6FD p. 54, Dec 74
Vertical antennas, performance characteristics
W7LR p. 34, Mar 74
Vertical dipole, gamma-loop-fed
W6SAI p. 19, May 72
Vertical for 80 meters, top-loaded
W2MB p. 20, Sep 71
Vertical radiators
W4OQ p. 16, Apr 73
Vertical-tower antenna system
W4OQ p. 56, May 73
Wilson Mark II and IV, modifications to (HN)
W9EPT p. 89, Jan 80
Windom antenna, four-band
W4VUO p. 62, Jan 74
Correction (letter) p. 74, Sep 74
Windom antennas
K4KJ p. 10, May 78
Windom antenna (letter)
K6KA p. 6, Nov 78
Pt. I Yagi antenna design: performance calculations
W2PV p. 23, Jan 80
Short circuit p. 66, Sep 80
Pt. II Yagi antenna design: experiments confirm computer analysis
W2PV p. 19, Feb 80
Pt. III Yagi antenna design: performance of multi-element simplistic beams
W2PV p. 18, May 80
Pt. IV Yagi antenna design: multi-element simplistic beams
W2PV p. 33, Jun 80
Pt. V Yagi antenna design: optimizing performance
W2PV p. 18, Jul 80
Pt. VI Yagi antenna design: quads and quagis
W2PV p. 37, Sep 80
Pt. VII Yagi antenna design: ground or earth effects
W2PV p. 29, Oct 80
Pt. VIII Yagi antenna design: stacking
W2PV p. 22, Nov 80
Pt. IX Yagi antennas: practical designs
W2PV p. 30, Dec 80
Zepp antenna, extended
W6QVI p. 48, Dec 73
ZL special antenna, 10-meter, for indoor use
K5AN p. 50, May 80
ZL special antenna, understanding the
WA6TKT p. 38, May 76
3.5-MHz broadband antennas
N6RY p. 44, May 79
3.5-MHz phased horizontal array
K4JC p. 56, May 77
3.5-MHz sloping antenna array
W2LU p. 70, May 79
3.5-MHz tree-mounted ground-plane
K2INA p. 48, May 78
7-MHz antenna array
K7CW p. 30, Aug 78
7-MHz rotary beam
W7DI p. 34, Nov 78
7-MHz short vertical antenna
W8TYX p. 60, Jun 77
14-MHz delta-loop array
N2GW p. 16, Sep 78
160-meter loop, receiving
K6HTM p. 46, May 74
160-meter vertical, shortened (HN)
W6VX p. 72, May 76
160 meters with 40-meter vertical
W2IMB p. 34, Oct 72

vhf antennas

Antennas for satellite communications, simple
K4GSX p. 24, May 74
Antenna-performance measurements using celestial sources
W5CQ/W4RXY p. 75, May 79
Circularly-polarized ground-plane antenna for satellite communications
K4GSX p. 28, Dec 74
Collinear antenna for two meters, nine-element
W6RJO p. 12, May 72
Collinear antenna (letter)
W6SAI p. 70, Oct 71
Collinear array for two meters, 4-element
WB6KGF p. 6, May 71
Collinear antenna, four element 440-MHz
WA6HTP p. 38, May 73
Converting low-band mobile antenna to 144-MHz (HN)
K7ARR p. 90, May 77
Corner reflector antenna, 432 MHz
WA2FSQ p. 24, Nov 71
Dual quad array for two meters
W7SLO p. 30, May 80
Feed horn, cylindrical, for parabolic reflectors
WA9HUV p. 16, May 76
Folded whip antenna for vhf mobile — Weekender
WB2IFV p. 50, Apr 79
Ground plane, portable vhf (HN)
K9DHD p. 71, May 73
Magnet-mount antenna, portable (HN)
WB2YYU p. 67, May 76
Magnetic mount for mobile antennas
W0HK p. 52, Nov 78
Matching techniques for vhf/uhf antennas
W1JAA p. 50, Jul 76
Microwave-antenna designers, challenge for
W6FOO p. 44, Aug 80
Mobile antenna, magnet-mount
W1HCI p. 54, Sep 75
Mobile antennas, vhf, comparison of
W4MNW p. 52, May 77
Multiband J antenna
WB6JPI p. 74, Jul 78
OSCAR antenna, mobile (HN)
W6OAL p. 67, May 76
OSCAR az-el antenna system
WA1NXP p. 70, May 78
Parabolic reflector antennas
VK3ATN p. 12, May 74
Parabolic reflector element spacing
WA9HUV p. 28, May 75
Parabolic reflector gain
W2TQK p. 50, Jul 75
Parabolic reflectors, finding the focal length (HN)
WA4WDL p. 57, Mar 74
Quad-Yagi arrays, 432- and 1296-MHz
W3AED p. 20, May 73
Short circuit p. 58, Dec 73
Simple antennas, 144-MHz
WA3NFW p. 30, May 73
Two-meter fm antenna (HN)
WB6KYE p. 64, May 71
Vertical antennas, truth about 5/8-wavelength
K0DOK p. 48, May 74
Added note (letter) p. 54, Jan 75
Whip, 5/8-wave, 144-MHz (HN)
VE3DDD p. 70, Apr 73
Yagi antennas, how to design
W1JR p. 22, Aug 77
Yagi uhf antenna simplified (HN)
WA3CPH p. 74, Nov 79
Yagi, 1296-MHz
W2CQH p. 24, May 72
7-MHz attic antenna (HN)
W2ISL p. 68, May 76

10-GHz dielectric antenna (HN)
WA4WDL p. 80, May 75
144-MHz vertical, 5/8-wavelength
K6KLO p. 40, Jul 74
144-MHz antenna, 5/8-wavelength built from
CB mobile whip (HN)
WB4WSU p. 67, Jun 74
144-MHz collinear uses PVC pipe mast (HN)
K8LLZ p. 66, May 76
144-MHz mobile antenna (HN)
W2EUQ p. 80, Mar 77
144-MHz mobile antenna
WD8QIB p. 68, May 79
144-MHz vertical mobile antennas, 1/4 and
5/8 wavelength, test data on
W2LTJ, W2CQH p. 46, May 76
144-MHz, 5/8-wavelength vertical
W1RHN p. 50, Mar 76
144-MHz, 5/8-wavelength, vertical antenna for mobile
K4LPQ p. 42, May 76
432-MHz high-gain Yagi
K6HCP p. 46, Jan 76
Comments, W0PW p. 63, May 76
432-MHz OSCAR antenna (HN)
W1JAA p. 58, Jul 75
1296-MHz antenna, high-gain
W3AED p. 74, May 78
1296-MHz Yagi array
W3AED p. 40, May 75

matching and tuning

Active antenna coupler for VLF
Burhans, Ralph W. p. 46, Oct 79
Antenna bridge calculations
Anderson, Leonard H. p. 34, May 78
Antenna bridge calculations (letter)
W5QJR p. 6, Aug 78
Antenna coupler for three-band beams
ZS6BT p. 42, May 72
Antenna coupler, six-meter
K1RAK p. 44, Jul 74
Antenna instrumentation, simple, (repair bench)
K4IPV p. 71, Jul 77
Antenna matcher, one-man
W4SD p. 24, Jun 71
Antenna tuner adjustment (HN)
WA4MTH p. 53, Dec 75
Antenna tuner, automatic
WA0AQC p. 36, Nov 72
Antenna tuner, medium-power toroidal
WB2ZSH p. 58, Jan 74
Antenna tuners
W3FQJ p. 58, Dec 72
Antenna tuning units
W3FQJ p. 58, Jan 73
Balun, adjustable for Yagi antennas
W6SAI p. 14, May 71
Broadband balun, high performance
K4KJ p. 28, Feb 80
Broadband balun, simple and efficient
W1JR p. 12, Sep 78
Broadband reflectometer and power meter
VK2ZTB, VK2ZZQ p. 28, May 79
Coaxial-line transformers, a new class of
W6TC p. 12, Feb 80
Short circuit p. 70, Mar 80
Short circuit p. 67, Sep 80
Dummy loads
W4MB p. 40, Mar 76
Feeding and matching techniques for
vhf/uhf antennas
W1JAA p. 54, May 76
Gamma-match capacitor, remotely controlled
K2BT p. 74, May 75
Gamma-matching networks, how to design
W7ITB p. 46, May 73
Half-wave balun: theory and application
K4KJ p. 32, Sep 80
Impedance bridge, low-cost RX
W8YFB p. 6, May 73
Impedance-matching baluns, open-wire
W6MUR p. 46, Nov 73
Impedance-matching systems, designing
W7CSD p. 58, Jul 73
Johnson Matchbox, improved
K4IHV p. 45, Jul 79
Short circuit p. 92, Sep 79
L-matching network, appreciating the
WA2EWT p. 27, Sep 80
Macromatcher: increasing versatility
K9DCJ p. 68, Jun 80
Matching, antenna, two-band with stubs
W6MUR p. 18, Oct 73
Matching complex antenna loads
to coaxial transmission lines
WB7AUL p. 52, May 79
Matching system, two-capacitor
W6MUR p. 58, Sep 73
Matching transformers, multiple quarter-wave
K3BY p. 44, Nov 78
Measuring complex impedance with swr bridge
WB4KSS p. 46, May 75
Mobile transmitter, loading
W4YB p. 46, May 72
RX noise bridge, improvements to
W6BXI, W6NKU p. 10, Feb 77
Comments p. 100, Sep 77
Noise bridge construction (letter)
OH2ZAZ p. 8, Sep 78
Noise bridge, antenna (HN)
K8EEG p. 71, May 74
Noise bridge calculations with
TI 58/59 calculators
WD4GRI p. 45, May 78
Noise bridge for impedance measurements
YA1GJM p. 62, Jan 73
Added notes p. 66, May 74; p. 60, Mar 75
Comments, W6BXI p. 6, May 79
Omega-matching networks, design of
W7ITB p. 54, May 78
Optimum pi-network design
DL9LX p. 50, Sep 80
Phase meter, rf
VE2AYU, Korth p. 28, Apr 73
Quadrifilar toroid (HN)
W9LL p. 52, Dec 75
Swr bridge
WB2ZSH p. 55, Oct 71
Swr bridge readings (HN)
W6FPO p. 63, Aug 73
Swr indicator, aural, for the visually
handicapped
K6HTM p. 52, May 76
Swr meter
WB6AFT p. 68, Nov 78
Swr meter, improving (HN)
W5NPD p. 68, May 76
Swr, what is your?
N4OE p. 68, Nov 79
T-Network impedance matching to coaxial feedlines
W6EBY p. 22, Sep 78
Transformers, coaxial-line
W6TC p. 18, Mar 80
Transmatch, five-to-one
W7IV p. 54, May 74
Transmission lines, grid dipping (HN)
W2OLU p. 72, Feb 71
Transmission lines, uhf
WA2VTR p. 36, May 71
Uhf coax connectors (HN)
W0LCP p. 70, Sep 72

towers and rotators

Antenna and tower restrictions
W7IV p. 24, Jan 76
Antenna guys and structural solutions
W6RTK p. 33, Jun 78
Antenna position display
AE4A p. 18, Feb 79
Az-el antenna mount for satellite
communications
W2LX p. 34, Mar 75
Cornell-Dubilier rotators (HN)
K6KA p. 82, May 75
Ham-M modifications (HN)
W2TQK p. 72, May 76
Ham-M rotator automatic position control
WB6GNM p. 42, May 77
Ham-M rotator control box, modification of (HN)
K4DLA/W1RDR p. 68, Nov 80
KLM antenna rotor, computer control for (HN)
W8MQW p. 68, Dec 80
Pipe antenna masts, design data for
W3MR p. 52, Sep 74
Added design notes (letter) p. 75, May 75
Rotator, AR-22, fixing a sticky
WA1ABP p. 34, Jun 71
Rotator for medium-sized beams
K2BT p. 48, May 76
Rotator starting capacitors (letter)
W6WX p. 92, Sep 79
Short circuit p. 70, Mar 80
Rotator, T-45, improvement (HN)
WA0VAM p. 64, Sep 71
Stress analysis of antenna systems
W2FZJ p. 23, Oct 71
Telescoping TV masts (HN)
WA0KKC p. 57, Feb 73
Tilt-over tower uses extension ladder
W5TRS p. 71, May 75
Tower guying (HN)
K9MM p. 98, Nov 77
Tower, homemade tilt-over
WA3EWH p. 28, May 71
Towers and rotators
K6KA p. 34, May 76
Wind loading on towers and antenna
structures, how to calculate
K4KJ p. 16, Aug 74
Added note p. 56, Jul 75

transmission lines

Antenna-transmission line analog, part 1
W6UYH p. 52, Apr 77
Antenna-transmission line analog, part 2
W6UYH p. 29, May 77
Balun, coaxial
WA0RDX p. 26, May 77
Coax cable dehumidifier
K4RJ p. 26, Sep 73
Coax cable, repairing water damage (HN)
W5XW p. 73, Dec 79
Coax cable, salvaging water-damaged (HN)
W5XW p. 88, Jan 80
Coaxial cable (C&T)
W1DTY p. 50, Jun 76
Coaxial cable, checking (letter)
W2OLU p. 68, May 71
Coaxial cable connectors, homebrew hardline-to-uhf
K2YOF p. 32, Apr 80
Coaxial connectors, sealing, (HN)
W5XW p. 64, Mar 80
Letter K7ZFG p. 6, Oct 80
Coaxial-cable fittings, type-F
K2MDO p. 44, May 71
Coaxial connectors can generate rfi
W1DTY p. 48, Jun 76
Coaxial-line transformers, a new class of
W6TC p. 12, Feb 80
Short circuit p. 70, Mar 80
Short circuit p. 67, Sep 80
Coaxial-line loss, measuring with
reflectometer
W2VCI p. 50, May 72
Connectors for CATV coax cable
W1IIM p. 52, Oct 79
Impedance transformer, non-synchronous (HN)
W5TRS p. 66, Sep 75
Comments, W3DVO p. 63, May 76
Matching transformers, multiple quarter-wave
K3BY p. 44, Nov 78
Matching 75-ohm CATV hardline
to 50-ohm system
K1XX p. 31, Sep 78
Open-wire feedthrough insulator (HN)
W4RNL p. 79, May 75
Remote switching multiband antennas
G3LTZ p. 68, May 77
Single feedline for multiple antennas
K2ISP p. 58, May 71
T coupler, the (HN)
K3NXU p. 68, Nov 80
Time-domain reflectometry, checking transmission
lines with
K7CG p. 32, Jul 80
Transformers, coaxial-line
W6TC p. 18, Mar 80
Transmission line calculations
using your pocket calculator for
W5TRS p. 40, Nov 76
Transmission-line circuit design for 50 MHz and
above
W6GGV p. 38, Nov 80
Transmission lines, long, for optimum antenna
location
N4UH p. 12, Oct 80
Transmit/receive switch, solid-state vhf-uhf
W4NHH p. 54, Feb 78
Uhf microstrip swr bridge
W4CGC p. 22, Dec 72
VSWR indicator, computing
WB9CYY p. 58, Jan 77
Short circuit p. 94, May 77
Zip-cord feedlines (HN)
W7RXV p. 32, Apr 78
Zip-cord feedlines (letter)
WB6BHI p. 6, Oct 78
75-ohm CATV cable in amateur installations
W7VK p. 28, Sep 78
75-ohm CATV hardline matching to 50-ohm systems
K1XX p. 31, Sep 78

audio

Active filters
K6JM p. 70, Feb 78
Audio agc principles and practice
WA5SNZ p. 28, Jun 71
Audio CW filter
W7DI p. 54, Nov 71
Audio filter, tunable, for weak-signal communications
K6HCP p. 28, Nov 75
Audio filters, aligning (HN)
W4ATE p. 72, Aug 72
Audio filters, inexpensive
W8YFB p. 24, Aug 72
Audio filter mod (HN)
K6HIL p. 60, Jan 72
Audio mixer (HN)
W6KNE p. 66, Nov 76
Audio module, a complete
K4DHC p. 18, Jun 73
Audio-oscillator module, Cordover
WB2GQY p. 44, Mar 71
Correction p. 80, Dec 71
Audio-power integrated circuits
W3FQJ p. 64, Jan 76
Audio processor, communications for reception
W6NRW p. 71, Jan 80
Audio transducer (HN)
WA1OPN p. 59, Jul 75
Binaural CW reception, synthesizer for
W6NRW p. 46, Nov 75
Comment p. 77, Feb 77
Duplex audio-frequency generator with AFSK features
WB6AFT p. 66, Sep 79
Dynamic microphones (C&T)
W1DTY p. 46, Jun 76
Filter, lowpass audio, simple
OD5CG p. 54, Jan 74
Gain control IC for audio signal processing
Jung p. 47, Jul 77
Hang agc circuit for ssb and CW
W1ERJ p. 50, Sep 72
Headphone cords (HN)
W2OLU p. 62, Nov 75
Headphones, dual-impedance (HN)
AB9Q p. 80, Jan 79
Impedance match, microphone (HN)
W5JJ p. 67, Sep 73
Increased flexibility for the MFJ Enterprises CW filters
K3NEZ p. 58, Dec 76
Intercom, simple (HN)
W4AYV p. 66, Jul 72
Microphone preamplifier with agc
Bryant p. 28, Nov 71
Microphone, using Shure 401A with Drake TR-4 (HN)
G3XOM p. 68, Sep 73
Microphones, muting (HN)
W6IL p. 63, Nov 75
Microphones and simple speech processing
W1OLP p. 30, Mar 80
Letter, W5VWR p. 6, Sep 80
Notch filter, tunable RC
WA5SNZ p. 16, Sep 75
Comment p. 78, Apr 77
Oscillator, audio, IC
W6GXN p. 50, Feb 73
Phone patch
W8GRG p. 20, Jul 71
Phone patch using junk-box parts
K7NM p. 40, Oct 80
Pre-emphasis for ssb transmitters
OH2CD p. 38, Feb 72
RC active filters using op amps
W4IYB p. 54, Oct 76
RC active filters (letter)
W6NRM p. 102, Jun 78
Receivers, better audio for
K7GCO p. 74, Apr 77
Rf clipper for the Collins S-line
K6JYO p. 18, Aug 71
Rf speech processor, ssb
W2MB p. 18, Sep 73
Speaker-driver module, IC
WA2GCF p. 24, Sep 72
Speech clipper, IC
K6HTM p. 18, Feb 73
Added notes (letter) p. 64, Oct 73
Speech clippers, rf
G6XN p. 26, Nov; p. 12, Dec 72
Added notes p. 58, Aug 73; p. 72, Sep 74
Speech clipping in single-sideband equipment
K1YZW p. 22, Feb 71
Speech clipping (letter)
W3EJD p. 72, Jul 72
Speech compressor (HN)
Novotny p. 70, Feb 76
Speech processing, principles of
ZL1BN p. 28, Feb 75
Added notes p. 75, May 75; p. 64, Nov 75
Speech processing technique, split audio band
W1DTY p. 30, Jun 76
Speech processor, audio-frequency
K3PDW p. 48, Aug 77
Short circuit p. 68, Dec 77
Speech processor, IC
VK9GN p. 31, Dec 71
Speech processor, split-band (letter)
WA2SSO p. 6, Dec 79
Speech processors (letter)
K3ND p. 6, Aug 80
Speech processing, split-band (letter)
Schreuer, N7WS p. 74, Feb 80
Speech systems, improving
K2PMA p. 72, Apr 78
RC active filters using op amps
W4IYB p. 54, Oct 76
Squelch, audio-actuated
K4MOG p. 52, Apr 72
Synthesizer-filter, binaural
W6NRW p. 52, Nov 76
Tape head cleaners (letter)
K4MSG p. 62, May 72
Tape head cleaning (letter)
Buchanan p. 67, Oct 72
Variable-frequency audio filter
W4VRV p. 62, Apr 79
Voice-band equalizer
WB2GCR p. 50, Oct 80
Voice-operated gate for carbon microphones
W6GXN p. 35, Dec 77

commercial equipment

Alliance rotator improvement (HN)
K6JVE p. 68, May 72
Alliance T-45 rotator improvement (HN)
WA0VAM p. 64, Sep 71
Amateur Radio equipment survey number two
W1SL p. 52, Jan 80
Atlas 180, improved vfo stability (HN)
K6KLO p. 73, Dec 77
Autek filter (HN)
K6EVQ, WA6WZQ p. 83, May 79
CDR AR-22 rotator, fixing a sticky
WA1ABP p. 34, Jun 71
Cleanup tips for amateur equipment (HN)
Fisher p. 49, Jun 78
Clegg 27B, S-meter for (HN)
WA2YUD p. 61, Nov 74
Collins KWM-2, updating
W6SAI p. 48, Sep 79
Collins KWM-2/KWM-2A modifications (HN)
W6SAI p. 80, Aug 76
Collins KWM2 transceivers, improved reliability (HN)
W6SAI p. 81, Jun 77
Collins R390 rf transformers, repairing (HN)
WA2SUT p. 81, Aug 76
Collins receivers, 300-Hz crystal filter for
W1DTY p. 58, Sep 75
300-Hz crystal filter for Collins receivers
W1DTY p. 58, Sep 75
300-Hz crystal filter for Collins receivers
W1DTY p. 58, Sep 75
300-Hz crystal filter for Collins receivers (letter)
G3UFZ p. 90, Jan 78
Collins S-line, improved frequency readout for the
W1GFC p. 53, Jun 76
Collins S-line backup power supply (HN)
N1FB p. 78, Oct 79
Collins S-line monitoring (HN)
N1FB p. 78, Aug 79
Collins S-line power supply mod (HN)
W6IL p. 61, Jul 74
Collins S-line receivers, improved selectivity
W6FR p. 36, Jun 76
Collins S-line, reducing warm-up drift
W6VFR p. 46, Jun 75
Collins S-line, rf clipper for
K6JYO p. 18, Aug 71
Correction p. 80, Dec 71
Collins S-line spinner knob (HN)
W6VFR p. 69, Apr 72
Collins S-line, syllabic vox system for
W0IP p. 29, Oct 77
Collins S-line transceiver mod (HN)
W6VFR p. 71, Nov 72
Collins 32S-series ALC meter improvement (HN)
W6FR p. 100, Nov 77
Collins 32S-3 audio (HN)
K6KA p. 64, Oct 71
Collins 32S cooling (HN)
N1FB p. 74, Nov 79
Collins 32S, improved stability for (HN)
N1FB p. 83, May 79
Collins 32S PA disable jacks
N1FB p. 65, Mar 80
Collins 75S CW sidetone (HN)
N1FB p. 93, Apr 79
Collins 32S-1, updating
N1FB p. 76, Dec 78
Collins 51J, modifying for ssb reception
W6SAI p. 66, Feb 78
Collins 51J product detector (letter)
K5CE p. 6, Oct 78
Collins 516F-2 high-voltage regulation (HN)
N1FB p. 85, Jun 79
Collins 516F-2 solid-state rectifiers (HN)
N1FB p. 91, Feb 79
Collins 70E12 PTO repair (HN)
W6BIH p. 72, Feb 77
Collins 70K-2 PTO, correcting mechanical backlash (HN)
K9WEH p. 58, Feb 75
Collins 75A4 avc mod (letter)
W9KNI p. 63, Sep 75
Collins 75A4 hints (HN)
W6VFR p. 68, Apr 72
Collins 75A4, increased selectivity for (HN)
W1DTY p. 62, Nov 75
Collins 75A-4 modifications (HN)
W4SD p. 67, Jan 71
Collins 75A4 noise limiter
W1DTY p. 43, Apr 76
Collins 75A4 PTO, making it perform like new
W3AFM p. 24, Dec 74
Collins 75S frequency synthesizer
W6NBI p. 8, Dec 75
Short circuit p. 85, Oct 76
Collins 75S receiver, (HN)
N1FB p. 94, Oct 78
Collins 75S-series crystal adapter (HN)
K1KXA p. 72, Feb 77
Collins R-388(51J), inter-band calibration stability (HN)
W5OZF p. 95, Sep 77
Collins R390A, improving the product detector
W7DI p. 12, Jul 74
Collins R390A modifications
WA2SUT p. 58, Nov 75
Collins R392, improved ssb reception with (HN)
VE3LF p. 88, Jul 77
Comdel speech processor, increasing the versatility of (HN)
W6SAI p. 67, Mar 71
Cornell-Dubilier rotators (HN)
K6KA p. 82, May 75
Drake gear, simple tune-up (HN)
W7DIM p. 79, Jan 77
Drake R-4 receiver frequency synthesizer for
W6NBI p. 6, Aug 72
Modification (letter) p. 74, Sep 74
Drake R4C backlash, cure for (HN)
W3CVS p. 82, May 79
Drake R-4C, cleaner audio for (HN)
K1FO p. 88, Nov 78
Drake R-4B and TR-4, split-frequency operation
WB8JCQ p. 66, Apr 79
Drake R-4C, electronic bandpass tuning in
Horner p. 58, Oct 73
Drake R-4C, new audio amplifier for
WB0JGP, K8RRH p. 48, Apr 79
Drake R-4C, new product detector for (HN)
WB0JGP p. 94, Oct 78
Drake R-4C product detector, improving (HN)
W3CVS p. 64, Mar 80
Drake transceiver, Woodpecker noise blanker for (HN)
K1KSY p. 69, Dec 80
Drake TR-4, using the Shure 401A microphone with (HN)
G3XOM p. 68, Sep 73
Drake TR-22C sensitivity improvement (HN)
K7OR p. 78, Oct 79
Drake T-4X transmitters, improved tuning on 160 meters (HN)
W1IBI, W1HZH p. 81, Jan 79
Factory service (letter)
W6HK p. 6, Jul 80
Feedline loss, calculating with a single measurement at the transmitter (HN)
K9MM p. 96, Jun 78
Genave transceivers, S-meter for (HN)
K9OXX p. 80, Mar 77

Hallicrafters HT-37, improving
W6NIF p. 78, Feb 79
Ham-M modification (HN)
W2TQK p. 72, May 76
Ham-M rotator automatic position control
WB6GNM p. 42, May 77
Ham-M rotator control box, modifications of (HN)
K4DLA/W1RDR p. 68, Nov 80
Ham-M rotator torque loss (HN)
W1JR p. 85, Jun 79
Short circuit p. 92, Sep 79
Ham-3 rotator, digital readout for
K1DG p. 56, Jan 79
Hammarlund HQ215, adding 160-meter coverage
W2GHK p. 32, Jan 72
Heath HD-10 keyer, positive lead keying (HN)
W4VAF p. 88, Nov 78
Heath HD-1982 Micoder for low-impedance operation
Johnson, Wesley p. 86, May 78
Heath HM-2102 wattmeter, better balancing (HN)
VE6RF p. 56, Jan 75
Heath HM-2102 vhf wattmeter, high power calibration for (HN)
W9TKR p. 70, Feb 76
Heath HM-2102 wattmeter mods (letter)
K3VNR p. 64, Sep 75
Heath HO-10 as RTTY monitor scope (HN)
K9HVW p. 70, Sep 74
Heath HR-2B external speaker and tone pad (HN)
N1FB p. 89, Nov 78
Heath HW-7 mods, keying and receiver blanking (HN)
WA5KPG p. 60, Dec 74
Heath HW-12 on MARS (HN)
K8AUH p. 63, Sep 71
Heath HW-16 keying (HN)
W7DI p. 57, Dec 73
Heath HW-16, low-impedance headphones for (HN)
WN8WJR p. 88, Jul 77
Heath HW-16, vfo operations for
WB6MZN p. 54, Mar 73
Short circuit p. 58, Dec 73
Heath HW-17 modifications (HN)
WA5PWX p. 66, Mar 71
Heath HW-100, HW-101, grid-current monitor for
K4MFR p. 46, Feb 73
Heath HW-100 tuning knob, loose (HN)
VE3EPY p. 68, Jun 71
Heath HW-101 sidetone control (HN)
AD9M p. 79, Jul 79
Heath HW-101, using with a separate receiver (HN)
WA1MKP p. 63, Oct 73
Heath HW-202, adding private-line
WA8AWJ p. 53, Jun 74
Heath HW-202, another look at the fm channel scanner for
K7PYS p. 68, Mar 76
Heath HW-202 lamp replacement (HN)
W5UNF p. 83, Sep 76
Heath HW-2036 antenna socket (HN)
W3HCE p. 80, Jan 79
Heath HW-2036, carrier-operated relay for
WD5HYQ p. 58, Feb 80
Heath HW2036; Lever action switch illumination (HN)
W2IFR p. 99, Jul 78
Heath HW2036, outboard LED frequency display
WB8TJL p. 50, Jul 78
Heath HW-2036, updating to the HW-2036A
WB6TMH, WA6ODR p. 62, Mar 79
Heath HWA-2036-3 crowbar circuit (HN)
W3HCE p. 88, Nov 78
Heath IM-11 vtvm, convert to IC voltmeter
K6VCI p. 42, Dec 74
Heath intrusion alarm (HN)
Rossman p. 81, Jun 77
Heath Micoder improvements
W1OLP p. 42, Nov 78
Heath Micoder matching (letter)
WB8VUN p. 8, Sep 78
Heath SB-102 headphone operation (HN)
K1KXA p. 87, Oct 77
Heath SB-102 modifications (HN)
W2CNQ p. 58, Jun 75
Heath SB-102 modifications (HN)
W2CNQ p. 79, Mar 77
Heath SB-102 modifications (HN)
W2CNQ p. 78, Mar 77
Heath SB-102 modifications (letter)
W1JE p. 110, Mar 78
Heath SB-102, rf speech processor for
W6IVI p. 38, Jun 75
Heath SB-102, receiver incremental tuning for (HN)
K1KXA p. 81, Aug 76
Heath SB-102, WWV on (HN)
K1KXA p. 78, Jan 77
Heath SB-200 amplifier modifying for the 8873 *zero-bias triode*
W6UOV p. 32, Jan 71
Heath SB-200 amplifier, six-meter conversion
K1RAK p. 38, Nov 71
Heath SB-200 CW modification
K6YB p. 99, Nov 77
Heath SB-303, 10-MHz coverage for (HN)
W1JE p. 61, Feb 74
Heath SB-610 as RTTY monitor scope (HN)
K9HVW p. 70, Sep 74
Heath SB-650 using with other receivers
K2BYM p. 40, Jun 73
Heath SB receivers, RTTY reception with (HN)
K9HVW p. 64, Oct 71
Heath SB-series crystal control and narrow shift RTTY with (HN)
WA4VYL p. 54, Jun 73
Heathkit Micoder adapted to low-impedance input (HN)
WB2GXF p. 78, Aug 79
Heathkit HW-8, increased break-in delay (HN)
K6YB p. 84, Jun 79
Heathkit HW-2036, updating the
WA4BZP p. 50, Nov 80
Heathkit SB-series equipment, heterodyne crystal switching (HN)
K1KXA p. 78, Mar 77
Heath ten-minute timer
K6KA p. 75, Dec 71
Heathkit, noise limiter for (HN)
W7CKH p. 67, Mar 71
Heathkit HW202, fm channel scanner for
W7BZ p. 41, Feb 75
Henry 2K4 and 3KA linears, electronic *bias switching*
W1CBY p. 75, Aug 78
Hy-Gain 400 rotator, improved indicator system for
W4PSJ p. 60, May 78
HP-35 calculator, keyboard cleaning (HN)
Anderson, Leonard H. p. 40, Jul 78
ICOM-22A wiring change (HN)
K1KXA p. 73, Feb 77
ICOM IC-22S, using below 146 MHz (HN)
W1IBI p. 92, Apr 79
ICOM IC-230, adding splinter channels (HN)
WA1OJX p. 82, Sep 76
ICs, drilling template for (HN)
WA4WDL, WB4LJM p. 78, Mar 77
Johnson Matchbox, improved
K4IHV p. 45, Jul 79
Short circuit p. 92, Sep 79
Kenwood TR-7500, preprogrammed (HN)
W9KNI p. 95, Oct 78
Kenwood TS-520 CW filter modification (HN)
W7ZZ p. 21, Nov 75
Kenwood TS-520, TVI cure for (HN)
W3FUN p. 78, Jan 77
Kenwood TS-520-SE transceiver, counter mixer for
W5NPD p. 60, Sep 80
Measurements Corporation 59 grid-dip oscillator improvements
W6GXN p. 82, Nov 78
Micro Mart RM terminal modification (HN)
WA5VQK p. 99, Jun 78
Mini-mitter II
W6SLQ p. 72, Dec 71
Mini-mitter II modifications (HN)
K1ETU p. 64, Apr 76
Motorola channel elements
WB4NEX p. 32, Dec 72
Motorola Dispatcher, converting to 12 volts
WB6HXU p. 26, Jul 72
Short circuit p. 64, Mar 74
Motorola fm receiver mods (HN)
VE4RE p. 60, Aug 71
Motorola P-33 series, improving
WB2AEB p. 34, Feb 71
Motorola receivers, op-amp relay for
W6GDO p. 16, Jul 73
Motrac Receivers (letter)
K5ZBA p. 69, Jul 71
National NCL-2000, using the Drake T-4XC (HN)
K5ER p. 94, Jan 78
Ni-cad battery charging (letter)
W6NRM p. 6, Jul 80
Regency HR transceivers, signal-peaking indicator and generator for (HN)
W8HVG p. 68, Jun 76
Regency HR-2, narrowbanding
WA8TMP p. 44, Dec 73
Regency HR-212, channel scanner for
WA0SJK p. 28, Mar 75
R-392 receiver mods (HN)
KH6FOX p. 65, Apr 76
SB-220 transceiver, inrush current protection for — Weekender
W3BYM p. 66, Dec 80
Spurious causes (HN)
K6KA p. 66, Jan 74
Standard 826M, more power from (HN)
WB6KVF p. 68, Apr 75
Swan television interference: an *effective remedy*
W2OUX p. 46, Apr 71
Swan 160X birdie suppression (HN)
W6SAI p. 36, Oct 78
Swan 250 Carrier suppression (HN)
WB8LGA p. 79, Oct 76
Swan 350, curing frequency drift
WA6IPH p. 42, Aug 79
Swan 350 CW monitor (HN)
K1KXA p. 63, Jun 72
Correction (letter) p. 77, May 73
Swan 350, receiver incremental tuning (HN)
K1KXA p. 64, Jul 71
Telefax transceiver conversion
K0QMR p. 16, Apr 74
Ten-Tec Argonaut, accessory package for
W7BBX p. 26, Apr 74
Ten-Tec Horizon/2 audio modification (HN)
WB9RKN p. 79, Oct 79
Ten-Tec KR-20 keyer, stabilization of (HN)
W3CRG p. 69, Jul 76
Ten-Tec Omni-D, improved CW agc for (HN)
W6OA p. 88, Jan 80
Ten-Tec RX10 communicators receiver
W1NLB p. 63, Jun 71
TS-820/TS-820S, reducing interference in (HN)
W4MB p. 88, Jan 80
TS-820 filter switching modification (HN)
K7OAK p. 72, Jun 80
Wilson Mark II and IV, modifications to (HN)
W9EPT p. 89, Jan 80
Yaesu sideband switching (HN)
W2MUU p. 56, Dec 73
Yaesu spurious signals (HN)
K6KA p. 69, Dec 71
Units affected (letter) p. 67, Oct 73
Yaesu FT-101 clarifier (letter)
K1NUN p. 55, Nov 75
Yaesu FT-227R memorizer, improved memory (HN)
WA2DHF p. 79, Aug 79

construction techniques

AC line cords (letter)
W6EG p. 80, Dec 71
Aluminum tubing, clamping (HN)
WA9HUV p. p. 78, May 75
Anodize dyes (letter)
W4MB p. 6, Sep 79
Anodizing aluminum
VE7DKR p. 62, Jan 79
Comments, WA9UXK p. 6, Nov 79
Antenna insulators, homemade (HN)
W7ZC p. 70, May 73
Blower-to-chassis adapter (HN)
K6JYO p. 73, Feb 71
Cabinet construction techniques
W7KDM p. 76, Mar 79
Capacitors, custom, now to make
WB0ESV p. 36, Feb 77
Capacitors, oil-filled (HN)
W2OLU p. 66, Dec 72
Circuit boards with terminal inserts (HN)
W3KBM p. 61, Nov 75
Cliplead carousel (HN)
WB1AQM p. 79, Oct 79
Coaxial cable connectors, homebrew hardline-to-uhf
K2YOF p. 32, Apr 80
Coax cable, salvaging water-damaged (HN)
W5XW p. 88, Jan 80
Coils, self-supporting
Anderson p. 42, Jul 77
Cold galvanizing compound (HN)
W5UNF p. 70, Sep 72
Color coding parts (HN)
WA7BPO p. 58, Feb 72
Component marking (HN)
W1JE p. 66, Nov 71
Crystal switching, remote (HN)
WA8YBT p. 91, Feb 79
Drill guide (HN)
W5BVF p. 68, Oct 71
Drilling aluminum (HN)
W6IL p. 67, Sep 75
Enclosures, homebrew custom
W4YUU p. 50, July 74
Etch tank (HN)
W3HUC p. 79, Jan 77

Exploding diodes (HN)
VE3FEZ p. 57, Dec 73
Files, cleaning (HN)
Walton p. 66, Jun 74
Ferrite beads, how to use
K1ORV p. 34, Mar 73
Hot etching (HN)
K8EKG p. 66, Jan 73
Hot wire stripper (HN)
W8DWT p. 67, Nov 71
IC holders (HN)
W3HUC p. 80, Aug 76
IC lead former (HN)
W5ICV p. 67, Jan 74
Indicator circuit, LED
WB6AFT p. 60, Apr 77
Inductance, toroidal coil (HN)
W3WLX p. 26, Sep 75
Inductors, graphical aid for winding
W7POG p. 41, Apr 77
Lightning protection (letter)
K9MM p. 12, Dec 79
Magnetic fields and the 7360 (HN)
W7DI p. 66, Sep 73
Metalized capacitors (HN)
W8YFB p. 82, May 79
Metric conversions for screw and wire sizes
W1DTY p. 67, Sep 75
Microcircuits, visual aids for working on
K9SRL p. 90, Jul 78
Minibox, cutting down to size (HN)
W2OUX p. 57, Mar 74
Neutralizing tip (HN)
ZE6JP p. 69, Dec 72
Noisy fans (HN)
W8IUF p. 70, Nov 72
Correction (letter) p. 67, Oct 73
Nuvistor heat sinks (HN)
WA0KKC p. 57, Dec 73
Phone plug wiring (HN)
N1FB p. 85, Jun 79
Printed-circuit boards, cleaning (HN)
W5BVF p. 66, Mar 71
Printed-circuit boards, how to clean
K2PMA p. 56, Sep 76
Printed-circuit boards, how to make
K4EEU p. 58, Apr 73
Printed-circuit boards, low-cost
W6CMQ p. 44, Aug 71
Printed-circuit boards, low-cost
W8YFB p. 16, Jan 75
Printed-circuit boards, practical photofabrication of
Hutchinson p. 6, Sep 71
PC layout using longhand
WB9QZE p. 26, Nov 78
Comments, W5TKP p. 6, Jun 79
Printed-circuit standards (HN)
W6JVE p. 58, Apr 74
Printed-circuit tool (HN)
W2GZ p. 74, May 73
Printed-circuits, simple method for (HN)
W4MTD p. 51, Apr 78
Rejuvenating transmitting tubes with Thoriated-tungsten filaments (HN)
W6NIF p. 80, Aug 78
Restoring panel lettering (HN)
W8CL p. 69, Jan 73
Screwdriver, adjustment (HN)
WA0KGS p. 66, Jan 71
Silver plating (letters)
WA0AGD p. 94, Nov 77
Silver plating made easy
WA9HUV p. 42, Feb 77
Soldering aluminum (HN)
ZE6JP p. 67, May 72
Soldering tip cleaner (HN)
W3HUC p. 79, Oct 76
Soldering tips
WA4MTH p. 15, May 76
Ten-Tec Omni-D, improved CW agc (HN)
W6OA p. 72, Dec 79
Thumbwheel switch modification (HN)
VE3GDX p. 56, Mar 74
Toroids, plug-in (HN)
K8EEG p. 60, Jan 72
Transfer letters (HN)
WA2TGL p. 78, Oct 76
Uhf coax connectors (HN)
W0LCP p. 70, Sep 72
Vectorboard tool (HN)
WA1KWJ p. 70, Apr 72
Volume controls, noisy, temporary fix (HN)
W9JUV p. 62, Aug 74
Wilson Mark II and IV modifications (HN)
W9EPT p. 73, Dec 79
Wire-wound potentiometer repair (HN)
W4ATE p. 77, Feb 78

digital techniques

Basic rules and gates
Anderson, Leonard H. p. 76, Jan 79
Counters and weights
Anderson, Leonard H. p. 66, Aug 79
Digiscope
WB0CLH p. 50, Jun 79
Digital techniques: gate arrays for control
Anderson, Leonard H. p. 82, Jan 80
Down counters
Anderson, Leonard H. p. 72, Sep 79
Flip-flop internal structure
Anderson, Leonard H. p. 86, Apr 79
Gate arrays for pattern generation
Anderson, Leonard H. p. 72, Oct 79
Gate structure and logic families
Anderson, Leonard H. p. 66, Feb 79
Multivibrators and analog input interfacing
Anderson, Leonard H. p. 78, Jun 79
Packet radio, introduction to
VE2BEN p. 64, Jun 79
Propagation delay and flip-flops
Anderson, Leonard H. p. 82, Mar 79
Self-gating the 82S90/74S196 decade counter (HN)
W9LL p. 82, May 79
Talking digital clock
K9KV p. 30, Oct 79

features and fiction

Alarm, burglar-proof (HN)
Eisenbrandt p. 56, Dec 75
Binding 1970 issues of **ham radio** (HN)
W1DHZ p. 72, Feb 71
Brass pounding on wheels
K6QD p. 58, Mar 75
Fire protection in the ham shack
Darr p. 54, Jan 71
First wireless in Alaska
W6BLZ p. 48, Apr 73
James R. Fisk memorial
W1XU p. 2, Jun 80
James R. Fisk, W1HR — some reflections
W6NIF p. 6, Jun 80
Jim Fisk, tribute to, publisher's log
W1NLB p. 8, Jun 80
Hallicrafters history
W6SAI p. 20, Nov 79
Hallicrafters story (letter)
K0ADM p. 6, May 80
Hallicrafters story (letter)
W1TVN p. 6, May 80
Hallicrafters story (letter)
WA2JVD p. 6, Sep 80
Ham Radio sweepstakes winners, 1972
W1NLB p. 58, Jul 72
Ham Radio sweepstakes winners, 1973
W1NLB p. 68, Jul 73
Ham Radio sweepstakes winners, 1975
W1NLB p. 54, Jul 75
Hellschreiber, a rediscovery
PA0CX p. 28, Dec 79
Jammer problem, solutions for
UX3PU p. 56, Apr 79
Comments p. 6, Sep 79
Nostalgia with a vengance
W6HDM p. 28, Apr 72
Reminisces of old-time radio
K4NW p. 40, Apr 71
Ten commandments for technicians
p. 58, Oct 76
1929-1941, the Golden years of amateur radio
W6SAI p. 34, Apr 76
1979 world administrative radio conference
W6APW p. 48, Feb 76

fm and repeaters

Amateur fm, close look at
W2YE p. 46, Aug 79
Antenna and control-link calculations for repeater licensing
W7PUG p. 58, Nov 73
Short circuit p. 59, Dec 73
Antenna design for omnidirectional repeater coverage
N9SN p. 20, Sep 79
Antennas, simple, for two-meter fm
WA3NFW p. 30, May 73
Antenna, two-meter fm (HN)
WB6KYE p. 64, May 71
Antenna, 5/8-wavelength, two-meter
K6KLO p. 40, Jul 74
Antenna, 5/8 wavelength two-meter, build from CB mobile whips (HN)
WB4WSU p. 67, Jun 74
Automatically controlled access to open repeaters
W8GRG p. 22, Mar 74
Autopatch system for vhf fm repeaters
W8GRG p. 32, Jul 74
Base station, two-meter fm
W9JTQ p. 22, Aug 73
Carrier-operated relay
K0PHF, WA0UZO p. 58, Nov 72
Carrier-operated relay and call monitor
VE4RE p. 22, Jun 71
Cavity filter, 144-MHz
W1SNN p. 22, Dec 73
Channel scanner
W2FPP p. 29, Aug 71
Channels, three from two (HN)
VE7ABK p. 68, Jun 71
Charger, fet-controlled for nicad batteries
WA0JYK p. 46, Aug 75
Collinear antenna for two meters, nine-element
W6RJO p. 12, May 72
Collinear array for two meters, 4-element
WB6KGF p. 6, May 71
Command function debugging circuit
WA7HFY p. 84, Jun 78
Control head, customizing
VE7ABK p. 28, Apr 71
Converting low-band mobile antenna to 144 MHz (HN)
K7ARR p. 90, May 77
Decoder, control function
WA9FTH p. 66, Mar 77
Detectors, fm, survey of
W6GXN p. 22, Jun 76
Deviation measurement (letter)
K5ZBA p. 68, May 71
Deviation measurements
W3FQJ p. 52, Feb 72
Deviation, measuring
N6UE p. 20, Jan 79
Digital scanner for 2-meter synthesizers
K4GOK p. 56, Feb 78
Digital touch-tone encoder for vhf fm
W7FBB p. 28, Apr 75
Discriminator, quartz crystal
WA0JYK p. 67, Oct 75
European vhf-fm repeaters
SM4GL p. 80, Sep 76
External frequency programmer (HN)
WB9VWM p. 92, Apr 79
Filter, 455-kHz for fm
WA0JYK p. 22, Mar 72
Fm demodulator using the phase-locked loop
KL7IPS p. 74, Sep 78
Comments
Anderson, Leonard H. p. 6, Apr 79
Fm demodulator, TTL
W3FQJ p. 66, Nov 72
Fm receiver frequency control (letter)
W3AFN p. 65, Apr 71
Fm transmitter, solid-state two-meter
W6AJF p. 14, Jul 71
Fm transmitter, Sonobaby, 2 meter
WA0UZO p. 8, Oct 71
Short circuit p. 96, Dec 71
Crystal deck for Sonobaby p. 26, Oct 72
Folded whip antenna for vhf mobile — Weekender
WB2IFV p. 50, Apr 79
Frequency meter, two-meter fm
W4JAZ p. 40, Jan 71
Short circuit p. 72, Apr 71
Frequency synthesizer, inexpensive all-channel, for two-meter fm
W0OA p. 50, Aug 73
Correction (letter) p. 65, Jun 74
Frequency-synthesizer, one-crystal for two-meter fm
W0MV p. 30, Sep 73
Frequency synthesizer, for two-meter fm
WB4FPK p. 34, Jul 73
Frequency synthesizer sidebands, filter reduces (HN)
K1PCT p. 80, Jun 77
Frequency synthesizers, 600 kHz offset for (HN)
K6KLO p. 96, Jul 78
High performance vhf fm transmitter
WA2GCF p. 10, Aug 76
IC-230 modification (HN)
W8PEY p. 80, Mar 77
I-f system, multimode
WA2IKL p. 39, Sep 71

Indicator, sensitive rf
WB9DNI p. 38, Apr 73
Interface problems, fm equipment (HN)
W9DPY p. 58, Jun 75
Interference, scanning receiver (HN)
K2YAH p. 70, Sep 72
Logic oscillator for multi-channel *crystal control*
W1SNN p. 46, Jun 73
Magnet mount antenna, portable (HN)
WB2YYU p. 67, May 76
Mobile antenna, magnet-mount
W1HCI p. 54, Sep 75
Mobile antennas, vhf, comparison of
W4MNW p. 52, May 77
Mobile operation with the Touch-Tone pad
W0LPQ p. 58, Aug 72
Correction p. 90, Dec 72
Modification (letter) p. 72, Apr 73
Mobile rig, protecting from theft (C&T)
W1DTY p. 42, Apr 76
Monitor receivers, two-meter fm
WB5EMI p. 34, Apr 74
Motorola channel elements
WB4NEX p. 32, Dec 72
Motorola fm receiver mods (HN)
VE4RE p. 60, Aug 71
Motorola P-33 series, improving the
WB2AEB p. 34, Feb 71
Motrac receivers (letter)
K5ZBA p. 69, Jul 71
Multimode transceivers, fm-ing on uhf (HN)
W6SAI p. 98, Nov 77
Ni-cad charger, any-state
WA6TBC p. 66, Dec 79
Phase-locked loop, tunable, 28 and 50 MHz
W1KNI p. 40, Jan 73
Phase modulation principles and techniques
VE2BEN p. 28, Jul 75
Correction p. 59, Dec 75
Power amplifier, rf 220-MHz fm
K7JUE p. 6, Sep 73
Power amplifier, rf, 144 MHz
Hatchett p. 6, Dec 73
Power amplifier, rf, 144-MHz fm
W4CGC p. 6, Apr 73
Power amplifier, two-meter fm, 10-watt
W1DTY p. 67, Jan 74
Power supply, regulated ac for mobile fm equipment
WA8TMP p. 28, Jun 73
Preamplifier for handi-talkies
WB2IFV p. 89, Oct 78
Preamplifier, two meter
WA2GCF p. 25, Mar 72
Preamplifier, two meter
W8BBB p. 36, Jun 74
Private call system for vhf fm
WA6TTY p. 62, Sep 77
Private call system for vhf fm (HN)
W9ZTK p. 77, Feb 78
Private-line, adding to Heath HW-202
WA8AWJ p. 53, Jun 74
Push-to-talk for Styleline telephones
W1DRP p. 18, Dec 71
Receiver alignment techniques, vhf fm
K4IPV p. 14, Aug 75
Receiver for six and two meters, multichannel fm
W1SNN p. 54, Feb 74
Receiver, modular, for two-meter fm
WA2GBF p. 42, Feb 72
Added notes p. 73, Jul 72
Receiver performance, comparison of
VE7ABK p. 68, Aug 72
Receiver performance of vacuum-tube vhf-fm equipment, how to improve
W6GGV p. 52, Oct 76
Receiver, tunable vhf fm
K8AUH p. 34, Nov 71
Receiver, vhf fm
WA2GCF p. 6, Nov 72
Receiver, vhf fm
WA2GCF p. 8, Nov 75
Receiver, vhf fm (letter)
K8IHQ p. 76, May 73
Receivers, setup using hf harmonics (HN)
K9MM p. 89, Nov 78
Relay, operational-amplifier, for Motorola receivers
W6GDO p. 16, Jul 73
Remote base, an alternative to repeaters
WA6LBV, WA6FVC p. 32, Apr 77
Repeater channel spacing (letter)
WB6JPI p. 90, Jan 78
Repeater control with simple timers
W2FPP p. 46, Sep 72
Correction p. 91, Dec 72

Repeater decoder, multi-function
WA6TBC p. 24, Jan 73
Repeater installation
W2FPP p. 24, Jun 73
Repeater jammers, tracking down
W4MB p. 56, Sep 78
Repeater kerchunk eliminator
WB6GTM p. 70, Oct 77
Repeater linking, carrier-operated relay for
K0PHF p. 57, Jul 76
Repeater problems
VE7ABK p. 38, Mar 71
Repeater shack temperature, remote checking
ZL2AMJ p. 84, Sep 77
Repeaters, single-frequency fm
W2FPP p. 40, Nov 73
Reset timer, automatic
W5ZHV p. 54, Oct 74
Satellite receivers for repeaters
WA4YAK p. 64, Oct 75
Scanner, two-channel, for repeater monitoring
W8GRG p. 48, Oct 76
Scanner, vhf receiver
K2LZG p. 22, Feb 73
Scanning receiver, improved for vhf fm
WA2GCF p. 26, Nov 74
Scanning receiver modifications, vhf fm
WA5WOU p. 60, Feb 74
Scanning receivers for two-meter fm
K4IPV p. 28, Aug 74
Sequential encoder, mobile fm
W3JJU p. 34, Sep 71
Sequential switching for Touch-Tone repeater control
W8GRG p. 22, Jun 71
Repeater interference: some corrective actions
W4MB p. 54, Apr 78
Simple scope monitor for vhf fm
W1RHN p. 66, Aug 78
Single-frequency conversion, vhf/uhf
W3FQJ p. 62, Apr 75
Single-sideband fm, introduction to
W3EJD p. 10, Jan 77
Single-tone decoder
WA2UMY p. 70, Aug 78
S-meter, audible, for repeaters
ZL2AMJ p. 49, Mar 77
S-meter for Clegg 27B (HN)
WA2YUD p. 61, Nov 74
Solar powered repeater design
WB5REA/WB5RSN p. 28, Dec 78
Squelch-audio amplifier for fm receivers
WB4WSU p. 68, Sep 74
Squelch circuit, another (HN)
WB4WSU p. 78, Oct 76
Squelch circuits for transistor radios
WB4WSU p. 36, Dec 75
Subaudible tone encoders and decoders
W8GRG p. 26, Jul 78
Synthesized channel scanning
WA0UZO p. 68, Mar 77
Synthesized two-meter fm transceiver
W1CMR, K1IJZ p. 10, Jan 76
Letter, W5GQV p. 78, Sep 76
Synthesizer, 144 MHz, 800-channel
K4VB, WA4GJT p. 10, Jan 79
Synthesizer, 144-MHz CMOS
K9LHA p. 14, Dec 79
Telephone controller, automatic for your repeater
K0PHF, WA0UZO p. 44, Nov 74
Telephone controller for remote repeater *operation*
K0PHF, WA0UZO p. 50, Jan 76
Precautions (letter) p. 79, Apr 77
Test set for Motorola radios
K0BKD p. 12, Nov 73
Short circuit p. 58, Dec 73
Added note (letter) p. 64, Jun 74
Time-out warning indicator for fm repeater users
K3NEZ p. 62, Jun 76
Timer, simple (HN)
W3CIX p. 58, Mar 73
Tone-alert decoder
W8ZXH p. 64, Nov 78
Tone-burst generator (HN)
K4COF p. 58, Mar 73
Tone-burst generator for repeater accessing
WA5KPG p. 68, Sep 77
Short circuit p. 94, Feb 79
Tone-burst keyer for fm repeaters
W8GRG p. 36, Jan 72
Tone encoder, universal for vhf fm
W6FUB p. 17, Jul 75
Correction p. 58, Dec 75

Tone generator, IC
Ahrens p. 70, Feb 77
Tone generator, IC (HN)
W6IPB p. 88, Mar 79
Touch-tone circuit, mobile
K7QWR p. 50, Mar 73
Touch-tone decoder, IC
W3QG p. 26, Jul 78
Touch-tone decoder, multi-function
K0PHF, WA0UZO p. 14, Oct 73
Touch-tone decoder, third generation
WA7DPX p. 36, Feb 80
Short circuit p. 67, Sep 80
Touch-tone decoder, three-digit
W6AYZ p. 37, Dec 74
Circuit board for p. 62, Sep 75
Touch-tone encoder
W3HB p. 41, Aug 77
Touch-tone hand-held
K7YAM p. 44, Sep 75
Touch-tone handset, converting slim-line
K2YAH p. 23, Jun 75
Transceiver for two-meter fm, compact
W6AOI p. 36, Jan 74
Transmitter, two-meter fm
W9SEK p. 6, Apr 72
Tunable receiver modification for vhf fm
WB6VKY p. 40, Oct 74
Two-meter synthesizer, direct output
WB2CPA p. 10, Aug 77
Short circuit p. 68, Dec 77
144-MHz synthesizer, direct output
WB2CPA p. 10, Aug 77
144-MHz synthesizer, direct output (letter)
WB6JPI p. 90, Jan 78
Up/down repeater-mode circuit for two-meter synthesizers, 600 kHz
WB4PHO p. 40, Jan 77
Short circuit p. 94, May 77
Vertical antennas, truth about 5/8-wavelength
K0DOK p. 48, May 74
Added note (letter) p. 54, Jan 75
Weather monitor receiver, retune to two-meter fm (HN)
W3WTO p. 56, Jan 75
Whip, 5/8-wave, 144 MHz (HN)
VE3DDD p. 70, Apr 73
144-MHz digital synthesizers, readout display
WB4TZE p. 47, Jul 76
144-MHz fm exciter, high performance
WA2GCF p. 10, Aug 76
144-MHz mobile antenna (HN)
W2EUQ p. 80, Mar 77
144-MHz vertical mobile antennas, 1/4 and 5/8 wavelength, test data on
W2LTJ, W2CQH p. 46, May 76
144-MHz, 5/8-wavelength vertical antenna
W1RHN p. 50, Mar 76
144-MHz 5/8-wavelength, vertical antenna for mobile
K4LPQ p. 42, May 76
144-MHz synthesizer, direct output
WB2CPA p. 10, Aug 77
144-MHz synthesizer, direct output (letter)
WB6JPI p. 90, Jan 78
220 MHz frequency synthesizer
W6GXN p. 8, Dec 74
450-MHz preamplifier and converter
WA2GCF p. 40, Jul 75

integrated circuits

Active filters
K6JM p. 70, Feb 78
Amplifiers, broadband IC
W6GXN p. 36, Jun 73
Audio-power ICs
W3FQJ p. 64, Jan 76
CMOS logic circuits
W3FQJ p. 50, Jun 75
CMOS programmable divide-by-N counter (HN)
W7BZ p. 94, Jan 78
Counter reset generator (HN)
W3KBM p. 68, Jan 73
C L logic circuit
W1DTY p. 4, Mar 75
Digital counters (letter)
W1GGN p. 76, May 73
Digital ICs, part I
W3FQJ p. 41, Mar 72

Digital ICs, part II	
W3FQJ	p. 58, Apr 72
Correction	p. 66, Nov 72
Digital mixers	
WB8IFM	p. 42, Dec 73
Digital multivibrators	
W3FQJ	p. 42, Jun 72
Digital oscillators and dividers	
W3FQJ	p. 62, Aug 72
Digital readout station accessory, part I	
K6KA	p. 6, Feb 72
Digital station accessory, part II	
K6KA	p. 50, Mar 72
Digital station accessory, part III	
K6KA	p. 36, Apr 72
Divide-by-n counters, high-speed	
W1OOP	p. 36, Mar 76
Electronic keyer, cosmos IC	
WB2DFA	p. 6, Jun 74
Short circuit	p. 62, Dec 74
Emitter-coupled logic	
W3FQJ	p. 62, Sep 72
Exar XR-205 waveform generator as capacitance meter (HN)	
W6WR	p. 79, Jul 79
Flip-flops	
W3FQJ	p. 60, Jul 72
Flop-flip, using (HN)	
W3KBM	p. 60, Feb 72
Function generator, IC	
W1DTY	p. 40, Aug 71
Function generator, IC	
K4DHC	p. 22, Jun 74
Gain control IC for audio signal processing	
Jung	p. 47, Jul 77
IC arrays	
K6JM	p. 42, Sep 78
IC op amp update	
Jung, Walter	p. 62, Mar 78
IC power (HN)	
W3KBM	p. 68, Apr 72
IC tester, TTL	
WA4LCO	p. 66, Aug 76
Integrated circuits, part I	
W3FQJ	p. 40, Jun 71
Integrated circuits, part II	
W3FQJ	p. 58, Jul 71
Integrated circuits, part III	
W3FQJ	p. 50, Aug 71
I L logic circuits	
W1DTY	p. 4, Nov 75
Logic families, IC	
W6GXN	p. 26, Jan 74
Logic monitor (HN)	
WA5SAF	p. 70, Apr 72
Correction	p. 91, Dec 72
Logic test probe	
VE6RF	p. 53, Dec 73
Logic test probe (HN)	
Rossman	p. 56, Feb 73
Short circuit	p. 58, Dec 73
Missent ID	
K6KA	p. 25, Apr 76
Multi-function integrated circuits	
W3FQJ	p. 46, Oct 72
National LM373, using in ssb transceiver	
W5BAA	p. 32, Nov 73
Op amp challenges the 741	
WA5SNZ	p. 76, Jan 78
Op amp (741) circuit design	
WA5SNZ	p. 26, Apr 76
Phase-locked loops, IC	
W3FQJ	p. 54, Sep 71
Phase-locked loops, IC, experiments with	
W3FQJ	p. 58, Oct 71
Plessey SL600-series ICs, how to use	
G8FNT	p. 26, Feb 73
Seven-segment readouts, multiplexed	
W5NPD	p. 37, Jul 75
Socket label for ICs (HN)	
WA4WDL, WB4LJM	p. 94, Jan 78
SSB detector, IC (HN)	
K4ODS	p. 67, Dec 72
Correction (letter)	p. 72, Apr 73
SSB equipment, using TTL ICs in	
G4ADJ	p. 18, Nov 75
Sync generator, IC, for ATV	
W0KGI	p. 34, Jul 75
Transceiver, 9-MHz ssb, IC	
G3ZVC	p. 34, Aug 74
Circuit change (letter)	p. 62, Sep 75
TTL oscillator (HN)	
WB6VZM	p. 77, Feb 78
TTL sub-series ICs, how to select	
WA1SNG	p. 26, Dec 77
U/ART, how it works	
Titus	p. 58, Feb 76
Voltage regulators	
W6GXN	p. 31, Mar 77
Voltage-regulator ICs, adjustable	
WB9KEY	p. 36, Aug 75
Voltage-regulator ICs, three-terminal	
WB5EMI	p. 26, Dec 73
Added note (letter)	p. 73, Sep 74
Vtvm, convert to an IC voltmeter	
K6VCI	p. 42, Dec 74
555 timer operational characteristics	
WB6FOC	p. 32, Mar 79

keying and control

Accu-keyer speed readout	
K5MAT	p. 60, Sep 79
Accu-Mill, keyboard interface for the Accu-Keyer	
WN9OVY	p. 26, Sep 76
ASCII-to-Morse code translator	
Morley, Scharon	p. 41, Dec 76
Automatic beeper for station control	
WA6URN	p. 38, Sep 76
Biquad bandpass filter for CW	
N0DE	p. 70, Jun 79
Short circuit	p. 92, Sep 79
Comments	p. 6, Nov 79
Break-in circuit, CW	
W8SYK	p. 40, Jan 72
Bug, solid-state	
K2FV	p. 50, Jun 73
Carrier-operated relay	
K0PHF, WA0UZO	p. 58, Nov 72
CMOS keyer, simple	
HB9ABO	p. 70, Jan 79
CMOS keying circuits (HN)	
WB2DFA	p. 57, Jan 75
Code speed counter	
K8TT	p. 86, Feb 79
Constant pitch monitor for cathode or grid-block keyed transmitters (HN)	
K4GMR	p. 100, Sep 78
Contest keyer, programmable	
W7BBX	p. 10, Apr 76
CW break-in, quieting amplifiers for	
W1DB	p. 46, Jan 79
CW identifier, versatile	
WB2BWJ	p. 22, Oct 80
CW keyboard using the APPLE II computer	
W6WR	p. 60, Oct 80
CW operator's PAL	
W2YE	p. 23, Apr 79
CW reception, enhancing through a simulated-stereo technique	
WA1MKP	p. 61, Oct 74
CW regenerator for interference-free communications	
Leward, WB2EAX	p. 54, Apr 74
CW signal processor	
W7KGZ	p. 34, Oct 78
Comments, VE3CBJ	p. 6, Jun 79
CW sidetone (C&T)	
W1DTY	p. 51, Jun 76
Dasher	
KH6JF	p. 68, Mar 79
Deluxe memory keyer with 3072-bit capacity	
W3VT	p. 32, Apr 79
Short circuit	p. 92, Sep 79
Differential keying circuit	
W4IYB	p. 60, Aug 76
Electronic hand keyer	
K5TCK	p. 36, Jun 71
Electronic keyer	
OK3IA	p. 10, Apr 78
Electronic keyer, cosmos IC	
WB2DFA	p. 6, Jun 74
Short circuit	p. 62, Dec 74
Electronic keyer notes (HN)	
ZL1BN	p. 74, Dec 71
Electronic keyer package, compact	
W4ATE	p. 50, Nov 73
Electronic keyer with random-access memory	
WB9FHC	p. 6, Oct 73
Corrections (letter)	p. 58, Dec 74 p. 57, Jun 75
Improvements (letter)	p. 76, Feb 77
Increased flexibility (HN)	p. 62, Mar 75
Electronic keyer, 8043 IC	
W6GXN	p. 8, Apr 75
Electronic keyers, simple IC	
WA5TRS	p. 38, Mar 73
End-of-transmission K generator	
G8KGV	p. 58, Oct 79
External keying circuit for multimode rigs (HN)	
WB2GXF	p. 72, Dec 79
Improving transmitter keying	
K6KA	p. 44, Jun 76
Key and vox clicks (HN)	
K6KA	p. 74, Aug 72
Keyboard electronic keyer, the code mill	
W6CAB	p. 38, Nov 74
Keying, paddle, Siamese	
WA5KPG	p. 45, Jan 75
Keyer modification (HN)	
W9KNI	p. 80, Aug 76
Comments	p. 94, Nov 77
Keyer mods, micro-TO	
DJ9RP	p. 68, Jul 76
Keyer paddle, portable	
WA5KPG	p. 52, Feb 77
Keyer with memory (letter)	
Hansen, William	p. 6, Dec 79
Key toggle	
W6NRW	p. 50, Mar 79
Latch circuit, dc	
W0LPQ	p. 42, Aug 75
Correction	p. 58, Dec 75
Memo-key	
WA7SCB	p. 58, Jun 72
Memory accessory, programmable for electronic keyers	
WA9LUD	p. 24, Aug 75
Memory keyer, W7BBX (letter)	
SP2DX	p. 6, Jan 80
Memory keyer, (letter)	
W3VT	p. 6, Feb 80
Memory keyer, 2048-bit (HN)	
GW4CQT	p. 73, Jun 80
Morse generator, keyboard	
W7CUU	p. 36, Apr 75
Morse sounder, radio controlled (HN)	
K6QEQ	p. 66, Oct 71
Paddle, electronic keyer (HN)	
KL7EVD	p. 68, Sep 72
Paddle for electronic keyers	
ZS6AL	p. 28, Apr 78
Programmable accessory for electronic keyers (HN)	
K9WGN/W0USL	p. 81, Aug 78
Programmable keyer, Autek MK-1, expanded memory for	
N9AKT	p. 58, Jan 80
Push-to-talk for Styleline telephones	
W1DRP	p. 18, Dec 71
Radio Shack ASCII keyboard encoder for micro-processor-controlled CW keyboard, using (HN)	
VE7ZV	p. 72, Oct 80
RAM keyer update	
K3NEZ	p. 60, Jan 76
Relay activator (HN)	
K6KA	p. 62, Sep 71
Relays, undervoltage (HN)	
W2OLU	p. 64, Mar 71
Reset timer, automatic	
W5ZHV	p. 54, Oct 74
Sequential switching (HN)	
W5OSF	p. 63, Oct 72
Step-start circuit, high-voltage (HN)	
W6VFR	p. 64, Sep 71
Suppression networks, arc (HN)	
WA5EKA	p. 70, Jul 73
Time base, calibrated electronic keyer	
W1PLJ	p. 39, Aug 75
Timer, ten-minute (HN)	
DJ9RP	p. 66, Nov 76
Transceiver diplexer: an alternative to relays	
N6RY	p. 71, Dec 80
Transistor switching for electronic keyers (HN)	
W3QBO	p. 66, Jun 74
Transmit/receive switch PIN diode	
W9KHC	p. 10, May 76
Vox, versatile	
W9KIT	p. 50, Jul 71
Short circuit	p. 96, Dec 71

measurements and test equipment

Absorption measurements, using your signal generator for	
W2OUX	p. 79, Oct 76
AC current monitor (letter)	
WB5MAP	p. 61, Mar 75
AC power-line monitor	
W2OLU	p. 46, Aug 71
AFSK generator, crystal-controlled	
K7BVT	p. 13, Jul 72
AFSK generator, phase-locked loop	
K7ZOF	p. 27, Mar 73
A-m modulation monitor, vhf (HN)	
K7UNL	p. 67, Jul 71

Antenna bridge calculations
Anderson, Leonard H. p. 34, May 78
Antenna bridge calculations (letter)
W5OJR p. 6, May 78
Antenna matcher
W4SD p. 24, Jun 71
Antenna and transmission line
measurement techniques
W4OQ p. 36, May 74
Automatic noise-figure measurements
Repair Bench
W6NBI p. 40, Aug 78
Base step generator
WB4YDZ p. 44, Jul 76
Bridge, noise, for impedance measurements
YA1GJM p. 62, Jan 73
Added notes p. 66, May 74; p. 60, Mar 75
Broadband reflectometer and power meter
VK2ZTB, WB2ZZQ p. 28, May 79
Calibrating ac scales on the vtvm, icvm
and fet voltmeter
W7KQ p. 48, Sep 76
Capacitance measurements with a
frequency counter — Weekender
Moran, John p. 62, Oct 79
Capacitance meter
Mathieson, P. H. p. 51, Feb 78
Capacitance meter, digital
K4DHC p. 20, Feb 74
Capacitance meter, direct-reading
W6MUR p. 48, Aug 72
Short circuit p. 64, Mar 74
Capacitance meter, direct-reading
WA5SNZ p. 32, Apr 75
Added note p. 31, Oct 75
Capacitance meter, direct reading, for
electrolytics
W9DJZ p. 14, Oct 71
Capacitance meter, simplified
WA5SNZ p. 78, Nov 78
Capacitance meter, (simplified), improvements to
WA3CPH p. 54, Mar 80
Coaxial cable, checking (letter)
W2OLU p. 68, May 71
Coaxial-line loss, measuring with a
reflectometer
W2VCI p. 50, May 72
Continuity bleeper for circuit tracing
G3SBA p. 67, Jul 77
Converter, mosfet, for receiver
instrumentation
WA9ZMT p. 62, Jan 71
Counter control pulses (HN)
W9LL p. 70, Apr 80
Counter readouts, switching (HN)
K6KA p. 66, Jun 71
Counter reset generator (HN)
W3KBM p. 68, Jan 73
CRT intensifier for RTTY
K4VFA p. 18, Jul 71
Crystal checker
W6GXN p. 46, Feb 72
Crystal test oscillator and signal
generator
K4EEU p. 46, Mar 73
Crystal-controlled frequency markers (HN)
WA4WDK p. 64, Sep 71
Decade standards, economical (HN)
W4ATE p. 66, Jun 71
Deviation, measuring
N6UE p. 20, Jan 79
Digital capacitance meter
K4GOK p. 66, Aug 80
Digital counters (letter)
W1GGN p. 76, May 73
Digital readout station accessory, part I
K6KA p. 6, Feb 72
Digital station accessory, part II
K6KA p. 50, Mar 72
Digital station accessory, part III
K6KA p. 36, Apr 72
Diode noise source for receiver noise measurements
W6NBI p. 32, Jun 79
Diode tester
W6DOB p. 46, Jan 77
Dip-meter converter for VLF
W4YOT p. 26, Aug 79
Dummy load low-power vhf
WB9DNI p. 40, Sep 73
Dummy loads
W4MB p. 40, Mar 76
Dynamic transistor tester (HN)
VE7ABK p. 65, Oct 71
Electrolytic capacitors, measuring capacitance of
KP4DIF p. 24, Sep 80
Electrolytic capacitors, measurement of (HN)
W2NA p. 70, Feb 71
Fm deviation measurement (letter)
K5ZBA p. 68, May 71
Fm deviation measurements
W3FQJ p. 52, Feb 72
Fm frequency meter, two-meter
W4JAZ p. 40, Jan 71
Short circuit p. 72, Apr 71
Frequencies, counted (HN)
K6KA p. 62, Aug 74
Frequency calibrator, general coverage
W5UQS p. 28, Dec 71
Frequency calibrator, how to design
W3AEX p. 54, Jul 71
Frequency counter, capacitance-measurement
accuracy for
W1ZUC p. 44, Apr 80
Short circuit p. 67, Sep 80
Frequency counter, miniature
K5WKQ p. 34, Oct 79
Frequency counter, K4JIU, modifications for (HN)
K4JIU p. 65, Mar 80
Frequency counter, modify for direct
counting to 100 MHz
WA1SNG p. 26, Feb 78
Frequency counter, CMOS
W2OKO p. 22, Feb 77
Short circuit p. 94, May 77
Frequency counter, front-ends for a 500-MHz
K4JIU p. 30, Feb 78
Frequency counter, how to improve the
accuracy of
W1RF p. 26, Oct 77
Frequency counter, high-impedance preamp
and pulse shaper for
I4YAF p. 47, Feb 78
Frequency counter, simple (HN)
W2QBR p. 81, Aug 78
Frequency counter, simplifying
W1WP p. 22, Feb 78
Short circuit p. 94, Feb 79
Frequency counters, uhf and microwave
W6NBI p. 34, Sep 79
Frequency counters, understanding and using
W6NBI p. 10, Feb 78
Frequency counters, high-sensitivity
preamplifier for
W1CFI p. 80, Oct 78
Frequency counter, 50 MHz, 6 digit
WB2DFA p. 18, Jan 76
Comment p. 79, Apr 77
Frequency-marker standard using cmos
W4IYB p. 44, Aug 77
Frequency measurement of received
signals
W4AAD p. 38, Oct 73
Frequency measurement, vhf, with
hf receiver and scaler (HN)
W3LB p. 90, May 77
Frequency scaler, divide-by-ten
W6PBC p. 41, Sep 72
Correction p. 90, Dec 72
Added comments (letter) p. 64, Nov 73
Prescaler, improvements for
W6PBC p. 30, Oct 73
Frequency scaler, uhf (11C90)
WB9KEY p. 50, Dec 75
Frequency scaler, 500-MHz
W6URH p. 32, Jun 75
Frequency scalers, 1200-MHz
WB9KEY p. 38, Feb 75
Frequency standard (HN)
WA7JIK p. 69, Sep 72
Frequency standard, universal
K4EEU p. 40, Feb 74
Short circuit p. 72, May 74
Frequency synthesizer, high-frequency
K2BLA p. 16, Oct 72
Function generator, IC
W1DTY p. 40, Aug 71
Function generator, IC
K4DHC p. 22, Jun 74
Function generator, integrated circuit
N3FG p. 30, Aug 80
Function/units indicator using LED displays
K0FOP p. 58, Mar 77
Gallon-size dummy load
W4MB p. 74, Jun 79
Gate-dip meter
W3WLX p. 42, Jun 77
Grid-dip meter, no-cost
W8YFB p. 87, Feb 78
I-f alignment generator 455-kHz
WA5SNZ p. 50, Feb 74
I-f sweep generator
K4DHC p. 10, Sep 73
Impedance bridge, low-cost RX
W8YFB p. 6, May 73
Impedance bridge measurement
errors and corrections
K4KJ p. 22, May 79
Impedance, measuring with swr bridge
WB4KSS p. 46, May 75
Impulse generator, pulse-snap diode
Siegal, Turner p. 29, Oct 72
Intermodulation-distortion measurements
on SSB transmitters
W6VFR p. 34, Sep 74
L, C, R bridge, universal
W6AOI p. 54, Apr 76
Linearity meter for SSB amplifiers
W4MB p. 40, Jun 76
Line-voltage monitor (HN)
WA8VFK p. 66, Jan 74
Current monitor mod (letter) p. 61, Mar 75
Logic monitor (HN)
WA5SAF p. 70, Apr 72
Correction p. 91, Dec 72
Logic probe
K9CW p. 83, Feb 79
Logic probe, digital
N6UE p. 38, Aug 80
Logic test probe
VE6RF p. 53, Dec 73
Logic test probe (HN)
Rossman p. 56, Feb 73
Short circuit p. 58, Dec 73
Meter amplifiers, calibrating
W4OHT p. 80, Sep 78
Meter amplifier, electronic
WA9HUV p. 38, Dec 76
Meter interface, high-impedance
Laughlin p. 20, Jan 74
Meters, testing unknown (HN)
W1ONC p. 66, Jan 71
Microwave marker generator, 3cm band (HN)
WA4WDL p. 69, Jun 76
Milliammeters, how to use
W4PSJ p. 48, Sep 75
Monitorscope, RTTY
W3CIX p. 36, Aug 72
Multiplexed counter displays (HN)
K1XX p. 87, May 78
Multitester (HN)
W1DTY p. 63, May 71
Noise bridge, antenna (HN)
K8EEG p. 71, May 74
Noise bridge calculations with
TI 58/59 calculators
WD4GRI p. 45, May 78
Noise figure measurements
W6NBI p. 40, Aug 78
Comments
WB5LHV, W6NBI p. 6, Aug 79
Noise-figure measurements for vhf
WB6NMT p. 36, Jun 72
Noise figure, vhf, estimating
WA9HUV p. 42, Jun 75
Noise generator, 1296-MHz
W3BSV p. 46, Aug 73
Oscillator, audio
W6GXN p. 50, Feb 73
Oscillator, frequency measuring
W6IEL p. 16, Apr 72
Added notes p. 90, Dec 72
Oscillator, two-tone, for ssb testing
W6GXN p. 11, Apr 72
Oscilloscope voltage calibrator
W6PBC p. 54, Aug 72
Peak envelope power, how to measure
W5JJ p. 32, Nov 74
Phase meter, rf
VE2AYU, Korth p. 28, Apr 73
Power meter, rf
K8EEG p. 26, Oct 73
Power meter, rf, how to use (repair bench)
W6NBI p. 44, Apr 77
Pre-scaler, vhf (HN)
W6MGI p. 57, Feb 73
Prescaler, vhf, for digital frequency counters
K4GOK p. 32, Feb 76
Prescaler, 1-GHz, for frequency counters
W6NBI p. 84, Sep 78
Prescaler, 600-Hz, for use with electronic counters
WA1SPI p. 50, Apr 80
Probe, sensitive rf (HN)
W5JJ p. 61, Dec 74
Q measurement
G3SBA p. 49, Jan 77
Radio Shack meters, internal resistance
Katzenberger p. 94, Nov 77
Repairs, thinking your way through
Allen p. 58, Feb 71
Resistance standard, simple (HN)
W2OLU p. 65, Mar 71

Resistance values below 1 ohm, measuring
W4OHT p. 66, Sep 77
Resistance values below 1 ohm, measuring (letter)
W1PT p. 91, Jan 78
Resistance values, measuring below 1 ohm
W4OHT p. 66, Sep 77
Resistor decades, versatile
W4ATE p. 66, Jul 71
Rf current readout, remote (HN)
W4ATE p. 87, May 78
Rf detector, sensitive
WB9DNI p. 38, Apr 73
Rf power meter, low-level
W5WGF p. 58, Oct 72
Rf wattmeter, accurate low power
WA4ZRP p. 38, Dec 77
RTTY monitor scope, solid-state
WB2MPZ p. 33, Oct 71
RTTY signal generator
W7ZTC p. 23, Mar 71
Short circuit p. 96, Dec 71
RTTY test generator (HN)
W3EAG p. 67, Jan 73
RTTY test generator (HN)
W3EAG p. 59, Mar 73
RTTY test generator
WB9ATW p. 64, Jan 78
RX impedance bridge, low-cost
W8YFB p. 6, May 73
RX noise bridge, improvements to
W6BXI, W6NKU p. 10, Feb 77
Comments p. 100, Sep 77
Noise bridge construction (letter)
OH2ZAZ p. 8, Sep 78
Safer suicide cord (HN)
K6JYO p. 64, Mar 71
Sampling network, rf — the milli-tap
W6QJW p. 34, Jan 73
Signal generator, wide range
W6GXN p. 18, Dec 73
Slotted line, how to use (repair bench)
W6NBI p. 58, May 77
Slow-scan TV test generator
K4EEU p. 6, Jul 73
Spectrum analyzer, dc-100 MHz
W6URH p. 16, Jun 77
Short circuit p. 69, Dec 77
Short circuit p. 94, Feb 79
Spectrum analyzer for SSB
W3JW p. 24, Jul 77
Spectrum analyzer, four channel
W9IA p. 6, Oct 72
Spectrum analyzer, microwave
N6TX p. 34, Jul 78
Spectrum analyzer tracking generator
W6URH p. 30, Apr 78
Spectrum analyzers, understanding
WA5SNZ p. 50, Jun 74
SSB, signals, monitoring
W6VFR p. 35, Mar 72
Sweep response curves for low-frequency i-f's
Allen p. 56, Mar 71
Switch-off flasher (HN)
Thomas p. 64, Jul 71
Swr bridge
WB2ZSH p. 55, Oct 71
Swr bridge (HN)
WA5TFK p. 66, May 72
Swr bridge readings (HN)
W6FPO p. 63, Aug 73
Swr indicator, aural, for the visually handicapped
K6HTM p. 52, May 76
Swr indicator, how to use (repair bench)
W6NBI p. 66, Jan 77
Swr measuring at high frequencies
DJ2LR p. 34, May 79
Swr meter
WB6AFT p. 68, Nov 78
Swr meter, improving (HN)
W5NPD p. 68, May 76
Swr meters, direct reading and expanded scale
WA4WDK p. 28, May 72
Correction p. 90, Dec 72
Tester for 6146 tubes (HN)
W6KNE p. 81, Aug 78
Test-equipment mainframe
W4MB p. 52, Jul 79
Test probe accessory (HN)
W2IMB p. 89, Jul 77
Testing power tubes
K4IPV p. 60, Apr 78
Time-base oscillators, improved calibration
WA7LUJ, WA7KMR p. 70, Mar 77
Time-domain reflectometry, experimenter's approach to
WA0PIA p. 22, May 71
Toroid permeability meter
W6RJO p. 46, Jun 77
Transconductance tester for fets
W6NBI p. 44, Sep 71
Transistor curve tracer
WA9LCX p. 52, Jul 73
Short circuit p. 63, Apr 74
Transistor tester, shirt pocket
W0MAY p. 40, Jul 76
Transmitter tuning unit for the blind
W9NTP p. 60, Jun 71
Turn-off timer for portable equipment
W5OXD p. 42, Sep 76
TVI locator
W6BD p. 24, Aug 78
Vacuum tubes, testing high-power (HN)
W2OLU p. 64, Mar 72
Vhf prescaler
W8CHK p. 92, Jun 78
Vhf pre-scaler, improvements for
W6PBC p. 30, Oct 73
VLF dip meter, no-adjust bias for (HN)
WB3IDJ p. 69, Jul 80
Voltage calibrator for digital voltmeters
W6NBI p. 66, Jul 78
Short circuit p. 94, Feb 79
Voltmeter calibrator, precision
Woods, Hubert p. 94, Jun 78
Vom/vtvm, added uses for (HN)
W7DI p. 67, Jan 73
VSWR bridge, broadband power-tracking
K1ZDI p. 72, Aug 79
VSWR indicator, computing
WB9CYY p. 58, Jan 77
Short circuit p. 94, May 77
VSWR and power meter, automatic
W0INK p. 34, May 80
Vtvm, convert to an IC voltmeter
K6VCI p. 42, Dec 74
Wattmeter, low power (letter)
W0DLQ p. 6, Jan 80
Weak-signal source, stable, variable-output
K6JYO p. 36, Sep 71
Wien Bridge oscillators, voltage-controlled resistance for
WA5SNZ p. 56, Feb 80
WWV receiver, simple regenerative
WA5SNZ p. 42, Apr 73
WWV-WWVH, amateur applications for
W3FQJ p. 53, Jan 72
WWVB signal processor
W9BTI p. 28, Mar 76
1.5 GHz prescaler, divide by 4
N6JH p. 88, Dec 78

microprocessors, computers and calculators

Accumulator I/O versus memory I/O
WB4HYJ, Rony, Titus p. 64, Jun 76
Computer, satellite, for under $150
WB6POU p. 12, Mar 80
CW keyboard, Microprocessor controlled
WB2DFA p. 81, Jan 78
CW keyboard using the APPLE II computer
W6WR p. 60, Oct 80
CW trainer/keyer using a single-chip microcomputer
N6TY p. 16, Aug 79
Data converters
WA1MOP p. 79, Oct 77
Decision, how does a microcomputer make a
WB4HYJ, Titus, Rony p. 74, Aug 76
Device-select pulses, generating input/output
WB4HYJ, Titus, Rony p. 44, Apr 76
Digital keyboard entry system
N2YK/N2GW p. 92, Sep 78
How microprocessors fit into scheme of computers and controllers
WB4HYJ, Rony, Titus p. 36, Jan 76
IC tester using the KIM-1
W3GUL p. 74, Nov 78
Input/output device, what is a?
WB4HYJ, Rony, Titus p. 50, Feb 76
Interfacing a digital multimeter with an 8080-based microcomputer
WB4HYJ, Rony, Titus p. 66, Sep 76
Interfacing a 10-bit DAC (Microprocessors)
Rony, Titus, WB4HYJ p. 66, Apr 78
Internal registers, 8080
Rony, Titus, WB4HYJ p. 63, Feb 77
Interrupts, microcomputer
WB4HYJ, Rony, Titus p. 66, Dec 76
Introduction to microprocessors
WB4HYJ, Rony, Titus p. 32, Dec 75
Comments, WB4FAR p. 63, May 76
Logical instructions
Titus, WB4HYJ, Rony p. 83, Jul 77
MOV and MVI 8080 instructions
Titus, WB4HYJ, Rony p. 74, Mar 77
Radio Shack ASCII keyboard encoder for microprocessor-controlled CW keyboard using the (HN)
VE7ZV p. 72, Oct 80
Register pair instruction
Rony, Titus, WB4HYJ p. 76, Jun 77
Software UAR/T, interfacing a
WB4HYJ, Rony, Titus p. 60, Nov 76
Substitution of software for hardware
WB4HYJ, Rony, Titus p. 62, Jul 76
UAR/T, how it works
Titus p. 58, Feb 76
Vectored interrupts
WB4HYJ, Rony, Titus p. 74, Jan 77
Video display, simple
VK3AOH p. 46, Dec 78
8080 logical instructions
WB4HYJ, Rony, Titus p. 89, Sep 77
8080 microcomputer output instructions
WB4HYJ, Rony, Titus p. 54, Mar 76

miscellaneous technical

Active bandpass filters
WB6GRZ p. 49, Dec 77
Short circuit p. 94, Feb 79
Admittance, impedance and circuit analysis
Anderson p. 76, Aug 77
Short circuit p. 94, Feb 79
Air pressure, measuring across transmitting tubes (HN)
W4PSJ p. 89, Jan 80
Alarm, wet basement (HN)
W2EMF p. 68, Apr 72
Amplitude compandored sideband
WB6JNN p. 48, Dec 80
Antenna masts, design for pipe
W3MR p. 52, Sep 74
Added design notes (letter) p. 75, May 75
Bandpass filter design
K4KJ p. 36, Dec 73
Bandpass filters for 50 and 144 MHz, etched
W5KHT p. 6, Feb 71
Bandpass filters, top-coupled
Anderson p. 34, Jun 77
Bandspreading techniques for resonant circuits
Anderson p. 46, Feb 77
Short circuits p. 69, Dec 77
Batteries, selecting for portable equipment
WB0AIK p. 40, Aug 73
Battery charging (letter)
Carlson p. 6, Nov 80
Bipolar-fet amplifiers
W6HDM p. 16, Feb 76
Comments, Worcester p. 76, Sep 76
Broadband amplifier, bipolar
WB4KSS p. 58, Apr 75
Broadband amplifier uses mospower fet
Oxner p. 32, Dec 76
Broadband amplifier, wide-range
W6GXN p. 40, Apr 74
Bypassing, rf, at uhf
WB6BHI p. 50, Jan 72
Calculator-aided circuit analysis
Anderson p. 38, Oct 77
Calculator, hand-held electronic, its function and use
W4MB p. 18, Aug 76
Calculator, hand-held electronic, solving problems with it
W4MB p. 34, Sep 76
Capacitors, oil-filled (HN)
W2OLU p. 66, Dec 72
Circuit figure of merit (letter)
W2JTP p. 6, Dec 80
Coil-winding data, vhf and uhf
K3SVC p. 6, Apr 71
Communications receivers, designing for strong-signal performance
Moore p. 6, Feb 73
Commutating filters
W6GXN p. 54, Sep 79

Speed of light (letter)	
W4MLM	p. 6, Aug 80
Speed of light, observations on, through the metric system	
W7ITB	p. 62, Jan 80
Square roots, finding (HN)	
K9DHD	p. 67, Sep 73
Increased accuracy (letter)	p. 55, Mar 74
Staircase generator (C&T)	
W1DTY	p. 52, Jun 76
Standing-wave ratios, importance of	
W2HB	p. 26, Jul 73
Correction (letter)	p. 67, May 74
Stress analysis of antenna systems	
W2FZJ	p. 23, Oct 71
Synthesizer design (letters)	
WB2CPA	p. 94, Nov 77
Synthesizer system, simple (HN)	
AA7M	p. 78, Jul 79
Talking clock (letter)	
N9KV	p. 75, Feb 80
Talking digital readout for amateur transceivers	
N9KV	p. 58, Jun 79
Talking digital readout (letter)	
N5AF	p. 6, May 80
T coupler, the (HN)	
K3NXU	p. 78, Nov 80
Temperature sensor, remote (HN)	
WA1NJG	p. 72, Feb 77
Toroidal coil inductance (HN)	
W3WLX	p. 26, Sep 75
Toroid coils, 88-mH (HN)	
WA1NJG	p. 70, Jun 76
Toroids, calculating inductance of	
WB9FHC	p. 50, Feb 72
Toroids, plug-in (HN)	
K8EEG	p. 60, Jan 72
Transistor amplifiers, tabulated characteristics of	
W5JJ	p. 30, Mar 71
Trig functions on a pocket calculator (HN)	
W9ZTK	p. 60, Nov 75
Tube shields (HN)	
W9KNI	p. 69, Jul 76
Tubes, surplus (letter)	
W2JTP	p. 6, Aug 80
Tubes, surplus (letter)	
Sellati	p. 66, Sep 80
TVI locator	
W6BD	p. 23, Aug 78
Vacuum-tube amplifiers, tabulated characteristics of	
W5JJ	p. 30, Mar 71
Variable-inductance variable frequency oscillators	
W0YBF	p. 50, Jul 80
VLF dip meter, no-adjust bias for (HN)	
WB3IDJ	p. 69, Jul 80
White noise diodes, selecting (HN)	
W6DOB	p. 65, Apr 76
Wideband amplifier summary	
DJ2LR	p. 34, Nov 79
Wind generators	
W3FQJ	p. 24, Jul 76
Wind loading on towers and antenna structures, how to calculate	
K4KJ	p. 16, Aug 74
Added note	p. 56, Jul 75
Y parameters, using in rf amplifier design	
WA0TCU	p. 46, Jul 72
24-hour clock, digital	
WB6AFT	p. 44, Mar 77

novice reading

AC power line monitor	
W2OLU	p. 46, Aug 71
Amplifiers, tube and transistor, tabulated characteristics of	
W5JJ	p. 30, Mar 71
Antenna, bow tie for 80 meters	
W9VMQ	p. 56, May 75
Antenna, multiband phased vertical	
WA7GXO	p. 33, May 72
Antenna tuning units	
W3FQJ	p. 58, Dec 72, p. 58, Jan 73
Antenna, 80 meters, for small lot	
W6AGX	p. 28, May 73
Antennas, dipole	
KH6HDM	p. 60, Nov 75
Antennas, low elevation	
W3FQJ	p. 66, May 73
Antennas, QRM reducing receiving types	
W3FQJ	p. 54, May 71
Antennas, simple for 80 and 40 meters	
W5RUB	p. 16, Dec 72
Audio agc principles and practice	
WA5SNZ	p. 28, Jun 71
Audio filters, inexpensive	
W8YFB	p. 24, Aug 72
Audio module, solid-state receiver	
K4DHC	p. 18, Jun 73
Batteries, selecting for portable equipment	
WB0AIK	p. 40, Aug 73
Battery power	
W3FQJ	p. 56, Aug 74, p. 57, Oct 74
COSMOS integrated circuits	
W3FQJ	p. 50, Jun 75
CW audio filter, simple	
W7DI	p. 54, Nov 71
CW monitor, simple	
WA9OHR	p. 65, Jan 71
CW reception, improved through simulated stereo	
WA1MKP	p. 53, Oct 74
CW transceiver, low-power for 40 meters	
W7BBX	p. 16, Jul 74
Diode detectors	
W6GXN	p. 28, Jan 76
Feedpoint impedance characteristics of practical antennas	
W5JJ	p. 50, Dec 73
Fire protection in the ham shack	
Darr	p. 54, Jan 71
ICs, basics of	
W3FQJ	p. 40, Jun 71, p. 58, Jul 71
ICs, digital, basics	
W3FQJ	p. 41, Mar 72, p. 58, Apr 72
ICs, digital flip-flops	
W3FQJ	p. 60, Jul 72
ICs, digital multivibrators	
W3FQJ	p. 42, Jun 72
ICs, digital, oscillators and dividers	
W3FQJ	p. 62, Aug 72
Interference, hi-fi	
G3LLL	p. 26, Jun 75
Interference, radio frequency	
WA3NFW	p. 30, Mar 73
Meters, how to use	
W4PSJ	p. 48, Sep 75
Morse code, speed standards for	
VE2ZK	p. 58, Apr 73
Mosfet circuits	
W3FQJ	p. 50, Feb 75
Preamplifier, 21 MHz	
WA5SNZ	p. 20, Apr 72
Printed-circuit boards, how to make your own	
K4EEU	p. 58, Apr 73
Printed-circuit boards, low cost	
W8YFB	p. 16, Jan 75
Q factor, understanding	
W5JJ	p. 16, Dec 74
Receiver frequency calibrator	
W5UQS	p. 28, Dec 71
Receiver, regenerative for WWV	
WA5SNZ	p. 42, Apr 73
Receivers, direct-conversion	
W3FQJ	p. 59, Nov 71
Rectifiers, improved half-wave	
Bailey	p. 34, Oct 73
Semiconductors, charge flow in	
WB6BIH	p. 50, Apr 71
Semiconductor diodes, evaluating	
W5JJ	p. 52, Dec 71
S-meters, circuits for	
K6SDX	p. 20, Mar 75
Swr bridge	
WB2ZSH	p. 55, Oct 71
Towers and rotators	
K6KA	p. 34, May 76
Transistor power dissipation, how to determine	
WN9CGW	p. 56, Jun 71
Transmitter keying, improving	
K6KA	p. 44, Jun 76
Transmitter, low-power, 80-meter	
W3FQJ	p. 50, Aug 75
Transmitter, multiband low power with vfo	
K8EEG	p. 39, Jul 72
Transmitter power levels	
WA5SNZ	p. 62, Apr 71
Troubleshooting, basic	
James	p. 54, Jan 76
Troubleshooting by voltage measurements	
James	p. 64, Feb 76
Troubleshooting, resistance measurements	
James	p. 58, Apr 76
Troubleshooting, thinking your way through	
Allen	p. 58, Feb 71
Tuneup, off-the-air	
W4MB	p. 40, Mar 76
Vertical antennas, improving efficiency	
K6FD	p. 54, Dec 74
Vfo, stable solid-state	
K4BGF	p. 8, Dec 71

operating

Amateur band intruders (letter)	
W5SAD	p. 6, Oct 80
Beam antenna headings	
W6FFC	p. 64, Apr 71
Code practice stations (letter)	
WB4LXJ	p. 75, Dec 72
Code practice (HN)	
W2OUX	p. 74, May 73
CW memory, simple — Weekender	
K4DHC	p. 46, Nov 80
CW monitor, simple	
WA9OHR	p. 65, Jan 71
DXCC check list, simple	
W2CNQ	p. 55, Jun 73
EI2W six-meter report (letter)	
EI2W	p. 12, Jul 80
FCC actions (letter)	
W1ZI	p. 6, Apr 80
FCC actions (letter)	
N8ADA	p. 6, Apr 80
Fluorescent light, portable (HN)	
K8BYO	p.62, Oct 73
Great-circle charts (HN)	
K6KA	p. 62, Oct 73
Great-circle maps	
N5KR	p. 24, Feb 79
Identification timer (HN)	
K9UQN	p. 60, Nov 74
Monitor, tone alert	
W4KRT	p. 24, Aug 80
Morse code, speed standards for	
VE2ZK	p. 68, Apr 73
Added note (letter)	p. 68, Jan 74
RST feedback (letter)	
V4OVO	p. 6, Dec 80
RST feedback (letter)	
W0NN	p. 6, Dec 80
Selfish attitudes (letter)	
K2OZ	p. 6, Nov 80
Sideband location (HN)	
K6KA	p. 62, Aug 73
Spurious signals (HN)	
K6KA	p. 61, Nov 74
True north for antenna orientation, how to determine	
K4DE	p. 38, Oct 80
Zulu time (HN)	
K6KA	p. 58, Mar 73

oscillators

AFC circuit for VFOs	
K6EHV	p. 19, Jun 79
Audio oscillator, NE566 IC	
W1EZT	p. 36, Jan 75
Clock oscillator, TTL (HN)	
W9ZTK	p. 56, Dec 73
Colpitts oscillator design technique	
WB6BPI	p. 78, Jul 78
Short circuit	p. 94, Feb 79
Crystal oscillator, frequency adjustment of	
W9ZTK	p. 42, Aug 72
Crystal oscillator, high stability	
W6TNS	p. 38, Oct 74
Crystal oscillator, simple (HN)	
W2OUX	p. 98, Nov 77
Crystal oscillators, stable	
DJ2LR	p. 34, Jun 75
Correction	p. 67, Sep 75
Crystal oscillators, survey of	
VK2ZTB	p. 10, Mar 76
Crystal oven, simple (HN)	
Mathieson	p. 66, Apr 76
Crystal ovens, precision temperature control	
K4VA	p. 34, Feb 78
Crystal test oscillator and signal generator	
K4EEU	p. 46, Mar 73
Crystals, overtone (HN)	
G8ABR	p. 72, Aug 72
Drift-correction circuit for free running oscillators	
PA0KSB	p. 45, Dec 77
Goral oscillator notes (HN)	
K5QIN	p. 66, Apr 76
Hex inverter vxo circuit	
W2LTJ	p. 50, Apr 75
IC crystal controlled oscillators	
VK2ZTB	p. 10, Mar 76

IC crystal controlled oscillators (letter)
W7EKC p. 91, Jan 78
Local oscillator, phase locked
VE5FP p. 6, Mar 71
Monitoring oscillator
W2JIO p. 36, Dec 72
Multiple band master-frequency oscillator
K6SDX p. 50, Nov 75
Multivibrator, crystal-controlled
WN2MQY p. 65, Jul 71
Noise sideband performance in oscillators, evaluating
DJ2LR p. 51, Oct 78
Oscillator, audio, IC
W6GXN p. 50, Feb 73
Oscillator, Franklin (HN)
W5JJ p. 61, Jan 72
Oscillator, frequency measuring
W6IEL p. 16, Apr 72
Added notes p. 90, Dec 72
Oscillator, gated (HN)
WB9KEY p. 59, Jul 75
Oscillator, phase-locked
VE5FP p. 6, Mar 71
Oscillator, two-tone, for SSB testing
W6GXN p. 11, Apr 72
Oscillators, resistance-capacitance
W6GXN p. 18, Jul 72
Overtone crystal oscillators without inductors
WA5SNZ p. 50, Apr 78
Quadrature-phased local oscillator (letter)
K6ZX p. 62, Sep 75
Quartz crystals (letter)
WB2EGZ p. 74, Dec 72
Regulated power supplies, designing
K5VKO p. 58, Sep 77
Stable vfo (C&T)
W1DTY p. 51, Jun 76
TTL crystal oscillators (HN)
W0JVA p. 60, Aug 75
TTL oscillator (HN)
WB6VZW p. 77, Feb 78
UHF local-oscillator chain
N6TX p. 27, Jul 79
Versatile audio oscillator (HN)
W7BBX p. 72, Jan 76
Vfo buffer amplifier (HN)
W3QBO p. 66, Jul 71
Vfo design, stable
W1CER p. 10, Jun 76
Vfo design using characteristic curves
I2BVZ p. 36, Jun 78
Regulated power supplies, designing
K5VKO p. 58, Sep 77
Vfo, digital readout
WB8IFM p. 14, Jan 73
Vfo, high-stability, vhf
OH2CD p. 27, Jan 72
Vfo, multiband fet
K8EEG p. 39, Jul 72
Vfo, stable
K4BGF p. 8, Dec 71
Voltage-tuned mosfet oscillator
WA9HUV p. 26, Mar 79
1-MHz oscillator, new approach
WA2SPI p. 46, Mar 79
5-ampere power supply, adjustable
N1JR p. 50, Dec 78

power supplies

AC current monitor (letter)
WB5MAP p. 61, Mar 75
AC power supply, regulated, for mobile fm equipment
WA8TMP p. 28, Jun 73
Adjustable 5-ampere supply
N1JR p. 50, Jan 79
All-mode-protected power supply
K2PMA p. 74, Oct 77
Arc suppression networks (HN)
WA5EKA p. 70, Jul 73
Batteries, selecting for portable equipment
WA0AIK p. 40, Aug 73
Battery charging (letter)
Carlson p. 6, Nov 80
Battery drain, auxiliary, guard for (HN)
W1DTY p. 74, Oct 74
Battery power
W3FQJ p. 56, Aug 74
Bench power supply — Weekender
WB6AFT p. 50, Feb 80
Charger, fet-controlled, for nicad batteries
WA0JYK p. 46, Aug 75
Constant-current battery charger for portable operation
K5PA p. 34, Apr 78
Converter, 12 to 6 volt (C&T)
W1DTY p. 42, Apr 76
Current limiting (HN)
W0LPQ p. 70, Dec 72
Current limiting (letter)
K5MKO p. 66, Oct 73
Dc-dc converter, low-power
W5MLY p. 54, Mar 75
Dc power supply, regulated (C&T)
W1DTY p. 51, Jun 76
Diode surge protection (HN)
WA7LUJ p. 65, Mar 72
Added note p. 77, Aug 72
Dry-cell life
W1DTY p. 41, Apr 76
Dual-voltage power supply (HN)
W5JJ p. 68, Nov 71
Filament transformers, miniature
Bailey p. 66, Sep 74
High-current regulated dc supply
N8AKS p. 50, Aug 79
IC power (HN)
W3KBM p. 68, Apr 72
IC power supply, adjustable (HN)
W3HB p. 95, Jan 78
Instantaneous-shutdown high-current regulated supply
W6GB p. 81, Jun 78
Klystrons, reflex power for (HN)
W6BPK p. 71, Jul 73
Line-voltage monitor (HN)
WA8VFK p. 66, Jan 74
Current monitor mod (letter) p. 61, Mar 75
Load protection, scr (HN)
W5OZF p. 62, Oct 72
Low-value voltage source (HN)
WA5EKA p. 66, Nov 71
Low-voltage dc power supplies — Repair Bench
K4IPV p. 38, Oct 79
Low voltage, variable bench power supply (weekender)
W6NBI p. 58, Mar 76
Motorola Dispatcher, converting to 12 volts
WB6HXU p. 26, Jul 72
Nicad battery care (HN)
W1DHZ p. 71, Feb 76
Ni-cad charger, any-state
WA6TBC p. 66, Dec 79
Nickel-cadmium batteries, time-current charging
W1OLP p. 32, Feb 79
Overvoltage protection (HN)
W1AAZ p. 64, Apr 76
Pilot-lamp life (HN)
W2OLU p. 71, Jul 73
Polarity inverter, medium current
Laughlin p. 26, Nov 73
Power-supply hum (HN)
W8YFB p. 64, May 71
Power supply, improved (HN)
W4ATE p. 72, Feb 72
Power supply, precision
W7SK p. 26, Jul 71
Power supply troubleshooting (repair bench)
K4IPV p. 78, Sep 77
Precision voltage supply for phase-locked terminal unit (HN)
WA6TLA p. 60, Jul 74
Rectifier, half-wave, improved
Bailey p. 34, Oct 73
Regulated power supplies, how to design
K5VKQ p. 58, Sep 77
Regulated power supplies, designing (letter)
W9HFR p. 110, Mar 78
Regulated power supply, 500-watt
WA6PEC p. 30, Dec 77
Short circuit p. 94, Feb 79
Regulated solid-state high-voltage *power supply*
W6GXN p. 40, Jan 75
Short circuit p. 69, Apr 75
Regulated 5-volt supply (HN)
W6UNF p. 67, Jan 73
Selenium rectifiers, replacing
W1DTY p. 41, Apr 76
Servicing power supplies
W6GXN p. 44, Nov 76
Solar energy
W3FQJ p. 54, Jul 74
Solar power
W3FQJ p. 52, Nov 74
Solar power source, 36-volt
W3FQJ p. 54, Jan 77
Step-start circuit, high-voltage (HN)
W6VFR p. 63, Sep 71
Storage-battery QRP power
W3FQJ p. 64, Oct 74
Super regulator, the MPC1000
W3HUC p. 52, Sep 76
Transformers, miniature (HN)
W4ATE p. 67, Jul 72
Translent eliminator (C&T)
W1DTY p. 52, Jun 76
Transients, reducing
W5JJ p. 50, Jan 73
Variable high-voltage supply
W1OLP p. 62, Dec 79
Variable power supply for transistor work
WA4MTH p. 68, Mar 76
Variable-voltage power supply, 1.2 amps
WB6AFT p. 36, Jul 78
Vibrator replacement, solid-state (HN)
K8RAY p. 70, Aug 72
VHF transceivers, regulated power supply for
WA8RXU p. 58, Sep 80
Voltage-regulator ICs, adjustable
WB9KEY p. 36, Aug 75
Voltage-regulator ICs, three-terminal
WB5EMI p. 26, Dec 73
Added note (letter) p. 73, Sep 74
Voltage regulators, boosting bargain (HN)
WA7VVC p. 90, May 77
Voltage regulators, IC
W6GXN p. 31, Mar 77
Voltage safety valve
W2UVF p. 78, Oct 76
Wind generators
W3FQJ p. 50, Jan 75

propagation

Artificial radio aurora, scattering characteristics of
WB6KAP p. 18, Nov 74
Calculator-aided propagation predictions
N4UH p. 26, Apr 79
Comments p. 6, Sep 79
Scatter-mode propagation, frequency synchronization for
K2OVS p. 26, Sep 71
Solar cycle 20, vhfer's view of
WA5IYX p. 46, Dec 74
6-meter sporadic-E openings, predicting
WA9RAQ p. 38, Oct 72
Added note (letter) p. 69, Jan 74

receivers and converters

general

Anti-QRM methods
W3FQJ p. 50, May 71
Attenuation pads, receiving (letter)
K0HNQ p. 69, Jan 74
Audio agc amplifier
WA5SNZ p. 32, Dec 73
Audio agc principles and practice
WA5SNZ p. 28, Jun 71
Audio filter mod (HN)
K6HIU p. 60, Jan 72
Audio filters, CW (letter)
6Y5SR p. 56, Jun 75
Audio filters for ssb and CW reception
K6SDX p. 18, Nov 76
Audio-filters, inexpensive
W8YFB p. 24, Aug 72
Audio, improved for receivers
K7GCO p. 74, Apr 77
Audio module, complete
K4DHC p. 18, Jun 73
Audio processor, communications, for reception
W6NRW p. 71, Jan 80
Auto-product detection of double-sideband
K4UD p. 58, Mar 80
Letter G3JIP p. 6, Oct 80
Bandspreading techniques for resonant circuits
Anderson p. 46, Feb 77
Short circuits p. 69, Dec 77
Bandspreading techniques for resonant circuits
Anderson, Leonard H. p. 46, Feb 77
Bandspreading techniques for resonant circuits (letter)
W0EJO p. 6, Aug 78
Bandspreading techniques (letter)
Anderson, Leonard H. p. 6, Jan 79

Batteries, how to select for portable equipment
WA0AIK p. 40, Aug 73
Bfo multiplexer for a multimode detector
WA3YGJ p. 52, Oct 75
Broadband jfet amplifiers
N6DX p. 12, Nov 79
Calibrator crystals (HN)
K6KA p. 66, Nov 71
Communications receivers, calculating the cascade intercept point of
WA7TDB p. 50, Aug 80
Communications receivers, design ideas for
Moore p. 12, Jun 74
Communications receivers, designing for strong-signal performance
Moore p. 6, Feb 73
Crystal-filter design, practical
PY2PEC p. 34, Nov 76
CW filter, adding (HN)
W2OUX p. 66, Sep 73
CW monitor, simple
WA9OHR p. 65, Jan 71
CW processor for communications receivers
W6NRW p. 17, Oct 71
CW reception, enhancing through a simulated-stereo technique
WA1MKP p. 61, Oct 74
CW reception, noise reduction for
W2ELV p. 52, Sep 73
CW regenerator for interference-free communications
Leward, Libenschek p. 54, Apr 74
Detector, logarithmic with post-injection marker generator
W1ERW p. 36, Mar 80
Detector, reciprocating
W1SNN p. 32, Mar 72
Added notes p. 54, Mar 74; p. 76, May 75
Detector, single-signal phasing type
WB9CYY p. 71, Oct 76
Short circuit p. 68, Dec 77
Detector, superregenerative, optimizing
Ring p. 32, Jul 72
Detectors, fm, survey of
W6GXN p. 22, Jun 76
Digital display
N3FG p. 40, Mar 79
Comments p. 6, Jul 79
Digital frequency display
WB2NYK p. 26, Sep 76
Digital readout, universal
WB8IFM p. 34, Dec 78
Digital vfo basics
Earnshaw p. 18, Nov 78
Diode detectors
W6GXN p. 28, Jan 76
Comments p. 77, Feb 77
Direct-conversion receivers (HN)
YU2HL p. 100, Sep 78
Diversity receiving system
W2EEY p. 12, Dec 71
Diversity reception
K4KJ p. 48, Nov 79
Double-balanced mixer, active, high-dynamic range
DJ2LR p. 90, Nov 77
Dynamic range, measuring
WB6CTW p. 56, Nov 79
Filter alignment
W7UC p. 61, Aug 75
Filter, vari-Q
W1SNN p. 62, Sep 73
Frequency calibrator, how to design
W3AEX p. 54, Jul 71
Frequency calibrator, receiver
W5UQS p. 28, Dec 71
Frequency-marker standard using cmos
W4IYB p. 44, Aug 77
Frequency measurement of received signals
W4AAD p. 38, Oct 73
Frequency standard (HN)
WA7JIK p. 69, Sep 72
Frequency standard, universal
K4EEU p. 40, Feb 74
Short circuit p. 72, May 74
Hang agc circuit for ssb and CW
W1ERJ p. 50, Sep 72
Headphone cords (HN)
W2OLU p. 62, Nov 75
I-f amplifier design
DJ2LR p. 10, Mar 77
Short circuit p. 94, May 77
I-f detector receiver module
K6SDX p. 34, Aug 76
I-f system, multimode
WA2IKL p. 39, Sep 71
I-f transformers, problems and cures — Weekender
K4IPV p. 56, Mar 79
Image suppression (HN)
W6NIF p. 68, Dec 72
Interference, electric fence
K6KA p. 68, Jul 72
Interference, hi-fi (HN)
K6KA p. 63, Mar 75
Interference, rf
WA3NFW p. 30, Mar 73
Interference, rf, its cause and cure
G3LLL p. 26, Jun 75
Intermodulation distortion, reducing in high-frequency receivers
WB4ZNV p. 26, Mar 77
Short circuit p. 69, Dec 77
Local oscillator, phase-locked
VE5FP p. 6, Mar 71
Local-oscillator waveform effects on spurious mixer responses
Robinson, Smith p. 44, Jun 74
Mixer, crystal
W2LTJ p. 38, Nov 75
Monitor receiver modification (HN)
W2CNQ p. 72, Feb 76
Multiple receivers on one antenna (Two for one) (HN)
W2OZY p. 72, Jun 80
Noise blanker
K4DHC p. 38, Feb 73
Noise Blanker
W5QJR p. 54, Feb 79
Noise blanker design
K7CVT p. 26, Nov 77
Noise figure relationships (HN)
W6WX p. 70, Apr 80
Noise effects in receiving systems
DJ2LR p. 34, Nov 77
Phase-locked 9-MHz bfo
W7GHM p. 49, Nov 78
Phaselocked up-converter
W7GHM p. 26, Nov 79
Power-line noise
K4TWJ p. 60, Feb 79
Preamplifier, wideband
W1AAZ p. 60, Oct 76
Radio-frequency interference
WA3NFW p. 30, Mar 73
Radiotelegraph translator and transcriber
W7CUU, K7KFA p. 8, Nov 71
Eliminating the matrix
KH6AP p. 60, May 72
Receiver dynamic range (letter)
AA6PZ p. 7, Aug 80
Receiver spurious response
Anderson p. 82, Nov 77
Receivers — some problems and cures
WB0JGP, K8RRH p. 10, Dec 77
Ham notebook p. 94, Oct 78
Short circuit p. 94, Feb 79
Receiving RTTY, automatic frequency control for
W5NPO p. 50, Sep 71
Reciprocating detector as fm discriminator
W1SNN p. 18, Mar 73
Reciprocating-detector converter
W1SNN p. 58, Sep 74
Resurrecting old receivers
K4IPV p. 52, Dec 76
Rf-agc amplifier, high-performance
WA1FRJ p. 64, Sep 78
Rf amplifiers for communications receivers
Moore p. 42, Sep 74
Rf amplifiers, isolating parallel currents in
G3IPV p. 40, Feb 77
Rf amplifier, wideband
WB4KSS p. 58, Apr 75
Selectivity and gain control, improved
VE3GFN p. 71, Nov 77
Selectivity, receiver (letter)
K4ZZV p. 68, Jan 74
Sensitivity, noise figure and dynamic range
W1DTY p. 8, Oct 75
Signals, how many does a receiver see?
DJ2LR p. 58, Jun 77
Comments p. 101, Sep 77
Signal-strength, measuring
W2YE p. 20, Aug 80
S-meters, solid-state
K6SDX p. 20, Mar 75
Spectrum analyzer, four channel
W9IA p. 6, Oct 72
Squelch, audio-actuated
K4MOG p. 52, Apr 72
SSB signals, monitoring
W6VFR p. 36, Mar 72
Superhet tracking calculations
WA5SNZ p. 30, Oct 78
Superregenerative detector, optimizing
Ring p. 32, Jul 72
Talking clock (letter)
N9KV p. 75, Feb 80
Talking digital readout (letter)
N5AF p. 6, May 80
Threshold-gate/limiter for CW reception
W2ELV p. 46, Jan 72
Added notes (letter)
W2ELV p. 59, May 72
Troubleshooting the dead receiver
K4IPV p. 56, Jun 76
Vacuum-tube receivers, updating
W6HPH p. 62, Dec 78
Short circuit p. 73, Dec 79
Vlf converter (HN)
W3CPU p. 69, Jul 76
Weak signal reception in CW receivers
ZS6BT p. 44, Nov 71
Wideband amplifier summary
DJ2LR p. 34, Nov 79
WWV receiver, five-frequency
W6GXN p. 36, Jul 76

high-frequency receivers

Bandpass filters for receiver preselectors
W7ZOI p. 18, Feb 75
Bandpass tuning, electronic, in the Drake R-4C
Horner p. 58, Oct 73
Collins receivers, 300-Hz crystal filter for
W1DTY p. 58, Sep 75
Collins receivers (letter)
G3UFZ p. 90, Jan 78
Collins 75A-4 hints (HN)
W6VFR p. 68, Apr 72
Collins 75A-4 modifications (HN)
W4SD p. 67, Jan 71
Communications receiver, five band
K6SDX p. 6, Jun 72
Communications receiver for 80 meters, IC
VE3ELP p. 6, Jul 71
Communications receivers, high frequency, recent developments in circuits and techniques for
DJ2LR p. 20, Apr 80
Communications receiver, micropower
WB9FHC p. 30, Jun 73
Short circuit p. 58, Dec 73
Communications receivers, miniature design ideas for
K4DHC p. 18, Apr 76
Communications receiver, miniaturized
K4DHC p. 24, Sep 74
Communications receiver, optimum design for
DJ2LR p. 10, Oct 76
Communications receiver, solid-state
I5TDJ p. 32, Oct 75
Correction p. 59, Dec 75
Companion receiver, all-mode
W1SNN p. 18, Mar 73
Converter, hf, solid-state
VE3GFN p. 32, Feb 72
Converter, tuned very low-frequency
OH2KT p. 49, Nov 74
Converter, very low frequency receiving
W2IMB p. 24, Nov 76
Crystal-controlled phase-locked converter
W3VF p. 58, Dec 77
CW regenerator for Amateur receivers
W3BYM p. 64, Oct 80
Digitally programmable high-frequency communications receiver
WA9HUV p. 10, Oct 78
Comments
Foot, WA9HUV p. 6, Apr 79
Direct-conversion receivers
W3FQJ p. 59, Nov 71
Direct-conversion receivers
PA0SE p. 44, Nov 77
Direct-conversion receivers, improved selectivity
K6BIJ p. 32, Apr 72
Direct-conversion receivers, simple active filters for
W7ZOI p. 12, Apr 74
Diversity receiver, high-frequency, from the 1930s
K4KJ p. 34, Apr 80
Double-conversion hf receiver with mechanical frequency readout
Perolo p. 26, Oct 76
Drake R-4C product detector, improving (HN)
W3CVS p. 64, Mar 80
Frequency synthesized local-oscillator system
W7GHM p. 60, Oct 78

Frequency synthesizer for the Drake R-4
W6NBI p. 6, Aug 72
Modification (letter) p. 74, Sep 74
General coverage communications receiver
W6URH p. 10, Nov 77
Hammarlund HQ215, adding 160-meter coverage
W2GHK p. 32, Jan 72
Heath SB-650 frequency display, using with other receivers
K2BYM p. 40, Jun 73
High dynamic range receiver input stages
DJ2LR p. 26, Oct 75
High-frequency DX receiver
WB2ZVU p. 10, Dec 76
Incremental tuning to your transceiver, adding
VE3GFN p. 66, Feb 71
Low-noise 30-MHz preamplifier
W1HR p. 38, Oct 78
Short circuit p. 94, Feb 79
Monitoring oscillator
W2JIO p. 36, Dec 72
Multiband high-frequency converter
K6SDX p. 32, Oct 76
Phasing-type SSB receiver
WA0JYK p. 6, Aug 73
Short circuit p. 58, Dec 73
Added note (letter) p. 63, Jun 74
Preamplifier, emitter-tuned, 21 MHz
WA5SNZ p. 20, Apr 72
Receiver incremental tuning for the Swan 350 (HN)
K1KXA p. 64, Jul 71
Receiver, reciprocating detector
W1SNN p. 44, Nov 72
Correction (letter) p. 77, Dec 72
Receiving RTTY with Heath SB receivers (HN)
K9HVW p. 64, Oct 71
Reciprocating detector
W1SNN p. 68, Oct 78
Rf amplifiers, selective
K6BIJ p. 58, Feb 72
RTTY monitor receiver
K4EEU p. 27, Dec 72
RTTY receiver-demodulator for net operation
VE7BRK p. 42, Feb 73
Shortwave receiver, portable monoband, with electronic digital frequency readout
PY2PE1C p. 42, Jan 80
Simple 40-meter receiver — Weekender
W6XM p. 64, Sep 80
Swan 350 CW monitor (HN)
K1KXA p. 63, Jun 72
Synthesizer, high resolution hf (letter)
DJ2LR p. 6, Jan 79
Ten-Tec Omni-D, improved CW agc for (HN)
W6OA p. 88, Jan 80
Transceiver, 40-meter, for low-power operation
WB5DJE p. 12, Apr 80
Tuner overload, eliminating (HN)
VE3GFN p. 66, Jan 73
Attenuators for (letter) p. 69, Jan 74
Woodpecker noise blanker
DJ2LR p. 18, Jun 80
WWV receiver
Hudor, Jr. p. 28, Feb 77
WWV receiver, regenerative
WA5SNZ p. 42, Apr 73
WWV-WWVH, amateur applications for
W3FQJ p. 53, Jan 72
20-meter receiver with digital readout, part 1
K6SDX p. 48, Oct 77
20-meter receiver with digital readout, part 2
K6SDX p. 56, Nov 77
7-MHz direct-conversion receiver
W0YBF p. 16, Jan 77
7-MHz receiver
K6SDX p. 12, Apr 79
7-MHz SSB receiver and transmitter, simple
VE3GSD p. 6, Mar 74
Short circuit p. 62, Dec 74
432-MHz converter
N9KD p. 74, Apr 79

vhf receivers and converters

Cavity bandpass filters
W4FXE p. 46, Mar 80
Converters for six and two meters, mosfet
WB2EGZ p. 41, Feb 71
Short circuit p. 96, Dec 71
Cooled preamplifier for vhf-uhf
WA0RDX p. 36, Jul 72
Filter-preamplifiers for 50 and 144 MHz etched
W5KNT p. 6, Feb 71
Fm channel scanner
W2FPP p. 29, Aug 71
Fm receiver frequency control (letter)
W3AFN p. 65, Apr 71
Fm receiver performance, comparison of
VE7ABK p. 68, Aug 72
Fm receiver, multichannel for six and two
W1SNN p. 54, Feb 74
Fm receiver, tunable vhf
K8AUH p. 34, Nov 71
Fm receiver, uhf
WA2GCF p. 6, Nov 72
Improving vhf/uhf receivers
W1JAA p. 44, Mar 76
Interference, scanning receiver (HN)
K2YAH p. 70, Sep 72
Monitor receivers, two-meter fm
WB5EMI p. 34, Apr 74
Overload problems with vhf converters, solving
W1OOP p. 53, Jan 73
Receiver alignment techniques, vhf fm
K4IPV p. 14, Aug 75
Receiver, modular two-meter fm
WA2GFB p. 42, Feb 72
Receiver, vhf fm
WA2GCF p. 8, Nov 75
Receiving converter, vhf four-band
W3TQM p. 64, Oct 76
Scanning receiver for vhf fm, improved
WA2GCF p. 26, Nov 74
Scanning receiver modifications, vhf fm (HN)
WA5WOU p. 60, Feb 74
Scanning receivers for two-meter fm
K4IPV p. 28, Aug 74
Squelch-audio amplifier for fm receivers
WB4WSU p. 68, Sep 74
Synthesized 2-meter mobile stations, automation for
W9CGI p. 20, Jun 80
Terminator, 50-ohm for vhf converters
WA6UAM p. 26, Feb 77
Vhf fm receiver (letter)
W8IHQ p. 76, May 73
Vhf receiver scanner
K2LZG p. 22, Feb 73
Vhf superregenerative receiver, low-voltage
WA5SNZ p. 22, Jul 73
Short circuit p. 64, Mar 74
28-30 MHz preamplifier for satellite reception
W1JAA p. 48, Oct 75
50-MHz preamplifier, improved
WA2GCF p. 46, Jan 73
144-MHz converter (letter)
W0LER p. 71, Oct 71
144-432 MHz GaAs fet preamp
JH1BRY p. 38, Nov 79
144-MHz preamp, low-noise
W1DTY p. 40, Apr 76
144-MHz preamplifier, improved
WA2GCF p. 25, Mar 72
Added notes p. 73, Jul 72
432 MHz preamplifier and converter
WA2GCF p. 40, Jul 75
1296-MHz, double-balanced mixers for
WA6UAM p. 8, Jul 75
1296-MHz preamplifier
WA6UAM p. 42, Oct 75
1296-MHz preamplifier, low-noise
WA2VTR p. 50, Jun 71
Added note (letter) p. 65, Jan 72
2304-MHz converter, solid-state
K2JNG, WA2LTM, WA2VTR p. 16, Mar 72
2304-MHz preamplifier, solid-state
WA2VTR p. 20, Aug 72

receivers and converters, test and troubleshooting

Weak-signal source, variable-output
K6JYO p. 36, Sep 71

RTTY

Active bandpass filter for RTTY
W4AYV p. 46, Apr 79
Active bandpass filter for RTTY
W4AYV p. 46, Apr 79
AFSK, digital
WA4VOS p. 22, Mar 77
Short circuit p. 94, May 77
AFSK generator (HN)
F8KI p. 69, Jul 76
AFSK generator, an accurate and practical
K0SFU p. 56, Aug 80
AFSK generator and demodulator
WB9ATW p. 26, Sep 77
AFSK generator, crystal-controlled
K7BVT p. 13, Jul 72
AFSK generator, crystal-controlled
W6LLO p. 14, Dec 73
Sluggish oscillator (letter) p. 59, Dec 74
Audio-frequency keyer, simple
W2LTJ p. 56, Aug 75
Audio-frequency shift keyer
KH6FMT p. 45, Sep 76
Audio-frequency shift keyer, simple (C&T)
W1DTY p. 43, Apr 76
Audio-shift keyer, continuous-phase
VE3CTP p. 10, Oct 73
Short circuit p. 64, Mar 74
Automatic frequency control for receiving RTTY
W5NPO p. 50, Sep 71
Added note (letter) p. 66, Jan 72
Autostart, digital RTTY
K4EEU p. 6, Jun 73
Autostart monitor receiver
K4EEU p. 37, Dec 72
CRT intensifier for RTTY
K4VFA p. 18, Jul 71
Carriage return, adding to the automatic line-feed generator (HN)
K4EEU p. 71, Sep 74
Cleaning teleprinters (HN)
W8CD p. 86, May 78
Coherent frequency-shift keying, need for
K3WJQ p. 30, Jun 74
Added notes (letter) p. 58, Nov 74
Crystal test oscillator and signal generator
K4EEU p. 46, Mar 73
CW memory for RTTY identification
W6LLO p. 6, Jan 74
Digital repert/TD
WB9ATW p. 58, Nov 78
DT-500 demodulator
K9HVW, K4OAH, WB4KUR p. 24, Mar 76
Short circuit p. 85, Oct 76
DT-600 demodulator
K9HVW, K4OAH, WB4KUR p. 8, Feb 76
Letter, K5GZR p. 78, Sep 76
Short circuit p. 85, Oct 76
Dual demodulator terminal unit
KB9AT p. 74, Oct 78
Comments
WB6PMV, KB9AT p. 6, Oct 79
Duplex audio-frequency generator with AFSK features
WB6AFT p. 66, Sep 79
Electronic speed conversion for RTTY teleprinters
WA6JYJ p. 36, Dec 71
Printed circuit for p. 54, Oct 72
Electronic teleprinter keyboard
W0PHY p. 56, Aug 78
Hellschreiber (letter)
K6KA p. 6, Mar 80
Comment, G5XB p. 6, Sep 80
Hellschreiber (letter)
W6DKZ p. 6, Mar 80
LED tuning indicator for RTTY
WA0ELA p. 50, Mar 80
Line-end indicator, IC
W2OKO p. 22, Nov 75
Line feed, automatic for RTTY
K4EEU p. 20, Jan 73
Mainline ST-5 autostart and antispace
K2YAH p. 46, Dec 72
Mainline ST-6 RTTY demodulator
W6FFC p. 6, Jan 71
Short circuit p. 72, Apr 71
Mainline ST-6 RTTY demodulator, more uses for (letter)
W6FFC p. 69, Jul 71
Mainline ST-6 RTTY demodulator, troubleshooting
W6FFC p. 50, Feb 71
Message generator, random access memory RTTY
K4EEU p. 8, Jan 75
Message generator, RTTY
W6OXP, W8KCQ p. 30, Feb 74
Modulator-demodulator for vhf operation
W6LLO p. 34, Sep 78
Monitor scope, phase-shift
W3CIX p. 36, Aug 72
Monitor scope, RTTY, Heath HO-10 and SB-610 as (HN)
K9HVW p. 70, Sep 74
Monitor scope, RTTY, solid-state
WB2MPZ p. 33, Oct 71

Performance and signal-to-noise ratio
of low-frequency shift RTTY
K6SR p. 62, Dec 76
Phase-coherent RTTY modulator
K5PA p. 26, Feb 79
Phase-locked loop AFSK generator
K7ZOF p. 27, Mar 73
Phase-locked loop RTTY terminal unit
W4FQM p. 8, Jan 72
Correction p. 60, May 72
Power supply for p. 60, Jul 74
Optimization of the phase-
locked terminal unit p. 22, Sep 75
Update, W4AYV p. 16, Aug 76
Printed circuit for RTTY speed converter
W7POG p. 54, Oct 72
RAM RTTY message generator, increasing
capacity of (HN)
F2ES p. 86, Oct 77
Receiver-demodulator for RTTY net
operation
VE7BRK p. 42, Feb 73
Ribbon re-inkers
W6FFC p. 30, Jun 72
RTTY distortion: causes and cures
WB6IMP p. 36, Sep 72
RTTY for the blind (letter)
VE7BRK p. 76, Aug 72
RTTY line-length indicator (HN)
W2UVF p. 62, Nov 73
RTTY reception with Heath SB receivers (HN)
K9HVW p. 64, Oct 71
Selcom
K9HVW, WB4KUR, K4EID p. 10, Jun 78
Serial converter for 8-level teleprinters
VE3CTP p. 67, Aug 77
Short circuit p. 68, Dec 77
Signal Generator, RTTY
W7ZTC p. 23, Mar 71
Short circuit p. 96, Dec 71
Simple circuit replaces jack patch panel
K4STE p. 25, Apr 76
Speed control, electronic, for RTTY
W3VF p. 50, Aug 74
ST-5 keys polar relay (HN)
W0LPD p. 72, May 74
Tape editor
W3EAG p. 32, Jun 77
Terminal unit, phase-locked loop
W4FQM p. 8, Jan 72
Correction p. 60, May 72
Terminal unit, phase-locked loop
W4AYV p. 36, Feb 75
Terminal unit, variable-shift RTTY
W3VF p. 16, Nov 73
Test generator, RTTY
WB9ATW p. 64, Jan 78
Test generator, RTTY (HN)
W3EAG p. 67, Jan 73
Test generator, RTTY (HN)
W3EAG p. 59, Mar 73
Test-message generator, RTTY
K9GSC, K9PKQ p. 30, Nov 76
Time/date printout
W0LZT p. 18, Jun 76
Short circuit p. 68, Dec 77
Voltage supply, precision for
phase-locked terminal unit (HN)
WA6TLA p. 60, Jul 74

satellites

AMSAT-OSCAR D
W3PK, G3ZCZ p. 16, Apr 78
Antenna accuracy in satellite tracking systems
N5KR p. 24, Jun 79
Antenna control, automatic azimuth/elevation
for satellite communications
WA3HLT p. 26, Jan 75
Correction p. 58, Dec 75
Antenna, simple satellite (HN)
WA6PXY p. 59, Feb 75
Antennas, simple, for satellite
communications
K4GSX p. 24, May 74
Az-el antenna mount for satellite
communications
W2LX p. 34, Mar 75
Calcu-puter, OSCAR
W9CGI p. 34, Dec 78
Circularly-polarized ground-plane
antenna for satellite communications
K4GSX p. 28, Dec 74
Communications, first step to satellite
K1MTA p. 52, Nov 72
Added notes (letter) p. 73, Apr 73
Future of the amateur satellite service
K2UBC p. 32, Aug 77
Medical data relay via OSCAR
K7RGE p. 67, Apr 77
OSCAR antenna (C&T)
W1DTY p. 50, Jun 76
OSCAR antenna, mobile (HN)
W6OAL p. 67, May 76
OSCAR az-el antenna system
WA1NXP p. 70, May 78
OSCAR tracking program, HP-65
calculator (letters)
WA3THD p. 71, Jan 76
OSCAR 7, communications techniques for
G3ZCZ p. 6, Apr 74
Phase III spacecraft orbits, geometry of
W8MQW p. 68, Oct 80
Programming for automated satellite
communication
KP4MD p. 68, Jun 78
Receiving preamplifier for OSCAR 8 Mode J
K1RX and Puglia p. 20, Jun 78
Satellite communications on 10 meters (letter)
G3IOR p. 12, Dec 79
Satellite tracking — pointing and
range with a pocket calculator
Ball, John A. p. 40, Feb 78
Signal polarization, satellite
KH6IJ p. 6, Dec 72
Tracking the OSCAR satellites
Harmon, WA6UAP p. 18, Sep 77
28-30 MHz preamplifier for satellite
reception
W1JAA p. 48, Oct 75
432-MHz OSCAR antenna (HN)
W1JAA p. 58, Jul 75

semiconductors

Antenna bearings for geostationary
satellites, calculating
N6TX p. 67, May 78
Charge flow in semiconductors
WB6BIH p. 50, Apr 71
Diodes, evaluating
W5JJ p. 52, Dec 71
Dynamic transistor tester (HN)
VE7ABK p. 65, Oct 71
European semiconductor numbering system (C&T)
W1DTY p. 42, Apr 76
Fet bias problems simplified
WA5SNZ p. 50, Mar 74
Fet biasing
W3FQJ p. 61, Nov 72
Fetrons, solid-state replacements for tubes
W1DTY p. 4, Aug 72
Added notes p. 66, Oct 73; p. 62, Jun 74
Frequency multipliers
W6GXN p. 6, Aug 71
GaAs field-effect transistors, introduction
WA2ZZF p. 74, Jan 78
Heatsink problems, how to solve transistor
WA5SNZ p. 46, Jan 74
Impulse generator, snap diode
Siegal, Turner p. 29, Oct 72
Injection lasers, high power
Mims p. 28, Sep 71
Injection lasers (letter)
Mims p. 64, Apr 71
Linear power amplifier, high power solid-state
Chambers p. 6, Aug 74
Linear transistor amplifier
W3FQJ p. 59, Sep 71
Matching techniques, broadband, for
transistor rf amplifiers
WA7WHZ p. 30, Jan 77
Microwave amplifier design, solid state
WA6UAM p. 40, Oct 76
Mosfet circuits
W3FQJ p. 50, Feb 75
Mosfet power amplifier, 160 - 6 meters
WA1WLW p. 12, Nov 78
Mospower fet (letter)
W3QQM p. 110, Mar 78
Motorola fets (letter)
W1CER p. 64, Apr 71
Noise, zener-diode (HN)
VE7ABK p. 59, Jun 75
Power dissipation ratings of transistors
WN9CGW p. 56, Jun 71
Power fets
W3FQJ p. 34, Apr 71
Power transistors, parallelling (HN)
WA5EKA p. 62, Jan 72
Predicting close encounters:
OSCAR 7 and OSCAR 8
K2UBC p. 62, Jul 79
Protecting solid-state devices from
voltage transients
WB5DEP p. 74, Jun 78
Snap diode impulse generator
Siegal, Turner p. 29, Oct 72
Switching inductive loads with
solid-state devices (HN)
WA6ROC p. 99, Jun 78
Transconductance tester for field-effect
transistors
W6NBI p. 44, Sep 71
Transistor amplifiers, tabulated
characteristics of
W5JJ p. 30, Mar 71
Transistor breakdown voltages
WA5EKA p. 44, Feb 75
Trapatt diodes (letter)
WA7NLA p. 72, Apr 72
Y parameters in rf design, using
WA0TCU p. 46, Jul 72

single sideband

Balanced modulators, dual fet
W3FQJ p. 63, Oct 71
Communications receiver, phasing-type
WA0JYK p. 6, Aug 73
Detector, SSB, IC (HN)
K4ODS p. 67, Dec 72
Correction p. 72, Apr 73
Electronic bias switching for linear
amplifiers
W6VFR p. 50, Mar 75
Filters, SSB (HN)
K6KA p. 63, Nov 73
Frequency dividers for SSB
W7BZ p. 24, Dec 71
Hang agc circuit for SSB and CW
W1ERJ p. 50, Sep 72
Intermittent voice operation of power tubes
W6SAI p. 24, Jan 71
Intermodulation-distortion measurements
on SSB transmitters
W6VFR p. 34, Sep 74
Linear amplifier design
W6SAI
Part 1 p. 12, Jun 79
Part 2 p. 34, Jul 79
Part 3 p. 58, Aug 79
Linear amplifier, five-band conduction-
cooled
W9KIT p. 6, Jul 72
Linear amplifier, five-band kilowatt
W4OQ p. 14, Jan 74
Improved operation (letter) p. 59, Dec 74
Linear amplifier performance, improving
W4PSJ p. 68, Oct 71
Linear amplifier, 100-watt
W6WR p. 28, Dec 75
Linear, five-band hf
W7DI p. 6, Mar 72
Linear for 80-10 meters, high-power
W6HHN p. 56, Apr 71
Short circuit p. 96, Dec 71
Linearity meter for SSB amplifiers
W4MB p. 40, Jun 76
Modifying the Heath SB-200 amplifier
for the new 8873 zero-bias triode
W6UOV p. 32, Jan 71
Peak envelope power, how to measure
W5JJ p. 32, Nov 74
Phasing networks (letter)
W2ESH p. 6, Nov 78
Pre-emphasis for SSB transmitters
OH2CD p. 38, Feb 72
Rating tubes for linear amplifier service
W6UOV, W6SAI p. 50, Mar 71
Rf clipper for the Collins S-line
K6JYO p. 18, Aug 71
Letter p. 68, Dec 71
Rf speech processor, SSB
W2MB p. 18, Sep 73
Sideband location (HN)
K6KA p. 62, Aug 73
Solid-state transmitting converter for
144-MHz SSB
W6NBI p. 6, Feb 74
Short circuit p. 62, Dec 74
Speech clipper, IC
K6HTM p. 18, Feb 73

Added notes (letter) p. 64, Oct 73
Speech clipper, rf, construction
G6XN p. 12, Dec 72
Speech clippers, rf, performance of
G6XN p. 26, Nov 72
Added notes p. 58, Aug 73; p. 72, Sep 74
Speech clipping in single-sideband equipment
K1YZW p. 22, Feb 71
Speech processing, principles of
ZL1BN p. 28, Feb 75
Added notes p. 75, May 75; p. 64, Nov 75
Speech processor, split-band
N7WS p. 12, Sep 79
Speech processor, SSB
VK9GN p. 31, Dec 71
Speech splatter on single sideband
W4MB p. 28, Sep 75
SSB generator, phasing-type
W7CMJ p. 22, Apr 73
Added comments (letter) p. 65, Nov 73
SSB phasing techniques, review
VK2ZTB p. 52, Jan 78
Short circuit p. 94, Feb 79
SSB phasing techniques, review (letter)
WB9YEM p. 82, Aug 78
SSB transceiver, IC, for 80 meters
VE3GSD p. 48, Apr 76
Switching and linear amplification
W3FQJ p. 61, Oct 71
Syllabic vox system for Drake equipment
W6RM p. 24, Aug 76
Transceiver, high-frequency with digital readout
DJ2LR p. 12, Mar 78
Transceiver, miniature 7-MHz
W7BBX p. 16, Jul 74
Transceiver, SSB, IC
G3ZVC p. 34, Aug 74
Circuit change (letter) p. 62, Sep 75
Transceiver, SSB, using LM373 IC
W5BAA p. 32, Nov 73
Transceiver, 3.5-MHz SSB
VE6ABX p. 6, Mar 73
Transmitter and receiver for 40 meters, SSB
VE3GSD p. 6, Mar 74
Short circuit p. 62, Dec 74
Transmitter, phasing-type SSB
WA0JYK p. 8, Jun 75
Transverter, low-power, high-frequency
W0RBR p. 12, Dec 78
TTL ICs, using in SSB equipment
G4ADJ p. 18, Nov 75
Two-tone oscillator for SSB testing
W6GXN p. 11, Apr 72
Vacuum tubes, using odd-ball types in linear amplifier service
W5JJ p. 58, Sep 72
Vox, versatile
W9KIT p. 50, Jul 71
Short circuit p. 96, Dec 71
144-MHz transverter, the TR-144
K1RAK p. 24, Feb 72
432-MHz SSB, practical approach to
WA2FSQ p. 6, Jun 71
1296-MHz SSB transceiver
WA6UAM p. 8, Sep 74

television

Broadcast quality television camera
WA8RMC p. 10, Jan 78
Callsign generator
WB2CPA p. 34, Feb 77
Caption device for SSTV
G3LTZ p. 61, Jul 77
Console, video, for ATV
WB8LGA p. 12, Jan 80
Display SSTV pictures on a fast-scan TV
K6AEP p. 12, Jul 79
Fast-scan camera converter for SSTV
WA9UHV p. 22, Jul 74
Fast- to slow-scan conversion, TV
W3EFG, W3YZC p. 32, Jul 71
Frequency-selective and sensitivity-controlled SSTV preamp
DK1BF p. 36, Nov 75
Interlaced sync generator for ATV camera control
WA8RMC p. 10, Sep 77
Slow-to-fast-scan television converters, an introduction
K4TWJ p. 44, Aug 76
Sync generator for black-and-white 525-line TV
K4EEU p. 79, Jul 77
Sync generator, IC, for ATV
W0KGI p. 34, Jul 75
Sync generator, SSTV (letter)
W1IA p. 73, Apr 73
Television DX
WA9RAQ p. 30, Aug 73
Test generator, SSTV
K4EEU p. 6, Jul 73
Vestigial sideband microtransmitter *for amateur television*
WA6UAM p. 20, Feb 76
Short circuit p. 94, May 77
50 years of television
W1DTY, K4TWJ p. 36, Feb 76
Letter, WA6JFP p. 77, Sep 76

transmitters and power amplifiers

general

Air pressure measurements across transmitting tubes (HN)
W4PSJ p. 73, Dec 79
Batteries, how to select for portable equipment
WA0AIK p. 40, Aug 73
Blower maintenance (HN)
W6NIF p. 71, Feb 71
Blower-to-chassis adapter (HN)
K6JYO p. 73, Feb 71
CQer, automatic, for RTTY
W4AYV p. 18, Nov 80
Digital readout, universal
WB8IFM p. 34, Dec 78
Digital vfo basics
Earnshaw p. 18, Nov 78
Efficiency of linear power amplifiers, how to compare
W5JJ p. 64, Jul 73
Eimac 5CX1500A power pentode, notes on
K9XI p. 60, Aug 80
Electronic bias switching for linear amplifiers
W6VFR p. 50, Mar 75
Fail-safe timer, transmitter (HN)
K9HVW p. 72, Oct 74
Filter converter, an up/down
W5DA p. 20, Dec 77
Filters, SSB (HN)
K6KA p. 63, Nov 73
Frequency multipliers
W6GXN p. 6, Aug 71
High-voltage fuses in linear amplifiers (HN)
K9MM p. 76, Feb 78
Intermittent voice operation of power tubes
W6SAI p. 24, Jan 71
Key and vox clicks (HN)
K6KA p. 74, Aug 72
Linear power amplifiers (letter)
KB5EY, W6SAI p. 6, Dec 79
Lowpass filters for solid-state linear amplifiers
WA0JYK p. 38, Mar 74
Short circuit p. 62, Dec 74
Matching techniques, broadband, for transistor rf amplifiers
WA7WHZ p. 30, Jan 77
Multiple tubes in parallel grounding grid (HN)
W7CSD p. 60, Aug 71
National NCX-500 modification for 15 meters (HN)
WA1KYO p. 87, Oct 77
Networks, transmitter matching
W6FFC p. 6, Jan 73
Neutralizing tip (HN)
ZE6JP p. 69, Dec 72
Pi network design
Anderson, Leonard H. p. 36, Mar 78
Comments p. 6, Apr 79
Pi network design aid
W6NIF p. 62, May 74
Correction (letter) p. 58, Dec 74
Pi-network design, high-frequency power amplifier
W6FFC p. 6, Sep 72
Pi networks (letter)
W6NIF p. 6, Oct 78
Pi-network inductors (letter)
W7IV p. 78, Dec 72
Pi-network rf choke (HN)
W6KNE p. 98, Jun 78
Pi networks, series tuned
W2EGH p. 42, Oct 71
Power fets
W3FQJ p. 34, Apr 71
Power tube open filament pins (HN)
W9KNI p. 69, Apr 75
Pre-emphasis for SSB transmitters
OH2CD p. 38, Feb 72
Quartz crystals (letter)
WB2EGV p. 12, Dec 79
Relay activator (HN)
K6KA p. 62, Sep 71
Rf leakage from your transmitter, preventing
K9MM p. 44, Jun 78
Rf power amplifiers, high-efficiency
WB8LQK p. 8, Oct 74
SSTV reporting system
WB6ZYE p. 78, Sep 76
Step-start circuit, high-voltage (HN)
W6VFR p. 64, Sep 71
Talking clock (letter)
N9KV p. 75, Feb 80
Talking digital readout (letter)
N5AF p. 6, May 80
Transmitter power levels, some observations regarding
WA5SNZ p. 62, Apr 71
Transmitter-tuning unit for the blind
W9NTP p. 60, Jun 71
Vacuum tubes, using odd-ball types in linear amplifiers
W5JJ p. 58, Sep 72
Vfo, digital readout
WB8IFM p. 14, Jan 73
XK2C AFSK generator, the
W3HVK p. 58, Nov 80

high-frequency transmitters

Air pressure, measuring across transmitting tubes (HN)
W4PSJ p. 89, Jan 80
CW transceiver for 40 and 80 meters, improved
W3NNL p. 18, Jul 77
CW transceiver, low-power 20-meter
W7ZOI p. 8, Nov 74
Driver and final for 40 and 80 meters, solid-state
W3QBO p. 20, Feb 72
Electronic bias switch for negatively-biased power amplifiers
WA5KPG p. 27, Nov 76
Field-effect transistor transmitters
K2BLA p. 30, Feb 71
Filters, low-pass for 10 and 15 meters
W2EEY p. 42, Jan 72
Five-band transmitter, hf, solid-state
I5TDJ p. 24, Apr 77
Frequency synthesizer, high frequency
K2BLA p. 16, Oct 72
Heath HW-101 transceiver, using with a separate receiver (HN)
WA1MKP p. 63, Oct 73
Kilowatt mobile for DX
K5DUT p. 43, Dec 80
Linear-amplifier cost efficiency
W8MFL p. 60, Jul 80
Linear amplifier design
W6SAI
Part 1 p. 12, Jun 79
Part 2 p. 34, Jul 79
Part 3 p. 58, Aug 79
Linear amplifier, five-band conduction-cooled
W9KIT p. 6, Jul 72
Linear amplifier performance, improving
W4PSJ p. 68, Oct 71
Linear amplifier, 100-watt
W6WR p. 28, Dec 75
Linear amplifiers, modifying for full break-in operation
K4XU p. 38, Apr 78
Linear, five-band hf
W7DI p. 6, Mar 72
Linear, five-band kilowatt
W4OQ p. 14, Jan 74
Improved operation (letter) p. 59, Dec 74
Linear for 80-10 meters, high-power
W6HHN p. 56, Apr 71
Short circuit p. 96, Dec 71
Linear power amplifier, high-power solid-state
Chambers p. 6, Aug 74
Lowpass filter, high-frequency
W2OLU p. 24, Mar 75
Short circuit p. 59, Jun 75
Modifying the Heath SB-200 amplifier for the new 8873 zero-bias triode
W6UOV p. 32, Jan 71

Mosfet power amplifier, for 160 - 6 meters
WA1WLW p. 12, Nov 78
Phase-locked loop, 28 MHz
W1KNI p. 40, Jan 73
QRP fet transmitter, 80-meter
W3FQJ p. 50, Aug 75
SSB transceiver, miniature 7-MHz
W7BBX p. 16, Jul 74
SSB transceiver using LM373 IC
W5BAA p. 32, Nov 73
SSB transceiver, 9-MHz, IC
G3ZVC p. 34, Aug 74
Circuit change (letter) p. 62, Sep 75
SSB transmitter and receiver, 40 meters
VE3GSD p. 6, Mar 74
Short circuit p. 62, Dec 74
SSB transmitter, phasing type
WA0JYK p. 8, Jun 75
Transceiver, high-frequency with digital readout
DJ2LR p. 12, Mar 78
Transceiver, 3.5-MHz SSB
VE6ABX p. 6, Mar 73
Transmitter, five-band, CW and SSB
WN3WTG p. 34, Jan 77
Transverter, low-power, high-frequency
WA0RBR p. 12, Dec 78
Wideband linear amplifier, 4 watt
VE5FP p. 42, Jan 76
3-400Z, 3-500Z filament circuits, notes on
K9WEH p. 66, Apr 76
7-MHz QRP CW transmitter
WA4MTH p. 26, Dec 76
14-MHz vfo transmitter, solid-state
W3QBO p. 6, Nov 73
160-meters, 500-watt power amplifier
W2BP p. 8, Aug 75

vhf and uhf transmitters

Converter, dc-dc, increases Gunnplexer frequency swing (HN)
W1XZ p. 70, Apr 80
Synthesized 2-meter mobile stations, automation for
W9CGI p. 20, Jun 80
Phase-locked loop, 50 MHz
W1KNI p. 40, Jan 73
10-GHz transceiver for amateur microwave communications
DJ7OO p. 10, Aug 78
30-MHz preamplifier, low-noise
W1HR p. 38, Oct 78
50-MHz kilowatt, inductively tuned
K1DPP p. 8, Sep 75
50-MHz linear amplifier
K1RAK p. 38, Nov 71
50-MHz linear amplifier, 2-kW
W6UOV p. 16, Feb 71
50-MHz transverter
K1RAK p. 12, Mar 71
144-MHz fm transmitter
W9SEK p. 6, Apr 72
144-MHz fm transmitter, solid-state
W6AJF p. 14, Jul 71
144-MHz fm transmitter, Sonobaby
WA0UZO p. 8, Oct 71
Short circuit p. 96, Dec 71
Crystal deck for p. 26, Oct 72
144-MHz power amplifier, high-performance
W6UOV p. 22, Aug 71
144-MHz power amplifier, 10-watt solid-state
W1DTY p. 67, Jan 74
144-MHz power amplifiers, solid state
W4CGC p. 6, Apr 73
144-MHz transmitting converter, solid-state ssb
W6NBI p. 6, Feb 74
Short circuit p. 62, Dec 74
144-MHz transceiver, a-m
K1AOB p. 55, Dec 71
220-MHz exciter
WB6DJV p. 50, Nov 71
220-MHz kilowatt linear
W6PO p. 12, Jun 80
220-MHz power amplifier
W6UOV p. 44, Dec 71
220-MHz, rf power amplifier for
WB6DJV p. 44, Jan 71
220-MHz rf power amplifier, vhf fm
K7JUE p. 6, Sep 73
432-MHz solid-state linear amplifier
WB6QXF p. 30, Aug 75
432-MHz 100-watt solid-state power amplifier
WA7CNP p. 36, Sep 75
1296-MHz transverter
K6ZMW p. 10, Jul 77
2304-MHz power amplifier
WA9HUV p. 8, Feb 75

troubleshooting

Basic troubleshooting
James p. 54, Jan 76
I-f transformers, problems and cures — Weekender
K4IPV p. 56, Mar 79
Logic circuits, troubleshooting
W8GRG p. 56, Feb 77
Oscillator troubleshooting (repair bench)
K4IPV p. 54, Mar 77
Power supply, troubleshooting
K4IPV p. 78, Sep 77
Receiver alignment techniques, vhf fm
K4IPV p. 14, Aug 75
Receivers, troubleshooting the dead
K4IPV p. 56, Jun 76
Resistance measurement, troubleshooting by
James p. 58, Apr 76
Transistor circuits, troubleshooting
K4IPV p. 60, Sep 76
Voltage troubleshooting
James p. 64, Feb 76

vhf and microwave

general

Artificial radio aurora, vhf scattering characteristics
WB6KAP p. 18, Nov 74
A-m modulation monitor (HN)
K7UNL p. 67, Jul 71
Bypassing, rf, at vhf
WB6BHI p. 50, Jan 72
Cavity filters, surplus, how to modify for 144 MHz
W4FXE p. 42, Feb 80
Cavity filter, 144-MHz
W1SNN p. 22, Dec 73
Short circuit p. 64, Mar 74
Coaxial filter, vhf
W6SAI p. 36, Aug 71
Coil-winding data, practical vhf and uhf
K3SVC p. 6, Apr 71
Effective radiated power (HN)
VE7CB p. 72, May 73
EI2W six-meter report (letter)
EI2W p. 12, Jul 80
Frequency multipliers
W6GXN p. 6, Aug 71
Frequency scaler, 500-MHz
W6URH p. 32, Jun 75
Frequency scalers, 1200-MHz
WB9KEY p. 38, Feb 75
Frequency synchronization for scatter-mode propagation
K2OVS p. 26, Sep 71
Frequency synthesizer (HN)
WA3AXS p. 12, Jul 80
Frequency synthesizer, 220 MHz
W6GXN p. 8, Dec 74
F-237/GRC surplus cavity filter, conversion versatility using the
W4FXE p. 22, Dec 80
GaAs field-effect transistors, introduction
WA2ZZF p. 74, Jan 78
Gunn oscillator design for the 10-GHz band
WB2ZKW p. 6, Sep 80
Improving vhf/uhf receivers
W1JAA p. 44, Mar 76
Indicator, sensitive rf
WB9DNI p. 38, Apr 73
Klystron cooler, waveguide (HN)
WA4WDL p. 74, Oct 74
L-band local oscillators
N6TX p. 40, Dec 79
Microstrip impedance, simple formula for
W1HR p. 72, Dec 77
Microstrip transmission line
W1HR p. 28, Jan 78
Microwave bibliography
W6HDO p. 68, Jan 78
Microwave-frequency converter for vhf counters
KA9BYI p. 40, Jul 80
Microwave frequency doubler
WA4WDL p. 69, Mar 76
Microwave marker generator, 3cm band (HN)
WA4WDL p. 69, Jun 76
Microwave path evaluation
N7DH p. 40, Jan 78
Microwave rf generators, solid-state
W1HR p. 10, Apr 77
Microwaves, getting started in
Roubal p. 53, Jun 72
Microwaves, introduction to
W1CBY p. 20, Jan 72
Microwave solid-state amplifier design
WA6UAM p. 40, Oct 76
Comment, VK3TK, WA6UAM p. 98, Sep 77
Microwave systems, first building blocks for
WA2GFP p. 52, Dec 80
Monitor, tone alert
W4KRT p. 24, Aug 80
Noise figure measurements, vhf
WB6NMT p. 36, Jun 72
Phase-locked loop, tunable 50 MHz
W1KNI p. 40, Jan 73
Plasma-diode experiments
Stockman, Harry p. 62, Feb 80
Polaplexer design
K6MBL p. 40, Mar 77
Power dividers and hybrids
W1DAX p. 30, Aug 72
Radio observatory, vhf
Ham p. 44, Jul 74
Reflex klystrons, pogo stick for (HN)
W6BPK p. 71, Jul 73
Satellite communications
K1TMA p. 52, Nov 72
Added notes (letter) p. 73, Apr 73
Satellite signal polarization
KH6IJ p. 6, Dec 72
Solar cycle 20, vhfer's view of
WA5IYX p. 46, Dec 74
Spectrum analyzer, microwave
WA6UAM p. 54, Aug 77
Spectrum analyzer microwave
N6TX p. 34, Jul 78
Two-meter autopatches, tone-encoder for
WB0VSZ p. 51, Jun 80
Uhf dummy load, 150-watt
WB6QXF p. 30, Sep 76
Vfo, high-stability vhf
OH2CD p. 27, Jan 72
Varactor tuning tips (HN)
N3GN p. 69, Dec 80
Voltage-tuned UHF oscillator, multipurpose
WA9HUV p. 12, Dec 80
Vhf beacons
W3FQJ p. 66, Dec 71
Vhf circuits, eliminating parallel currents (HN)
G3IPV p. 91, May 77
VHF techniques
W6NBI p. 62, Jul 80
VHF transceivers, regulated power supply for
WA8RXU p. 58, Sep 80
Weak-signal communications
W4LTU p. 26, Mar 78
10-GHz cross-guide coupler
WB2ZKW p. 66, Oct 79
10-GHz Gunnplexer transceivers, construction and practice p. 26, Jan 79
Comments, W6OAL p. 6, Sep 79
50-MHz bandpass filter
W4EKO p. 70, Aug 76
50-MHz frequency synthesizer
W1KNI p. 26, Mar 74
144-MHz fm frequency meter
W4JAZ p. 40, Jan 71
Short circuit p. 72, Apr 71
144-MHz frequency synthesizer
WB4FPK p. 34, Jul 73
144-MHz frequency synthesizer, CMOS
K9LHA p. 14, Dec 79
Short circuit p. 81, Apr 80
144-MHz frequency-synthesizer, one-crystal
W0KMV p. 30, Sep 73
220-MHz frequency synthesizer
W6GXN p. 8, Dec 74
432-MHz SSB, practical approach to
WA2FSQ p. 6, Jun 71
440-MHz bandpass filter
WA8YBT p. 62, Nov 79
1296-MHz double-stub tuner
K6LK p. 70, Dec 78
1296-MHz microstripline bandpass filters
WA6UAM p. 46, Dec 75
1296-MHz microstrip filter, improved grounding for
N6TX p. 60, Aug 78
2304-MHz stripline bandpass filter
WA4WDL, WB4LJM p. 50, Apr 77

vhf and microwave antennas

Antenna-performance measurements using celestial sources
W5CQ/W4RXY p. 75, May 79

Circularly-polarized ground-plane antenna for satellite communications
K4GSX p. 28, Dec 74
Feed horn, cylindrical, for parabolic reflectors
WA9HUV p. 16, May 76
Feeding and matching techniques for vhf/uhf antennas
W1JAA p. 54, May 76
Ground plane, portable vhf (HN)
K9DHD p. 71, May 73
Matching techniques for vhf/uhf antennas
W1JAA p. 50, Jul 76
Microstrip swr bridge, vhf and uhf
W4CGC p. 22, Dec 72
OSCAR az-el antenna system
WA1NXP p. 70, May 78
Parabolic reflector antennas
VK3ATN p. 12, May 74
Parabolic reflector element spacing
WA9HUV p. 28, May 75
Parabolic reflector gain
W2TQK p. 50, Jul 75
Parabolic reflectors, finding focal length of (HN)
WA4WDL p. 57, Mar 74
Transmission lines, uhf
WA2VTR p. 36, May 71
10 GHz, broadband antenna
WA4WDL, WB4LJM p. 40, May 77
Short circuit p. 94, Feb 79
10 GHz dielectric antenna (HN)
WA4WDL p. 80, May 75
50-MHz antenna coupler
K1RAK p. 44, Jul 71
144-MHz antenna, 5/8 wave vertical
K6KLO p. 40, Jul 74
144-MHz antenna, 5/8-wave vertical, build from CB mobile whips
WB4WSU p. 67, Jun 74
144-MHz antennas, simple
WA3NFW p. 30, May 73
144-MHz collinear antenna
W6RJO p. 12, May 72
144-MHz collinear uses PVC pipe mast (HN)
K8LLZ p. 66, May 76
144-MHz four-element collinear array
WB6KGF p. 6, May 71
144-MHz whip, 5/8-wave (HN)
VE3DDD p. 70, Apr 73
432-MHz corner reflector antenna
WA2FSQ p. 24, Nov 71
432-MHz high-gain Yagi
K6HCP p. 46, Jan 76
Comments, W0PW p. 63, May 76
432-MHz OSCAR antenna (HN)
W1JAA p. 58, Jul 75
432- and 1296-MHz quad-Yagi arrays
W3AED p. 20, May 73
Short circuit p. 58, Dec 73
440-MHz collinear antenna, four-element
WA6HTP p. 38, May 73
1296-MHz antenna, high-gain
W3AED p. 74, May 78
1296-MHz Yagi
W2CQH p. 24, May 72
1296-MHz Yagi array
W3AED p. 40, May 75

vhf and microwave receivers and converters

Audio filter, tunable, for weak-signal communications
K6HCP p. 28, Nov 75
Calculating preamplifier gain from noise-figure measurements
N6TX p. 30, Nov 77
Cavity filters, surplus, how to modify for 144 MHz
W4FXE p. 42, Feb 80
Cooled preamplifier for vhf-uhf reception
WA0RDX p. 36, Jul 72
Crystal-controlled vhf receivers, tuning aid for (HN)
WA1FHB p. 69, Jul 80
Fm transceiver, remote synthesized for 2 meters
WB4UPC p. 28, Jan 80
Double-balanced mixers, circuit packaging for
WA6UAM p. 41, Sep 77
Microwave amplifier design, solid state
WA6UAM p. 40, Oct 76
Microwave mixer, new
WA0RDX p. 84, Oct 78
Noise figure, sensitivity and dynamic range
W1DTY p. 8, Oct 75
Noise figure, vhf, estimating
WA9HUV p. 42, Jun 75
Overload problems with vhf converters, solving
W1OOP p. 53, Jan 73
Preamplifiers, vhf low-noise
WA2GFP p. 50, Dec 79
Receiver scanner, vhf
K2LZG p. 22, Feb 73
Receiver, superregenerative, for vhf
WA5SNZ p. 22, Jul 73
Single-frequency conversion, vhf/uhf
W3FQJ p. 62, Apr 75
Uhf local-oscillator chain
N6TX p. 27, Jul 79
Vhf receiver, general-purpose
K1ZJH p. 16, Jul 78
Vhf/uhf preamplifier burnout (HN)
W1JR p. 43, Nov 78
Weak-signal source, stable, variable output
K6JYO p. 36, Sep 71
10 GHz hybrid-tee mixer
G3NRT p. 34, Oct 77
28-30 MHz low-noise preamp
W1JAA p. 48, Oct 75
30-MHz preamplifier, low-noise
W1HR p. 38, Oct 78
Short circuit p. 94, Feb 79
50-MHz deluxe mosfet converter
WB2EGZ p. 41, Feb 71
50-MHz etched-inductance banndpass filters and filter-preamplifiers
W5KHT p. 6, Feb 71
50-MHz preamplifier, improved
WA2GCF p. 46, Jan 73
144-MHz converter, high dynamic range
DJ2LR p. 55, Jul 77
144-MHz deluxe mosfet converter
WB2EGZ p. 41, Feb 71
Short circuit p. 96, Dec 71
Letter, W0LER p. 71, Oct 71
144-MHz etched-inductance bandpass filters and filter-preamplifiers
W5KHT p. 6, Feb 71
144-MHz fm receiver
WA2GBF p. 42, Feb 72
Added notes p. 73, Jul 72
144-MHz fm receiver
WA2GCF p. 6, Nov 72
144-MHz preamplifier, improved
WA2GCF p. 25, Mar 72
144-MHz preamplifier, low noise
W8BBB p. 36, Jun 74
144-MHz preamp, low-noise
W1DTY p. 40, Apr 76
144-MHz transverter using power fets
WB6BPI p. 10, Sep 76
144-432 MHz GaAs fet preamp
JH1BRY p. 38, Nov 79
432-MHz converter
N9KD p. 74, Apr 79
432-MHz GaAs preamp
JH1BRY p. 22, Apr 78
432-MHz preamplifier, low-noise
WB5LUA p. 26, Oct 78
432 MHz preamplifier and converter
WA2GCF p. 40, Jul 75
432-MHz preamplifier, ultra low-noise
W1JAA p. 8, Mar 75
1296 MHz, double-balanced mixers for
WA6UAM p. 8, Jul 75
1296-MHz local-oscillator chain
WA2ZZF p. 42, Oct 78
1296-MHz noise generator
W3BSV p. 46, Aug 73
1296-MHz preamplifier
WA6UAM p. 42, Oct 75
1296-MHz preamplifier, low-noise transistor
WA2VTR p. 50, Jun 71
Added note (letter) p. 65, Jan 72
1296-MHz preamplifiers, microstripline
WA6UAM p. 12, Apr 75
Comments, W2DU p. 68, Jan 76
1296-MHz SSB transceiver
WA6UAM p. 8, Sep 74
1296-MHz rat-race balanced mixer
WA6UAM p. 33, Jul 77
2304-MHz balanced mixer
WA2ZZF p. 58, Oct 75
2304-MHz converter, solid-state
K2JNG, WA2LTM, WA2VTR p. 16, Mar 72
2304-MHz preamplifier, solid-state
WA2VTR p. 20, Aug 72
2304-MHz preamplifiers, narrow-band solid-state
WA9HUV p. 6, Jul 74

vhf and microwave transmitters

Fm transceiver, remote synthesized for 2 meters
WB4UPC p. 28, Jan 80
Linear amplifiers, solid-state vhf
AF8Z p. 48, Jan 80
Pi networks, series-tuned
W2EGH p. 42, Oct 71
Water-cooled 2C39 (HN)
WA9RPB p. 94, Sep 77
50-MHz customized transverter
K1RAK p. 12, Mar 71
50-MHz kilowatt, inductively-tuned
K1DPP p. 8, Sep 75
50-MHz 2 kW linear amplifier
W6UOV p. 16, Feb 71
50-MHz linear amplifier
K1RAK p. 38, Nov 71
50-MHz SSB exciter
K1LOG p. 12, Oct 79
144-MHz 10/80-watt amplifier
WB9RMA p. 12, Feb 79
144-MHz fm transceiver, compact
W6AOI p. 36, Jan 74
144-MHz fm transmitter
W6AJF p. 14, Jul 71
144-MHz fm transmitter
W9SEK p. 6, Apr 72
144-MHz fm transmitter, Sonobaby
WA0UZO p. 8, Oct 71
Crystal deck for Sonobaby p. 26, Oct 72
144-MHz power amplifier, high performance
W6UOV p. 22, Aug 71
144-MHz power amplifiers, fm
W4CGC p. 6, Apr 73
144-MHz power amplifier, 10-watt solid-state (HN)
W1DTY p. 67, Jan 74
144-MHz power amplifier, 80-watt, solid-state
Hatchett p. 6, Dec 73
144-MHz stripline kilowatt
W2GN p. 10, Oct 77
144-MHz transceiver, a-m
K1AOB p. 55, Dec 71
144-MHz transmitting converter, solid-state ssb
W6NBI p. 6, Feb 74
Short circuit p. 62, Dec 74
144-MHz transverter
K1RAK p. 24, Feb 72
220-MHz exciter
WB6DJV p. 50, Nov 71
220-MHz power amplifier
W6UOV p. 44, Dec 71
220-MHz rf power amplifier
WB6DJV p. 44, Jan 71
220-MHz rf power amplifier, fm
K7JUE p. 6, Sep 73
432-MHz power amplifier using stripline techniques
W3HMU p. 10, Jun 77
432-MHz solid-state linear amplifier
WB6QXF p. 30, Aug 75
432-MHz SSB, practical approach
WA2FSQ p. 6, Jun 71
432-MHz 100-watt solid-state power amplifier
WA7CNP p. 36, Sep 75
1152- to 2304-MHz power doubler
WA9HUV p. 40, Dec 75
1270-MHz video-modulated power amplifier
W9ZIH p. 67, Jun 77
1296-MHz SSB transceiver
WA6UAM p. 8, Sep 74
1296-MHz transverter
K6ZMW p. 10, Jul 77
2304-MHz power amplifier
WA9HUV p. 8, Feb 75

Announcing the Heathkit VF-7401 2-meter FM Digital Scanning Transceiver

LED indicates 5 kHz position.

The 0 kHz/5 kHz Switch gives you an effective choice of 800/2-meter channels in 5 kHz steps.

Dim/Bright Switch for bright illumination of frequency read-out and meter for daytime, and lower intensity for safe mobile operation at night.

The Manual/Scan Switch lets you choose your frequency manually, or have the VF-7401 find an active channel for you.

Lock/Latch Switch. In Scan Latch mode, a channel latch-up signal inhibits scan circuits when signal is detected, and the 7401 stays on that frequency. If it detects a 4-8 second break in received signal, scanning resumes. In the Scan-Lock mode, once the receiver scans to a signal, it remains on that channel until reset.

Optional Micoder II Microphone/Auto Patch Encoder lets you phone through repeaters with auto patch input. Draws power from the 7401, so no mike battery is necessary.

The Squelch Control also functions as the receiver's sensitivity control to stop scanning only upon reception of "full-quieting" signals, skipping the weak ones.

The 100 kHz Selector button controls the VF-7401's tuning in 100 kHz increments. **The 7401's 1 MHz Selector** button lets you choose any 1 MHz segment of the 2-meter band.

The 10 kHz Selector advances in 10 kHz steps. In Scan, as it recycles from "9" to "0," it also causes the 100 kHz readout to advance by one digit. Depress once to resume scan function.

More features that make the VF-7401 the 2-meter rig that belongs in your shack and vehicle

No more searching through repeater guides while mobiling in unfamiliar territory – your new Heathkit VF-7401 will find the active channels for you. It will even alert you to band openings. You're going to enjoy building your VF-7401... and you're going to love using it. The VF-7401, the ultimate 2-meter rig...from the more than 200 Hams at Heath.

- Adjustable, 15-watt (nominal), solid-state, narrow-band FM Transceiver. Fully synthesized digital circuitry provides full-band coverage without need for added crystals.
- All-new, state-of-the-art circuits provide the exciting, exclusive features of 1 MHz bandwidth scanning, and Scan Lock/Latch capability on 2-meters.
- A receiver hotter than Heath's HW-2036A features dual-gate MOSFET front-end to minimize overload and adjacent-channel interference.
- "Power-up" on a pre-programmed frequency of your own choice, such as your favorite repeater.
- Convenient detachable mike using 4-pin connector.
- Power to the Micoder II Microphone (if used) eliminates need for a battery.
- Sturdy SO-239 rear-panel antenna jack.
- Chassis-mounted power and external speaker plugs.
- Improved synthesizer, eliminating need for panel mounted sync lock light.
- Tuning for Power Amplifier and output power level adjustment is accessible without removing case.
- Capability of mobile or base operation (with Model VFA-7401-1 AC Power Supply – 13.8 V at 4A nominal, transmit).

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG OR VISIT YOUR HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER

The new VF-7401 is featured in the latest Heathkit Catalog. For a free copy write: Heath Company, Dept. 122-724, Benton Harbor, MI 49022. Or visit the nearest Heathkit Electronic Center in the U.S. or Canada where Heathkit products are displayed, sold and serviced. See the white pages of your phone book for location. In the U.S., Heathkit Electronic Centers are units of Veritechnology Electronics Corporation.

Heathkit®

AM-413

Advertisers check-off

...for literature, in a hurry — we'll rush your name to the companies whose names you "**check-off**"

Place your check mark in the space between name and number. **Ex: Ham Radio ✓ 234**

Ace Comm. ____ 850
Advance Elec. ____ 883
Alaska Microwave ____ 826
Aluma ____ 589
Amidon ____ 005
Applied Inv. ____ 862
Astron ____ 734
Atlantic Surplus *
Barker ____ 015
Barry *
Bauman Sales ____ 017
Bencher ____ 629
Ben Franklin ____ 864
Budwig ____ 233
Caddell Coil ____ 244
Comm. Prod. ____ 029
Comm. Concepts ____ 797
Comm. Spec. ____ 330
Curtis Electro ____ 034
DCO ____ 324
DX Eng. ____ 222
Dave *
Drake *
ETCO ____ 856
E. T. O. *
Elec. Research Virginia *
Eng. Consulting *
Erickson Comm. *
G & C Comm. ____ 754
GLB ____ 552
Hal ____ 057
Hal-Tronix ____ 254
H. R. Bookstore ____ 150
Ham Radio *
Heath ____ 060
Henry ____ 062
Hildreth ____ 283
Icom *
Int. Crystal ____ 066
Jameco ____ 333
Jan ____ 067
Jim-Pack ____ 333
Jones ____ 626
KLM Elec. ____ 073
Kantronics *
Kenwood *
MFJ ____ 082
MHz Elec. ____ 415
Madison ____ 431
Microcraft ____ 774
Monitor ____ 887
Nemal *
OK Machine *
P.C. Elec. ____ 766
Palomar Eng. *
Payne ____ 867
Callbook ____ 100
Radio World *
Ramsey ____ 442
SAROC *
Securitron ____ 461
Semiconductors Surplus ____ 512
Sherwood ____ 435
Skytec ____ 704
Spectronics ____ 191
Spec. Int. ____ 108
Staco ____ 881
Telrex *
Ten-Tec *
Universal Comm. ____ 885
Urban Eng. ____ 882
V-J Products ____ 855
Vanguard ____ 716
Varian ____ 043
Vibroplex ____ 870
Webster Assoc. ____ 423
Western Elec. *
Wilson Sys. ____ 787
Xitex ____ 741
Yaesu ____ 127

*Please contact this advertiser directly.

Limit 15 inquiries per request.

December, 1980

Please use before January 31, 1981

Tear off and mail to
HAM RADIO MAGAZINE — "check off"
Greenville, N. H. 03048

NAME......................................

CALL..................

STREET......................................

CITY......................................

STATE..................**ZIP**..................

DON & MIKE'S EQUIPMENT EXTRAVAGANZA

Cubic - Swan 102BXA	$999.00
Astro 150A	779.00
Astro 100MXA	499.00
Mirage B23 1 watt-30 watt amp	89.95
DSI 5600A w/Ant/Ac	185.00
Robot 800	699.00
Cushcraft A3 Tribander	169.00
AEA Morsematic	169.00
Bird 43, Slugs	Stock
CDE Ham-4 Rotor	169.00
Ham-X	239.00
BT-1 HF/VHF Rotator	79.95
FDK Palm 2 Handie with BP/AC	149.00
Cetron, GE 572B	34.00
Kenwood Service Manuals Stock	10.00 ea.
Telrex TB5EM	425.00
Telrex TB6EM	540.00
Telrex Monobanders	Stock
Santec HT-1200 Synthesized	339.00

Order Your
KWM380 Now!
Old Pricing & Free Goods!

Adel Nibbling Tool	8.95
Janel QSA5	41.95
Sprague 100MFD/450V Cap	2.00
Rohn Tower 25G, 45G Sections	20% off dealer
Belden 9405 Heavy Duty Rotor Cable 2#16, 6#18	38¢/ft
Belden 8214 RG-8 Foam	32¢/ft
Belden 9258 RG-8 Mini-coax	19¢/ft
Alliance HD73 Rotor	109.95
Amphenol Silverplate PL259	1.00
ICOM 255A 2M Synthesized	319.00
ICOM 260A 2M SSB/FM/CW	429.00

Late Specials:

Kenwood TS-520SE, TS-130S	Call
ICOM IC2AT/TTP/NICAD	229.00
NEW - ICOM IC720 w/AC/mike	Call
Bearcat 220—$299.00 300—	399.00
Lunar 2M4-40P	109.00
Yaesu FT-207RA/BP	299.00
DenTron Clipperton L	649.00

MASTER CHARGE • VISA

All prices fob Houston except where indicated. Prices subject to change without notice, all items guaranteed. Some items subject prior sale. Send letterhead for Dealer price list. Texas residents add 6% tax. Please add postage estimate $1.00 minimum.

MADISON
Electronics Supply, Inc.
1508 McKinney
Houston, Texas 77010
713/658-0268

Advertisers iNdex

NEWCOMER OR OLD PRO . . .

ALPHA POWER
IS YOUR KEY TO A
BIG SIGNAL

ALPHA/VOMAX can boost the "talk power" of any rig up to ten times or more. The new SBP-4 *split band* speech processor uses the only system *more effective than rf clipping* — AND distortion is extremely low so your voice sounds natural. Under tough conditions VOMAX can help as much as most linears. Combine VOMAX *with* a good linear and WOW! It's simple to install and operate with any rig.

ALPHA 374A is a heavy-duty "rock crusher" . . . a full kilowatt (2+KW PEP), No Time Limit, all band, NO TUNE UP desk top linear amplifier. It's a no-compromise ALPHA with a TWO YEAR FACTORY WARRANTY.

Other superb ALPHA s include the "Ultimate LINEAR" ALPHA 77Dx and the new ALPHA 78, which combines NO-TUNE-UP maximum legal power, No Time Limit, and high speed (vacuum relay) CW break-in. Call or write your dealer or ETO direct for illustrated literature on all ALPHA products.

ETO
EHRHORN TECHNOLOGICAL OPERATIONS, INC.
P.O. BOX 708, CANON CITY, CO 81212
(303) 275-1613

SL-56 AUDIO ACTIVE FILTER

$79.00
ppd
USA &
Canada

FOUR FILTERS IN ONE AT THE SAME TIME

Call, Write or SEE
Another ISSUE for Details

ELECTRONICS RESEARCH CORP. OF VIRGINIA
P. O. BOX 2394
VIRGINIA BEACH, VIRGINIA 23452
TELEPHONE (804) 463-2669

GROTH-Type
COUNTS & DISPLAYS YOUR TURNS

- 99.99 Turns
- One Hole Panel Mount
- Handy Logging Area
- Spinner Handle Available

Case: 2x4"; shaft ¼"x3"

TC2 $10.00
TC3 $11.00
Spinner Handle Add $1.50
Prices include UPS or Parcel Post

Model TC2: Skirt 2-1/8"; Knob 1-5/8"
Model TC3: Skirt 3"; Knob 2-3/8"

R. H. BAUMAN SALES
P.O. Box 122, Itasca, Ill. 60143

Alaska Microwave Labs
4335 E. 5TH STREET
ANCHORAGE, ALASKA 99504
(907) 338-0340

NEW !
GaAs
FETS

MGF 1400 NF 2.0DB
AT 4GHZ MAG 15DB
$28.50

MGF 1412 NF .8DB
AT 4GHZ MAG 18DB
$75.00

TRANSISTORS

MRF901 FT4.5GHZ	$3.00
BFR90 FT5.0GHZ	$3.00
NEC 02137 FT4.5GHZ	$3.25

HOT CARRIER DIODES

MBD101 UHF—MICROWAVE	$1.50
ND4131 4GHZ NF—5.75 DB	$19.00
4GHZ NF— 6.5 DB	$2.00

CHIP CAPACITORS

1.2, 2.2, 3.3, 4.7, 6.8, 10, 18, 22, 27, 47, 100, 120, 180, 220, 270, 330, 390, 470, 560, 680, 820, 1000, 1200, 1800, 3900, 8200	$ .60

RF - IF I.C.

MWA—110 RF—IF AMPLIFIER I.C. .1 TO 400 MC 14 DB GAIN TYP 3 TERMINAL IN, OUT, & GROUND	$7.95

DUAL GATE MOSFET

RCA 40673	$1.50

COAX CONNECTORS

SMA CHASSIS MOUNT SQUARE FLANGE	$5.90
SMA PLUG FOR RG—58	$6.57
SMA PLUG FOR RG—174	$6.57
TYPE N CHASSIS MOUNT SQUARE FLANGE	$3.20
TYPE N PLUG FOR RG—9/RG—8	$3.69

FEED-THRU CAPACITORS

500 Pf	$ .50

TEFLON CIRCUIT BOARD

APPROX. 3.5" x 5.0" x .010	$5.50
APPROX. 3.5" x 5.0" x .0312	$6.50

CHIP RESISTORS

50 OHM ½ WATT	$1.50

PISTON TRIMMERS

Triko 201—01M .5—3Pf( )1—8Pf( )	$2.50

OPEN AT 8PM EST
CLOSED AT 8PM PST

IF YOU DO NOT SEE
WHAT YOU WANT ASK

ORDERS ARE POSTAGE PAID
COD—VISA—MASTERCHARGE

YOU'VE SEEN THE MAGAZINE ARTICLES

Here's what you can expect from the **DX ENGINEERING** RF Speech Processor

- 6 db INCREASE IN AVERAGE POWER
- MAINTAINS VOICE QUALITY
- IMPROVES INTELLIGIBILITY
- NO CABLES OR BENCH SPACE REQUIRED
- EXCELLENT FOR PHONE PATCH
- NO ADDITIONAL ADJUSTMENTS — MIKE GAIN ADJUSTS CLIPPING LEVEL
- UNIQUE PLUG-IN UNIT — NO MODIFICATIONS REQUIRED

This is RF Envelope Clipping— the feature being used in new transmitter designs for amateur and military use.

Models Now Available
Collins 32S, KWM-2 ..... **$ 98.50 ea.**
Drake TR-3, TR-4, TR-6, TR-4C,
T-4, T-4X, T-4XB, T-4XC **$128.50 ea.**
Postpaid — Calif. Residents add 6% Tax

Watch for other models later!

DX Engineering
1050 East Walnut, Pasadena, Calif. 91106

2300 MHZ
DOWN CONVERTER

— — — — — — —

MERRY CHRISTMAS
FROM
UNIVERSAL COMMUNICATIONS

DEBORAH and STEVE wb5KEL

KNOWN AS THE STOP SIGN BOARD
THIS 2300 mhz DOWNCONVETER KIT
WORKS THE IMPROVED BOARD EVEN
MAKES IT BETTER THAN BEFORE
SO WHY PAY TWICE AS MUCH?

Kit supplied with a 8 page broshure, PC board, Diodes, Chip Caps, Transistors, and all parts to complete a working board. $38.50

POWER SUPPLYS avil

Money Order. or Check
mail or phone
UNIVERSAL COMMUNICATIONS
P.O. BOX 6302; ARLINGTON, TEX. 76011
817-265 0391

Digital IC Probe & Logic Pulser

PRB-1 DIGITAL LOGIC PROBE

Compatible with DTL, TTL CMOS, MOS and Microprocessors using a 4 to 15V power supply. Thresholds automatically programmed. Automatic resetting memory. No adjustment required. Visual indication of logic levels, using LED's to show high, low, bad level or open circuit logic and pulses. Highly sophisticated, shirt pocket portable (protective tip cap and removable coil cord).

Automatic threshold resetting • DE to > 50 MHZ
Compatible with all logic families 4-15 VDC • 10 Nsec. pulse response
Supply O.V.P. to ± 70 VDC • 120 K Ω impedance
No switches/no calibration • Automatic pulse stretching to 50 Msec.
Open circuit detection • Automatic resetting memory
Range extended to 15-25 VDC with optional PA-1 adapter

PLS-1 LOGIC PULSER

The PLS-1 logic pulser will superimpose a dynamic pulse train (20 pps) or a single pulse onto the circuit node under test. There is no need to unsolder pins or cut printed-circuit traces even when these nodes are being clamped by digital outputs.

PLS-1 is a multi-mode, high current pulse generator packaged in a hand-held shirt pocket portable instrument. It can source or sink sufficient current to force saturated output transistors in digital circuits into the opposite logic state.

Signal injection is by means of a pushbutton switch near the probe tip. When the button is depressed, a single high-going or low-going pulse of 2μ sec wide is delivered to the circuit node under test. Pulse polarity is automatic: high nodes are pulsed low and low nodes are pulsed high. Holding the button down delivers a series of pulses of 20 pps to the circuit under test.

High input impedance (off state) 1 meg ohm • Multi mode-single pulses or pulse trains
Low output impedance (active state) 2 ohms • Automatic polarity sensing
Output pulse width 2 μsec nominal • Automatic current limiting; 7 amps nominal
Input over voltage protection ± 50 volts • Automatically programmed output level
Finger tip push button actuated • Circuit powered
Power lead reversal protection • No adjustments required
Multi-family RTL, DTL, TTL, CMOS, MOS and Microprocessors.

OK Machine & Tool Corporation
3455 Conner St., Bronx, N.Y. 10475 U.S.A.
Tel. (212) 994-6600 Telex 125091

THE FT-207R HANDIE CHECKLIST

☐	TA-2	telescopic whip antenna
☐	YM-24	speaker microphone
☐	LCC-7	leather case
☐	FSP-1	external speaker
☐	MMB-10	mobile mounting bracket
☐	FTS-32E	CTCSS/burst encoder
☐	FTS-32ED	CTCSS encoder/decoder
☐	NC-1A	15-hr. desk charger
☐	NC-3	4-hr. quick charger
☐	NC-9B	wall charger
☐	PA-2	mobile battery eliminator/charger
☐	FBA-1	battery sleeve
☐	NBP-9	battery pack
☐	FEP-1	earphone

What more could you ask for?

YAESU
The radio.

1280

Price And Specifications Subject To
Change Without Notice Or Obligation

YAESU ELECTRONICS CORP. 6851 Walthall Way, Paramount, CA 90723 • (213) 633-4007
Eastern Service Ctr., 9812 Princeton-Glendale Rd., Cincinnati, OH 45246 • (513) 874-3100

EIMAC's new high-mu triode/cavity combination. It takes the hassle out of 10 kW VHF transmitter design.

Relax. Now EIMAC offers you the best triode available and a cavity that has been custom designed for it. All you have to do is design them in.

The advantages are impressive. EIMAC's ceramic-metal high-mu triode (3CX10000U7) gives you peak sync power output of 10 kW and a stage gain of 14 dB. That's 2 dB more than with comparable tetrodes.

And there's more. Driving requirements are reduced; screen power supply and screen circuitry are eliminated; and cooling requirements are lessened. The result is ease of maintenance and substantial cost reduction.

There are two EIMAC cavities for your 10 kW combination, the CV-2240 for channels 2-6, and the CV-2250 for channels 7-13. For further information contact Varian, EIMAC Division, 301 Industrial Way, San Carlos, California 94070, (415) 592-1221. Or call any of the more than 30 Varian Electron Device Group Sales Offices throughout the world.

varian